

Vol. 58 • No. 10

October 2015



Microwave Journal

.com

SOI

MVP

Anaren
High Power
Passives



Founded in 1958

Power Divider/Combiner



20 MHz - 40 GHz
SMA, 2.92, QMA, N,
TNC, BNC, RPTNC 4.1/9.5 & 7/16
Up to 120 watts

Attenuators



Up to 40 GHz
SMA, 2.92, QMA, N,
TNC, BNC, RPTNC & 7/16
Up to 150 watts

DC Blocks & Bias Tees



Up to 40 GHz
SMA, 2.92, QMA, N,
TNC, BNC, RPTNC & 7/16
Up to 7 amps

Low PIM Terminations



380 MHz - 2.7 GHz
10 watts - 250 watts
N, 4.1/9.5 & 7/16 DIN

Jumpers & Adapters



Up to 18 GHz
SMA, N, 4.1/9.5 & 7/16
RG, LMR & T-flex

Directional Couplers/Hybrids



0.4 - 40 GHz
SMA, 2.92, QMA, N,
TNC, BNC, RPTNC & 7/16
Up to 500 watts

Circulators/Isolators



Up to 40 GHz
SMA, 2.92, N, & 7/16
Up to 250 watts

Low PIM & D.A.S Equipment



Terminations, Attenuators,
Splitters, Adapters & Jumpers
N, 4.1/9.5 & 7/16

BETTER BUILDINGS / BETTER NETWORKS



Public Safety



Satcom mmWave
Military



Aeronautical/Space
Transportation



AMER, EMEA,
& D.A.S

Dr. D.A.S.® Prescribes: MECA Products & Equipment.

MECA Electronics designs and manufactures an extensive line of RF/Microwave Equipment and Components with industry leading performance including D.A.S. Equipment, Low PIM Products, mmWave, Power Dividers & Combiners, Directional & Hybrid Couplers, Fixed & Variable Attenuators, RF Terminations, Circulators/Isolators, DC Blocks & Bias Tees, Adapters & Jumpers. Models available in industry common connector styles: N, SMA, 2.92mm, TNC, BNC, 7/16, 4.1/9.5 & 4.3/10.0 DIN as well as QMA, Reverse Polarity SMA, TNC and various mounting solutions.

Since 1961 MECA Electronics (Microwave Equipment & Components of America) has served the RF/Microwave industry with equipment and passive components covering Hz to 40 GHz. MECA is a privately held ISO9001:2008 Certified, global designer and manufacturer for the communications industry with products manufactured in the United States of America.



Dr. D.A.S.® Prescribes...



MECA Electronics, Inc.

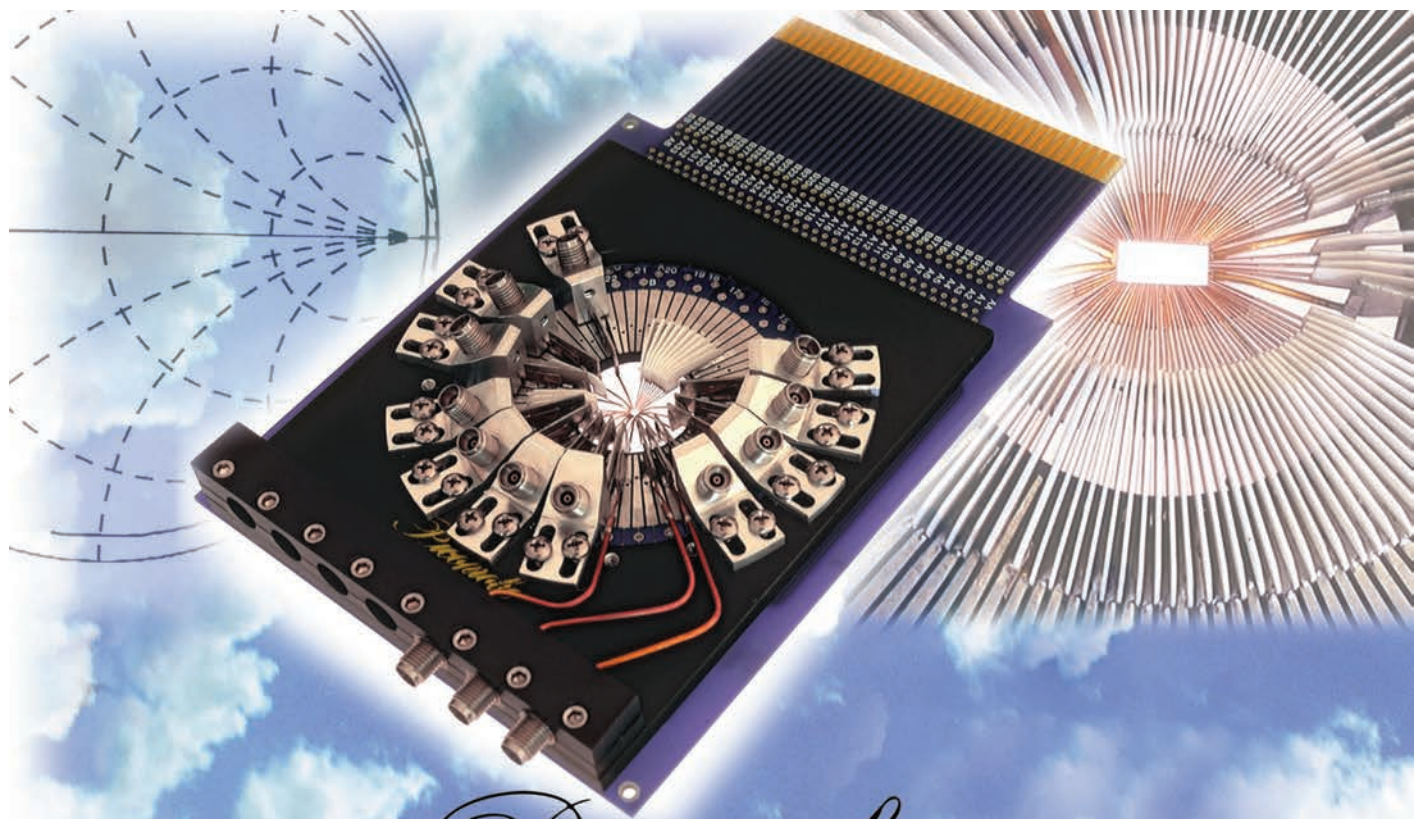
Microwave Equipment & Components of America

The Professional's Choice for RF/Microwave Passive Components

459 E. Main St., Denville, NJ 07834

Tel: 973-625-0661 Fax: 973-625-9277 Sales@e-MECA.com





Picoprobe®

Picoprobe elevates probe cards to a higher level...

(...110 GHz to be exact.)

Since 1981, GGB Industries, Inc., has blazed the on-chip measurement trail with innovative designs, quality craftsmanship, and highly reliable products. Our line of custom microwave probe cards continues our tradition of manufacturing exceptional testing instruments.



Through unique modular design techniques, hundreds of low frequency probe needles and a variety of microwave probes with operating frequencies from DC to 40, 67, or even 110 GHz can be custom configured to your layout.



Our patented probe structures provide the precision and ruggedness you require for both production and characterization testing. And only Picoprobe® offers the lowest loss, best match, low inductance power supplies, and current sources on a single probe card.

Our proven probe card design technology allows full visibility with inking capability and ensures reliable contacts, even when probing non-planar structures.

Not only do you get all the attractive features mentioned, but you get personal, professional service, rapid response, and continuous product support--all at an affordable price so your project can be completed on time and within budget.

Typical Specs	10GHz	20GHz	40GHz
Insertion Loss	0.6 dB	0.8 dB	1.3 dB
Return Loss	22 dB	18 dB	15 dB



For technical assistance, custom product designs, or off-the-shelf delivery, call GGB Industries, Inc., at (239) 643-4400.





New MMIC Models

POWER SPLITTERS/ COMBINERS


from **2 kHz to 18 GHz** as low as **94¢** ea. (qty. 1000)

The Industry's Largest Selection includes THOUSANDS of models, from 2 kHz to 18 GHz, at up to 300 watts power, in coaxial, flat-pack, surface-mount and rack-mount housings for 50 and 75 Ω systems.

From 2-way through 48-way designs, with 0°, 90°, or 180° phase configurations, Mini-Circuits power splitters/combiners offer outstanding performance for insertion loss, isolation, and VSWR. Our new MMIC ultra-wideband models cover 1.8 to 12 GHz applications requiring high performance in a tiny package across wide frequency range such as SIGNIT and ELINT.

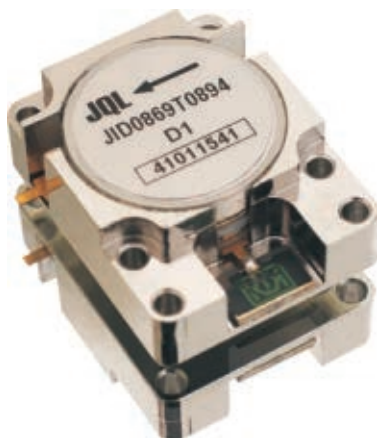
Get easy-to-find, detailed data and performance curves, S-parameters, outline drawings, PCB layouts, and everything else you need to make a decision quickly, at minicircuits.com. Just enter your requirements, and our patented search engine, Yoni2, searches *actual test data* to find the models that meet your needs.

All Mini-Circuits catalog models are in stock, continuously replenished, and backed by our 1-year guarantee. We even list *current stock quantities and real-time availability*, as well as pricing, to help our customers plan ahead and make quick decisions. So why wait? Take a look at minicircuits.com today!

 **RoHS Compliant**
Product availability is listed on our website.



Technology On the Move™



Drop-in Isolators



Cavity Filters



Surface Mount Circulators



Waveguide Isolators



Power Combiners



Coaxial Circulators



Tel: 1(888)236-9828 (US & Canada)
1(630)930-9917 (Worldwide)
www.jqlelectronics.com sales@jqlelectronics.com



Available from Stock for Quick Delivery

Tunable Filters from Stock

Same-Day Shipping Available
Factory-Direct Pricing
Bandpass and Bandreject
Stock Filter List at:
www.klmicrowave.com/tunable.php

Other Options
Additional Frequency Ranges
Custom Bandwidth
Digitally Controlled



BSC FILTERS * DOW-KEY MICROWAVE * K&L MICROWAVE * POLE/ZERO

www.klmicrowave.com
www.klfilterwizard.com
Phone: 410-749-2424
Email: sales@klmicrowave.com



Closer to the “**Perfect Notch**”

Engineers know the ‘**perfect notch**’ in YIG band-reject filters is an unattainable goal. However, Teledyne Microwave Solutions (TMS) has developed a new patent-pending technology to deliver a **YIG Tuned Band-Reject Filter Line** that brings the technology *far closer to the ideal ‘notch’ than ever before.*



A Design Trifecta:

- ▶ **Wider Notch Bandwidth**
- ▶ **Greater Notch Depth**
- ▶ **Narrower 3dB BW**

*These TMS BRFs deliver **improved performance at lower frequencies with reduced spurious responses.***

*Add these benefits to the “TMS Design Trifecta,” and it becomes clear that TMS should be your **ONE SOURCE** for demanding YIG band-reject filter requirements.*



**TELEDYNE
MICROWAVE SOLUTIONS**
Everywhereyoulook™

teledynemicrowave.com
1.800.832.6869 or 1.650.962.6944
microwave@teledyne.com

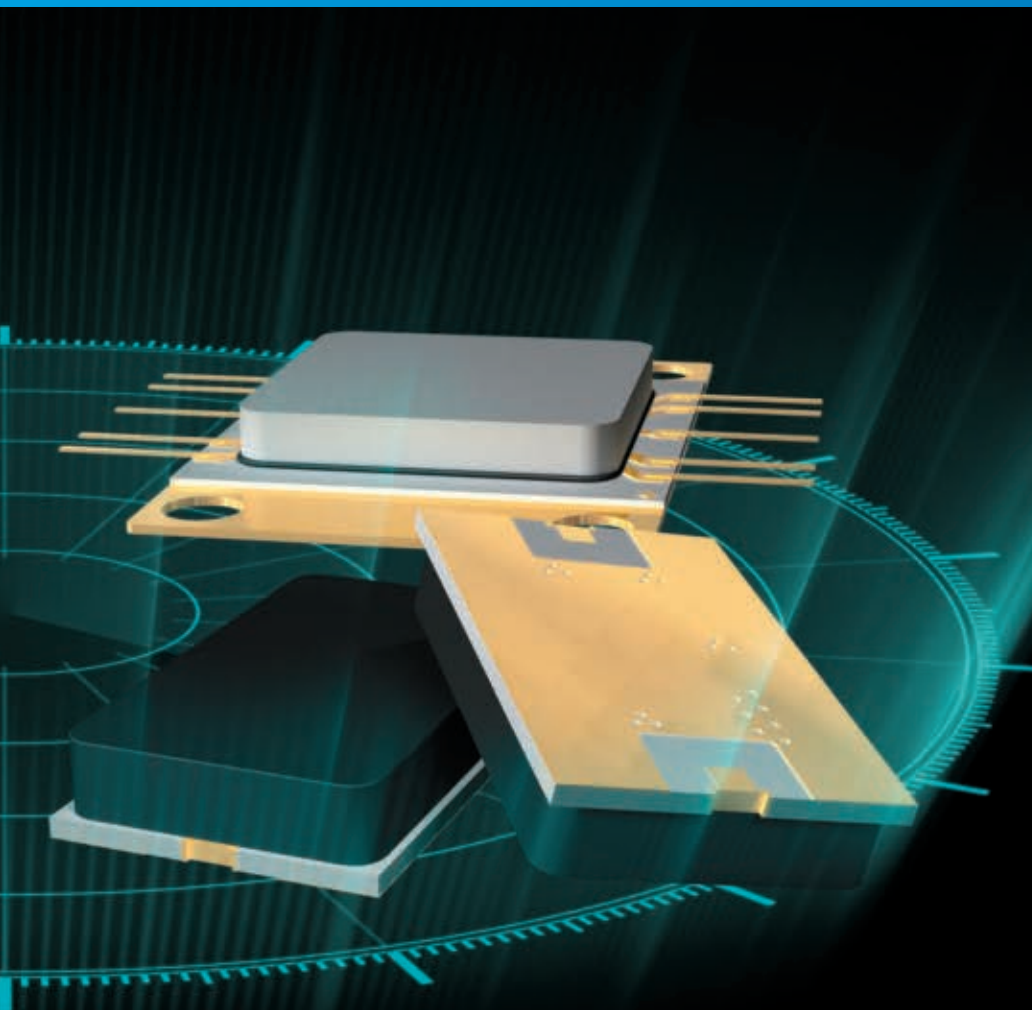
TMS: THE POWER OF CONSOLIDATION

Cougar • MEC • LabTech • Microwave • Paradise Datacom • Defence Ltd.

Protecting your radar system just got a whole lot easier.

The most important thing we build is trust

COBHAM



New high power surface mount limiters from Cobham Metelics are making your receiver/protector sections a whole lot easier to design. These drop-in devices include 11 completely integrated components that have been optimized for L, S, and C band radar systems. In comparison to silicon and GaAs MMICs, which lack thermal capacity and thermal conductivity, these devices offer stable peak power handling through 8 GHz.

- Frequency bands from 20 to 8000 MHz
- 100 W CW and 1 kW (SMT) Peak Power
- 200 W CW and 2 kW (Hermetic) Peak Power
- Flat Leakage Power of 20 dBm
- 8 x 5 x 2.5 mm SMT Packaging

High Power Surface Mount Limiters

Part Number	Type	Frequency (MHz)	Loss (dB)	CW Power (W)
LM200802-M-A-300	Medium Power Broadband	20-8000	1.4	20
LM501202-L-C-300	Octave Band, Low Power	500-2000	0.4	4
LM501202-M-C-300	Octave Band, Med Power	500-2000	0.6	30
LM202802-L-C-300	Octave Band, Low Power	2000-8000	1.0	4
LM202802-M-C-300	Octave Band, Med Power	2000-8000	1.2	30
LM401102-Q-C-301	Octave Band, High Power, "Quasi-Active"	400-1000	0.3	100
LM102202-Q-C-301	Octave Band, High Power, "Quasi-Active"	1000-2000	0.5	100
LM202802-Q-C-301	Octave Band, High Power, "Quasi-Active"	2000-8000	1.4	100
LM401402-Q-D-301	Decade Bandwidth, High Power	400-4000	0.75	50

We've put our semiconductor experience to work in developing a variety of broadband and octave band models. Call or visit our website for details.

Cobham Metelics

888-641-7364

www.cobham.com/Metelics

Cobham Metelics formerly Aeroflex / Metelics



Cover Feature

22 RF SOI: Revolutionizing RF System Design

Peter A. Rabbeni, Alvin Joseph, Theodore Letavic and Anirban Bandyopadhyay, GlobalFoundries

MVP: Most Valuable Product

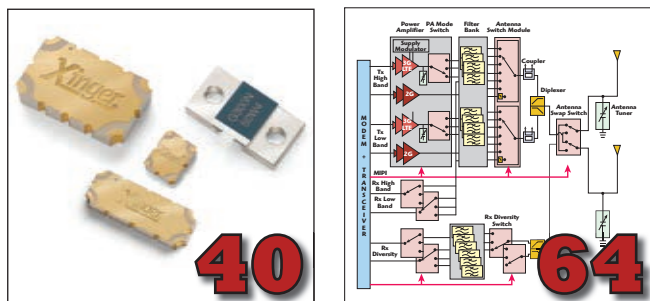
40 High Power Passives Fit Emerging RF Energy Market

Anaren Inc.

Technical Features

64 Engineered Substrates: The Foundation to Meet Current and Future RF Requirements

Eric Desbonnets and Christophe Didier, Soitec



76 A Current-Reused GPS LNA In 0.2 μm RF SOI Technology

Ruofan Dai^{I, II, III}, Yunlong Zheng^{I, II}, Shichang Zou^{I, III}, Weiran Kong^{III}, State Key Laboratory of Functional Materials for Informatics, Shanghai Institute of Microsystem and Information Technology, Chinese Academy of Sciences^I, University of Chinese Academy of Sciences^{II}, Shanghai Huahong Grace Semiconductor Manufacturing Corp.^{III}

88 Simple Synthesized Harmonic Matching Strategy in Broadband PA Design

Yinjin Sun, Xiaowei Zhu and Fan Meng, Southeast University

100 Temperature Compensation of Microwave Resonators and Filters for Space Applications

Dr. ing. Marco Lisi, European Space Agency

110 Frequency Agile Diplexer

Marjan Grman, Iskra Sistemi

120 A Dual-Channel X-Band Receiver for MIMO Systems

Weichen Huang, Liang Ma, Zhiqiang Yu and Jianyi Zhou, State Key Laboratory of Millimeter Waves, Southeast University

AUGMENTED REALITY: HOW IT WORKS

STEP 1

Download the free Layar app from the iTunes (iOS) or Google Play (Android) store.

STEP 2

Launch the app to view enhanced content on any page with the **layar** logo.

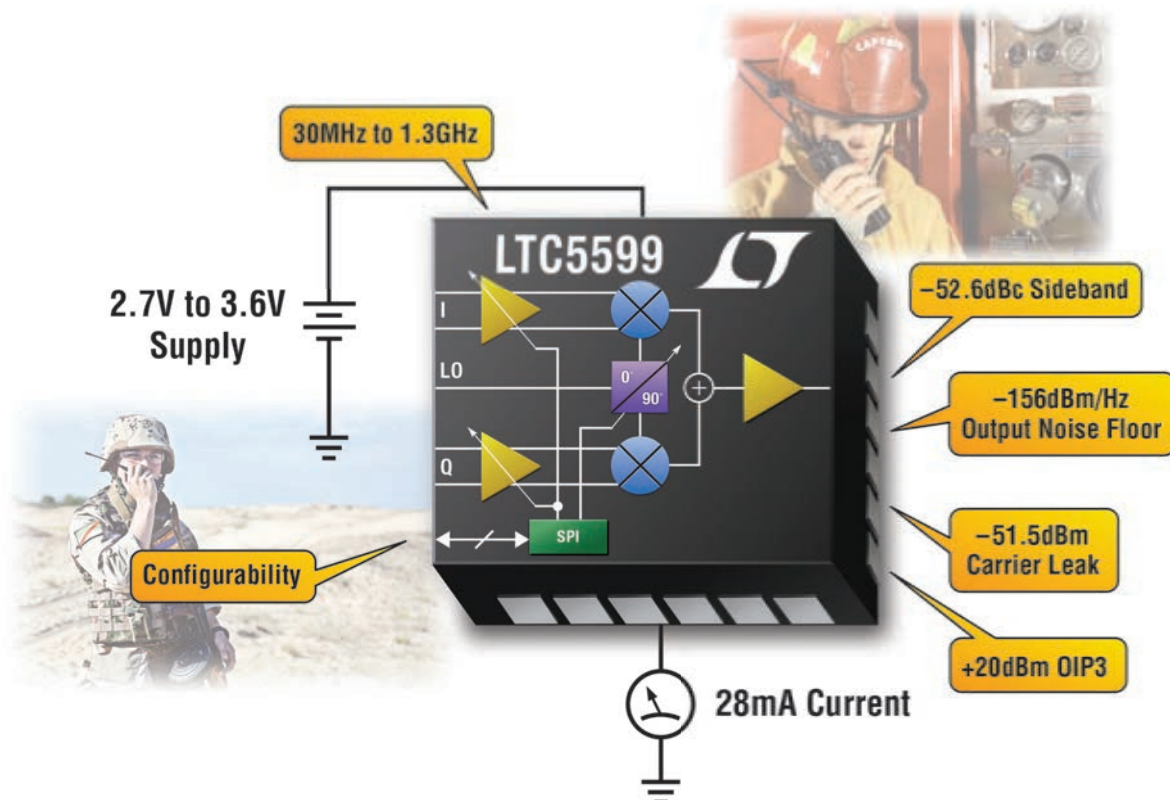
STEP 3

Frame the entire page in the screen and tap to experience enhancements (tap screen again for full screen view).

Look for the Layar logo on participating pages.

AR pages may expire after 30 days.

90mW I/Q Modulator



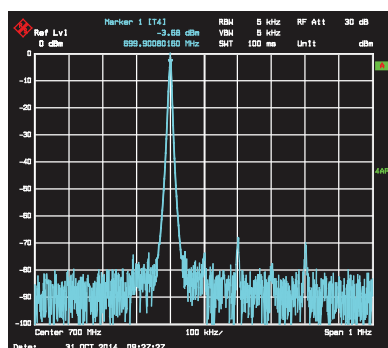
Powered from a single supply from 2.7V to 3.6V, the LTC[®]5599's 28mA supply current extends battery run time. The modulator offers superb -52.6dBc sideband and -51.5dBm carrier suppression—without the need of calibration. Its low noise floor of -156dBm/Hz and 20dBm OIP3 capability ensure outstanding transmitter performance. The LTC5599's built-in configurability allows users to optimize performance from 30MHz to 1.3GHz, minimizing external components and saving costs.

▼ Features

Built-in Configurability Features:

- Gain Adjustable from 0dB to -19dB, with Supply Current Change from 35mA to 8mA
- Improves Sideband Suppression from -52.6dBc to -60dBc
- Reduces Carrier Leakage from -51.5dBm to -60dBm

Output Spectra (Optimized)



▼ Info & Free Samples

www.linear.com/product/LTC5599

1-800-4-LINEAR



www.linear.com/solutions/5429

LT, LT, LTC, LTM, Linear Technology and the Linear logo are registered trademarks of Linear Technology Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Microwave Journal

CONTENTS

mwjournal.com



Product Features

134 PXIe Measurement Accelerator Speeds RF Power Amplifier Test

Keysight Technologies

142 VNAs Support Need for Higher Frequencies

Copper Mountain Technologies

144 Line-of-Sight Verification Kit for Microwave Field Engineers

SAF Tehnika

Tech Briefs

146 Efficient, Broadband Distributed LO Driver Amplifiers

Marki Microwave Inc.

147 700 W HPA for Satellite Uplinks

Communications & Power Industries LLC

149 Space-Saving Flange-Mount Probes

INGUN USA Inc.

Departments

17	Mark Your Calendar	150	Catalog Update
18	Coming Events	152	New Products
45	Defense News	158	Book End
49	International Report	160	Advertising Index
53	Commercial Market	160	Sales Reps
56	Around the Circuit	162	Fabs and Labs

Microwave Journal (USPS 396-250) (ISSN 0192-6225) is published monthly by Horizon House Publications Inc., 685 Canton St., Norwood, MA 02062. Periodicals postage paid at Norwood, MA 02062 and additional mailing offices.

Photocopy Rights: Permission to photocopy for internal or personal use, or the internal or personal use of specific clients, is granted by *Microwave Journal* for users through Copyright Clearance Center provided that the base fee of \$5.00 per copy of the article, plus \$1.00 per page, is paid directly to the Copyright Clearance Center, 222 Rosewood Drive, Danvers, MA 01923 USA (978) 750-8400. For government and/or educational classroom use, the Copyright Clearance Center should be contacted. The rate for this use is 0.03 cents per page. Please specify ISSN 0192-6225 *Microwave Journal* International. *Microwave Journal* can also be purchased on 35 mm film from University Microfilms, Periodic Entry Department, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106 (313) 761-4700. Reprints: For requests of 100 or more reprints, contact Barbara Walsh at (781) 769-9750.

POSTMASTER: Send address corrections to *Microwave Journal*, PO Box 1143, Skokie, IL 60076 or e-mail mwj@halldata.com. Subscription information: (847) 763-4943. This journal is issued without charge upon written request to qualified persons working in the RF & microwave industry. Other subscriptions are: domestic, \$120.00 per year, two-year subscriptions, \$185.00; foreign, \$200.00 per year, two-year subscriptions, \$370.00; back issues (if available) and single copies, \$10.00 domestic and \$20.00 foreign. Claims for missing issues must be filed within 90 days of date of issue for complimentary replacement.

©2015 by Horizon House Publications Inc.
Posted under Canadian international publications mail agreement #PM40612605

STAFF

PUBLISHER: CARL SHEFFRES
EDITOR: PATRICK HINDLE
TECHNICAL EDITOR: GARY LERUDE
MANAGING EDITOR: JENNIFER DiMARCO
ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL EDITOR: CLIFF DRUBIN
MULTIMEDIA STAFF EDITOR: LESLIE NIKOU
MULTIMEDIA STAFF EDITOR: BARBARA WALSH
CONSULTING EDITOR: HARLAN HOWE, JR.
CONSULTING EDITOR: FRANK BASHORE
CONSULTING EDITOR: DAVID VYE
CONSULTING EDITOR: RAYMOND PENGELLY
ELECTRONIC MARKETING MANAGER:
CHRIS STANFA
CLIENT SERVICES MANAGER:
KRISTEN ANDERSON
EVENT COORDINATOR: JACQUELINE WILLIAMS
AUDIENCE DEVELOPMENT MANAGER:
CAROL SPACH
TRAFFIC MANAGER: EDWARD KIESSLING
DIRECTOR OF PRODUCTION & DISTRIBUTION:
ROBERT BASS
ART DIRECTOR: JANICE LEVENSON
GRAPHIC DESIGNER: SACHIKO STIGLITZ

EUROPE

INTERNATIONAL EDITOR: RICHARD MUMFORD
OFFICE MANAGER: NINA PLESU

CORPORATE STAFF

CEO: WILLIAM M. BAZZY
PRESIDENT: IVAR BAZZY
VICE PRESIDENT: JARED BAZZY

EDITORIAL REVIEW BOARD

Dr. I.J. Bahl	Dr. J.M. Osepchuk
F.M. Bashore	R. Pengelly
Dr. C.R. Boyd	Dr. Ajay K. Poddar
M. Goldfarb	Dr. J. Rautio
J.L. Heaton	Dr. U. Rohde
Dr. G. Heiter	Dr. P. Staecker
H. Howe, Jr.	F. Sullivan
Dr. T. Itoh	D. Swanson
Dr. J. Lasker	Dr. R.J. Trew
Dr. S. Maas	G.D. Vendelin
Dr. G.L. Matthaei	D. Vye
Dr. D.N. McQuiddy	Prof. K. Wu

EXECUTIVE EDITORIAL OFFICE

685 Canton Street, Norwood, MA 02062
Tel: (781) 769-9750
FAX: (781) 769-5037
e-mail: mwj@mwjournal.com

EUROPEAN EDITORIAL OFFICE

16 Sussex Street, London SW1V 4RW, England
Tel: Editorial: +44 207 596 8730 Sales: +44 207 596 8740
FAX: +44 207 596 8749

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICES

Send subscription inquiries and address changes to:
Tel: (847) 763-4943
e-mail: mwj@halldata.com



www.mwjournal.com

Printed in the USA

THE CENTER FOR ALL YOUR RF DESIGNS

RFMW Ltd. is a premier RF & Microwave specialty distributor created to support your component selection, technical design and fulfillment needs. RFMW offers a complete range of services for commercial, military, and space requirements.

RFMW is a cut above the typical distributor.

We understand your need for on-time delivery and value because we face the same issues on a daily basis. Our focus on RF devices and technology enables us to meet your expectations with the highest service levels.

RFMW Value-Added Services.

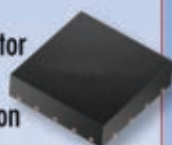
We provide many value-added services driven by customer requirements – because we know RF and microwave.

- DIE Services • Packaging • Electrical Test Capabilities
- Device Tape & Reel • Kitting • Hi-Rel Screening
- Solder Tinning • Documentation Related Services
- Obsolete Parts Replacement • Custom Product Development

From antenna to baseband, RFMW is the center for all your RF designs. Contact RFMW today or visit our website.

RF SWITCHES

- SPnT
- Semiconductor
- Mechanical
- High Isolation
- High Power
- GaN • Die



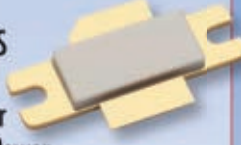
RF AMPLIFIERS

- Gain Blocks
- Coaxial Module
- Low-Noise
- Linear Drivers
- High Power
- Variable Gain



RF TRANSISTORS

- GaN
- LDMOS
- GaAs
- Bipolar
- High Power
- High Frequency



RF FILTERS

- Monoblock
- SAW / BAW
- HP / LP / BP
- Ceramic Resonator
- Duplexer / Diplexer
- Cavity



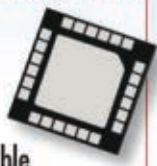
RF OSCILLATORS

- OCXO
- VCXO
- TCXO
- PLL Synthesizers
- RF Generators

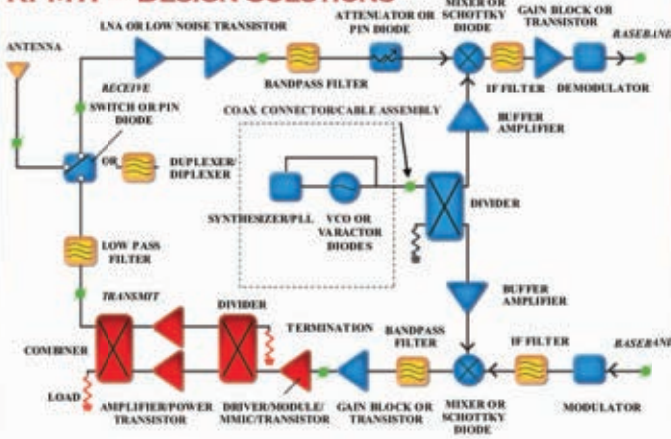


RF ATTENUATORS

- Fixed
- Digital
- Coaxial
- Chip
- Voltage Variable
- Temperature Variable



RFMW = DESIGN SOLUTIONS



RF DIODES

- PIN
- Schottky
- Varactor
- Limiter
- Gunn



RF CABLE ASSEMBLIES

- High-Performance Test
- In-Box Solutions
- Pigtailed
- Conformable
- Flexible
- Semi-Rigid



TEST & MEASUREMENT

- USB Controlled
- Signal Generators
- Power Meters
- Switches • Attenuators
- Vector Modulators
- Cable Assemblies
- Coax Components



EMI / RFI

- RF Absorber
- RF Gaskets
- Wire Mesh
- Fingerstock
- Shielding Tape
- Filtration Panels
- Shielded Windows



www.RFMW.com

Toll Free: 1-877-367-7369 • Fax: 1-408-414-1461

Canada 1-877-367-7369 • RFMW Mexico 1-408-414-1450 • RFMW Asia 65 6316 3389 • RFMW CO UK 44 208 848 4732 • RFMW Italia 39 0774 359035
RFMW France 33 1 83 64 53 97 • RFMW Deutschland 49 8031 7969240 • RFMW Israel Ltd. 972 9 740 6884

eLEARNING free webinars

Introduction to Radar

Sponsored by: National Instruments/AWR

10/1

Array Functionality for Phased Array, FSS and Polarizer Design

Presented by: CST

10/8

How to Design Broadband Impedance Matching Networks

Presented by: Keysight Technologies

10/8

Preview of FEKO 14.0 Under Altair HyperWorks

Sponsored by: Altair HyperWorks

10/8

VCO Fundamentals

Sponsored by: Mini-Circuits

10/13

Electromagnetic Simulation Supporting Aircraft Certification

Presented by: CST

10/15

RF PCB Design

Sponsored by: National Instruments/AWR

10/15

Best Practices to Optimize Power Meter Sensor Measurements

Presented by: Keysight Technologies

10/21

RF Energy

Sponsored by: MACOM

10/27

Accurate High Frequency Modeling of SMD Components, Connectors, Transitions

Presented by: CST

10/29

Antenna Simulation with COMSOL

Sponsored by: COMSOL

10/29

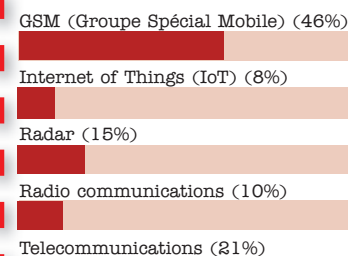
Web Survey

What IC process technology are you principally designing with?

Look for our multiple choice survey online at mwjournal.com

August Survey

What common term was coined by Édouard Estaunié, director of the Ecole Supérieure des Postes et Telegraphies de France in Paris?



Ed Liang, co-founder and CTO of **MCV Microwave**, discusses the company's expertise in ceramic materials and filter/antenna technology as they launch a new antenna product for the base station market.



WHITE PAPERS



Integration and Operational Guidelines for MEMS-Based Inertial Systems: Applications that Include Magnetometers



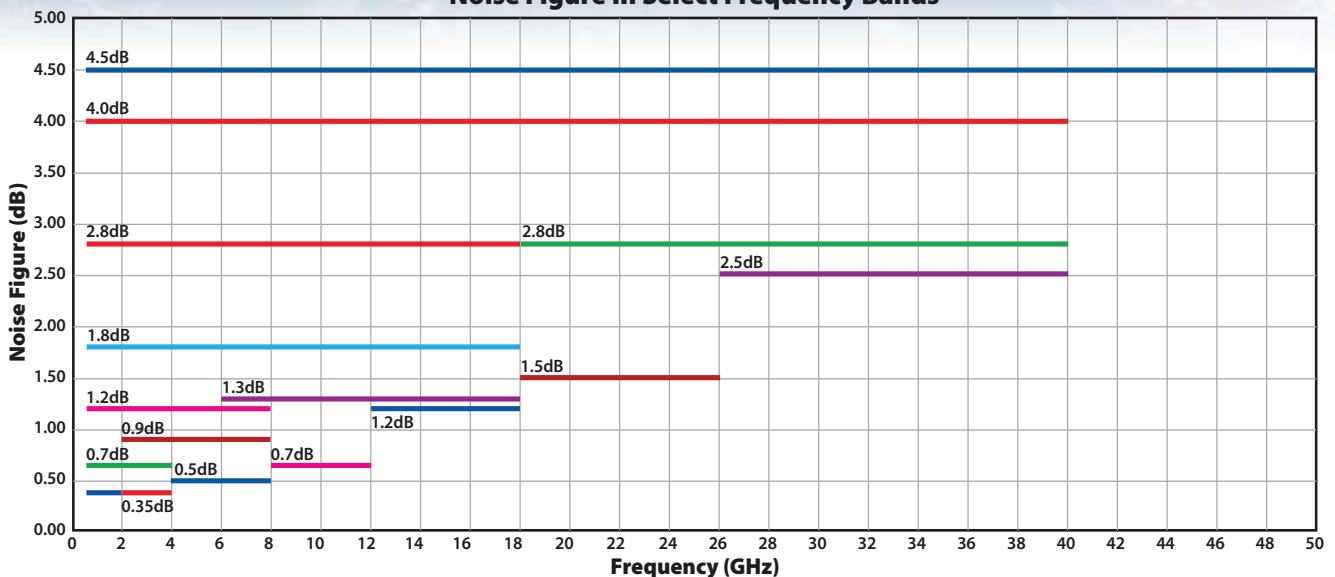
RF Measurements Using a Modular Digitizer

NEW

Has Amplifier Performance or Delivery Stalled Your Program?



Noise Figure In Select Frequency Bands





USB & Ethernet Programmable ATTENUATORS

**New Models
up to 120 dB!**

0-30, 60, 90, 110 & 120 dB 0.25 dB Step 1 MHz to 6 GHz* from **\$395**

Mini-Circuits' new programmable attenuators offer precise attenuation from 0 up to 120 dB, supporting even more applications and greater sensitivity level measurements! Now available in models with maximum attenuation of 30, 60, 90, 110, and 120 dB with 0.25 dB attenuation steps, they provide the widest range of level control in the industry with accurate, repeatable performance for a variety of applications including fading simulators, handover system evaluation, automated test equipment and more! Our unique designs maintain linear attenuation change per dB over

the entire range of attenuation settings, while USB, Ethernet and RS232 control options allow setup flexibility and easy remote test management. Supplied with user-friendly GUI control software, DLLs for programmers† and everything you need for immediate use right out of the box, Mini-Circuits programmable attenuators offer a wide range of solutions to meet your needs and fit your budget. Visit minicircuits.com for detailed performance specs, great prices, and off the shelf availability. Place your order today for delivery as soon as tomorrow!

RoHS compliant

Models	Attenuation Range	Attenuation Accuracy	Step Size	USB Control	Ethernet Control	RS232 Control	Price Qty. 1-9
RUDAT-6000-30	0-30 dB	±0.4 dB	0.25 dB	✓	-	✓	\$395
RCDAT-6000-30	0-30 dB	±0.4 dB	0.25 dB	✓	✓	-	\$495
RUDAT-6000-60	0-60 dB	±0.3 dB	0.25 dB	✓	-	✓	\$625
RCDAT-6000-60	0-60 dB	±0.3 dB	0.25 dB	✓	✓	-	\$725
RUDAT-6000-90	0-90 dB	±0.4 dB	0.25 dB	✓	-	✓	\$695
RCDAT-6000-90	0-90 dB	±0.4 dB	0.25 dB	✓	✓	-	\$795
NEW RUDAT-6000-110	0-110 dB	±0.45 dB	0.25 dB	✓	-	✓	\$895
NEW RCDAT-6000-110	0-110 dB	±0.45 dB	0.25 dB	✓	✓	-	\$995
NEW RUDAT-4000-120	0-120 dB	±0.5 dB	0.25 dB	✓	-	✓	\$895
NEW RCDAT-4000-120	0-120 dB	±0.5 dB	0.25 dB	✓	✓	-	\$995

*120 dB models specified from 1-4000 MHz.

†No drivers required. DLL objects provided for 32/64-bit Windows® and Linux® environments using ActiveX® and .NET® frameworks.





NOVEMBER

MARK YOUR CALENDAR

2-4



Tel Aviv, Israel

IEEE COMCAS 2015 continues the tradition of providing a multidisciplinary forum for the exchange of ideas, research results and industry experience in the areas of microwaves, communications, antenna, solid state circuits, electromagnetic compatibility, electron devices, radar and electronic systems engineering. It includes a technical program, industry exhibits and invited talks by international experts in key topical areas.

www.comcas.org

4

Breakthroughs in Phased Arrays and Radars
Sponsored by:

WEBINAR



2-5

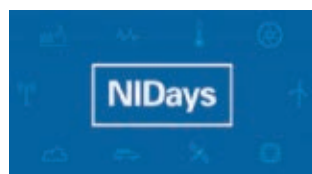


National Harbor, Md.

This conference will present how to deal with system readiness in general and automatic test technology. Topics include: performance based logistics, health monitoring & diagnostics, embedded instrumentation, support economics and test & support management.

www.ieee-autotest.com

3



Westminster, London
UK.Ni.com/nidays

5

Simulating Graphene-Enhanced Devices
Sponsored by:

WEBINAR

CST



12

Advanced PCB Rule Checking for Signal Integrity and EMC
Sponsored by:

WEBINAR

CST



17

Passive Components

Sponsored by:



24

Bio-EM – Implantable Electronics
Sponsored by:

WEBINAR

CST



CALL FOR PAPERS

www.ediconchina.com/papers2016



April 19-21, 2016
Beijing, China

FOR DETAILS, VISIT MWJOURNAL.COM/EVENTS

PRODUCTS TO SOLUTIONS

RF Products

Ducommun has more than 45 years of experience with the design, testing and manufacturing of coaxial switches and integrated systems.



Coaxial Switch

- 400 MHz to 8 GHz
- Low Insertion Loss
- High isolation
- For use in all Thermal Vacuum Chambers



Manually Controlled

- DC to 18 GHz
- Available in SPDT, DPDT, Multi-throw
- Great for lab testing



Ultra Broadband

- SPDT to SP8T
- Isolation:
 - i. Reflective: 25dB min
 - ii. Absorptive: 40dB min
- Complete solid state solution
- 0.05 MHz to 67 GHz



For additional information, contact our sales team at 310.513.7256 or rfsales@ducommun.com

CONTACT US

Coming Events

CALL FOR PAPERS

CS Mantech 2016
October 31, 2015

EDI CON China 2016
October 31, 2015

IMS 2016
December 7, 2015

Phased Array Systems & Technology
December 15, 2015

RFIC 2016
January 8, 2016

mwjournal.com



OCTOBER

MILCOM 2015
October 26–28, 2015 • Tampa, Fla.
www.milcom.org

ITC/USA 2015
October 26–29, 2015 • Las Vegas, Nev.
www.telemetry.org



NOVEMBER

IEEE COMCAS 2015
November 2–4, 2015 • Tel Aviv, Israel
www.comcas.org

IEEE AUTOTESTCON 2015
November 2–5, 2015 • National Harbor, Md.
www.ieee-autotestcon.com

NIDays London
November 3, 2015 • Westminster, London
UK.Ni.com/nidays



DECEMBER

86th ARFTG Microwave Measurement Symposium
December 1–4, 2015 • Atlanta, Ga.
www.arftg.org

APMC 2015
Asia-Pacific Microwave Conference
December 6–9, 2015 • Nanjing, China
www.apmc2015.org

IEDM 2015
International Electron Device Meeting
December 7–9, 2015 • Washington, DC
www.ieee-iedm.org

IMaRC 2015
IEEE MTT-S International Microwave and RF Conference
December 10–12, 2015 • Hyderabad, India
www.imarc-ieee.org



JANUARY 2016

DesignCon 2016
January 19–21, 2016 • Santa Clara, Calif.
www.designcon.com

RWW 2016
January 24–27, 2016 • Austin, Texas
www.radiowirelessweek.org



FEBRUARY

Mobile World Congress
February 22–25, 2016 • Barcelona, Spain
www.mobileworldcongress.com



MARCH

Satellite 2016
March 7–10, 2016 • National Harbor, Md.
www.satshow.com

GOMACTech
March 14–17, 2016 • Orlando, Fla.
www.gomactech.net

Microwave & RF
March 23–24, 2016 • Paris, France
www.microwave-rf.com



APRIL

WAMICON 2016
April 11–13, 2016 • Clearwater Beach, Fla.
www.wamicon.org

EDI CON China 2016
April 19–21, 2016 • Beijing, China
www.ediconchina.com



MAY

EW Europe
May 10–12, 2016 • Rotterdam, Netherlands
www.eweuropa.com

CS Mantech 2016
May 16–19, 2016 • Miami, Fla.
www.csmantech.org

RFIC 2016
May 22–24, 2016 • San Francisco, Calif.
www.rfic-ieee.org

IMS 2016
May 22–27, 2016 • San Francisco, Calif.
<http://ims2016.mtt.org>

Precise, repeatable measurements
for the life of your test equipment



The reliable performance of GORE's durable microwave and RF assemblies delivers low loss, improves system reliability, and provides longer service life and reduced equipment downtime. With excellent phase and amplitude stability with flexure, wide operating temperature range, and crush and torque resistance, these test assemblies decrease total operating costs by reducing cable replacement, retesting, and recalibration.

Look to Richardson RFPD for the full line of GORE® Microwave/RF Assemblies, including:

- 110 GHz test assemblies
- General purpose test assemblies
- GORE® PHASEFLEX® Microwave / RF Test Assemblies
- VNA microwave test assemblies

Learn more today by visiting
www.richardsonrfpd.com/Gore



Your Global Source for RF, Wireless, Energy & Power Technologies
www.richardsonrfpd.com | 800.737.6937 | 630.262.6800

Are You Looking for That Missing Piece For Your System?

RFHIC creates **Custom-made** solutions for

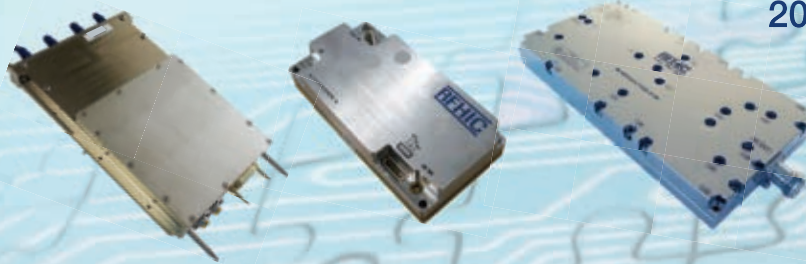
GaN Transistors / GaN Hybrid Amplifiers

GaN Hybrid TRM / GaN Pallets & Modules

& Various RF Components.

Contact Our Sales Team Now for More Information!

Module Type



20 MHz ~ 16 GHz
10W ~ 3kW

Hybrid & Pallet Amplifiers

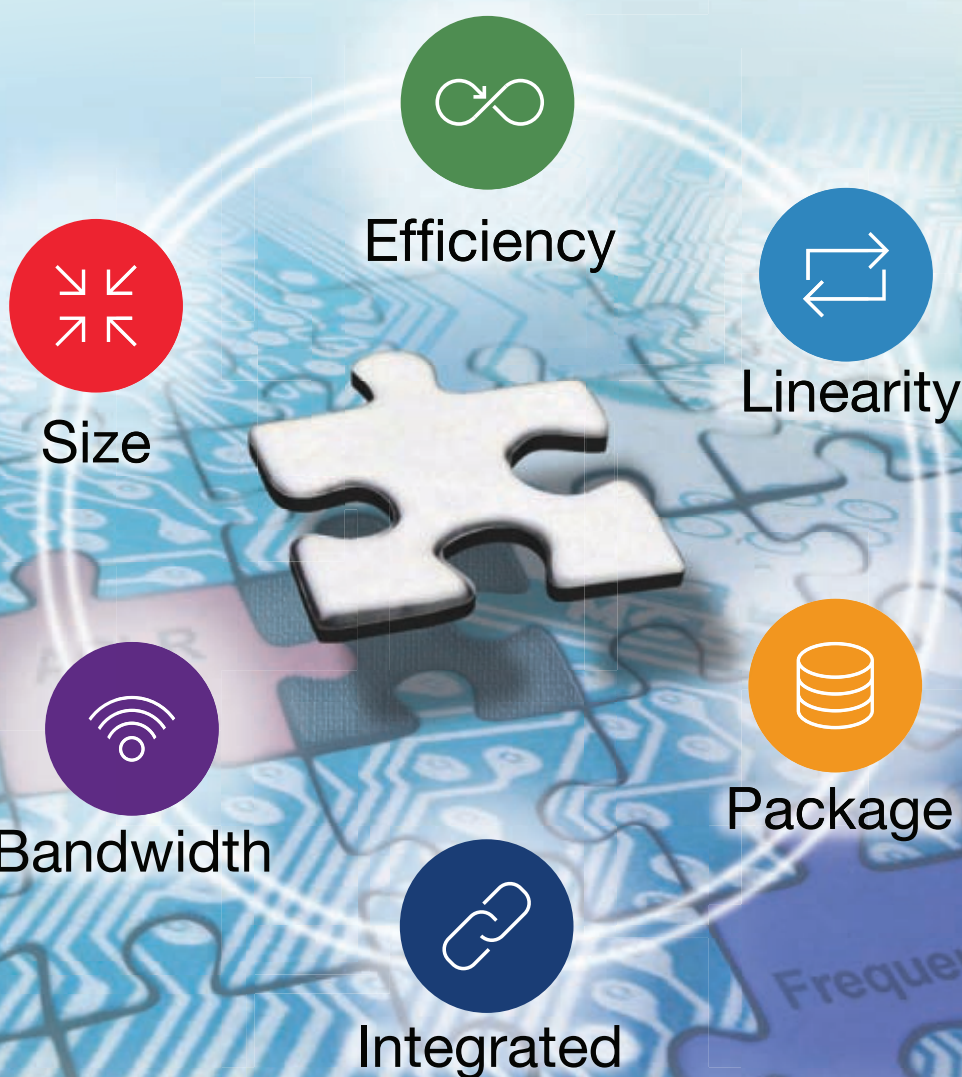


20MHz ~14 GHz
1W ~ 600W

Send your inquiries to rfsales@rfhic.com

RFHIC GaN[®]

The Definitive Name in GaN RF Solutions



RF&MW is our business & passion

Korean Facilities

Tel : 82-31-8069-3036

E-mail : rfsales@rfhic.com

US Facility

Tel : 919-677-8780

E-mail : sales@rfhic.com

RFHIC
www.rfhic.com

RF SOI: Revolutionizing RF System Design

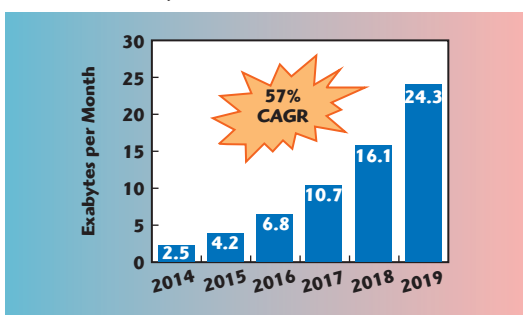
Peter A. Rabbeni, Alvin Joseph, Theodore Letavic and Anirban Bandyopadhyay
GlobalFoundries, Santa Clara, Calif.

RF SOI has taken the mobile RF world by storm recently in helping to solve the challenges that go along with ensuring users seamless, always available connectivity and access to the power of the Internet from virtually anywhere. The introduction of cloud computing is driving user expectations even higher. RF SOI is well positioned to become the innovation platform for delivering improved performance, lowering overall system costs needed to accommodate these rising expectations and staying ahead of the ever evolving network requirements. This article examines the industry trends that got us here, what's next and how RF SOI can improve the performance of RF systems.

THE WIRELESS LANDSCAPE

Rich content delivery to users has grown exponentially over the last five years. In developed countries, compressed high-definition video streaming over the Internet through services such as Netflix and Hulu is already nearly ubiquitous. The need for greater bandwidth will only increase as demands for higher quality content gives way to true uncompressed 1080p and 4K video delivery in the future. Cisco forecasts that by 2019, global Internet traffic will triple over 2014 levels, rising to 168 exabytes (EB) per month, a cumulative annual increase of over 23 percent.¹

The rise of cloud computing now allows this data rich content to be accessed anywhere and, more importantly, to be accessed anywhere while mobile. For an enhanced user experience, delivery of this content can be achieved only through higher data rates — within the confines of the available spectrum — with as low latency as possible. Demand for higher data rates is one of the main drivers for the evolution of current wireless communication standards. Over the last five years, both cellular and Wi-Fi have advanced at unprecedented rates. Cellular standards have transitioned from 2G/2.5G to 3G/4G, and now 4G/



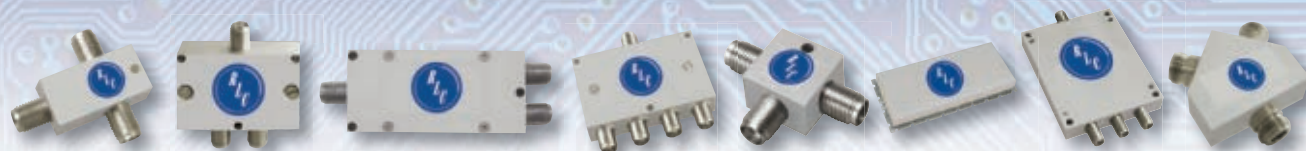
▲ Fig. 1 Global mobile data traffic forecast.²

RLC Power Dividers...

Known for high performance, innovative solutions,
and cost-effective pricing.



Model DSM-0520-2
shown here

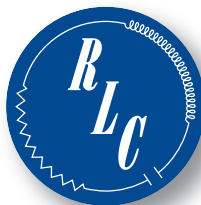


RLC Electronics' Power Dividers offer superior performance in compact microstrip units with wide bandwidth and multiple outputs. These units provide low VSWR, high isolation and excellent phase characteristics between all the output ports.

Since 1959, RLC has been recognized as a leading designer and manufacturer of high quality, state-of-the-art components for the microwave & RF industry.

- Our family of Power Dividers are available in a choice of 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 9, 12, and 16-way configurations
- Available in frequencies from DC to 40 GHz
- A wide choice of connector styles or surface mount configurations to suit any specific need
- Proven applications for instrumentation, TelCom, and SatCom

For more detailed information, or to access **RLC's exclusive Filter Selection Software**, visit our web site.



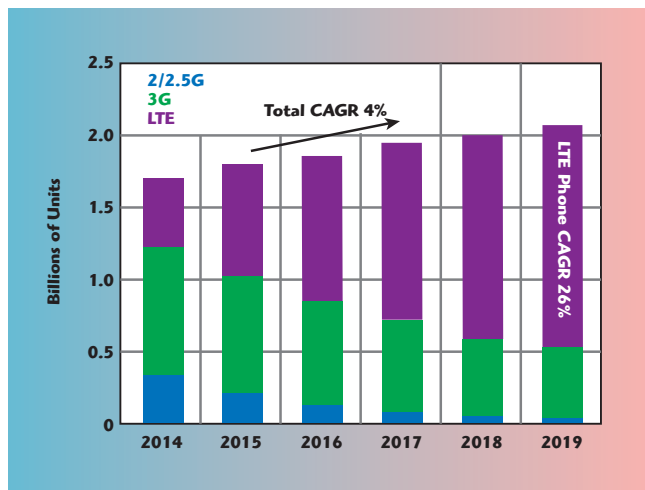
RLC ELECTRONICS, INC.

83 Radio Circle, Mount Kisco, New York 10549 • Tel: 914.241.1334 • Fax: 914.241.1753
E-mail: sales@rlcelectronics.com • www.rlcelectronics.com

ISO 9001:2008 CERTIFIED

RLC is your complete microwave & RF component resource for
Switches, Filters, Power Dividers, Terminations, Attenuators, DC Blocks, Bias Tees & Detectors.





▲ Fig. 2 Global wireless handset forecast.³

LTE. The same holds true for Wi-Fi standards, which have evolved from their humble 802.11a/b/g beginnings as a replacement for 56 Kbps wired modems to today's 802.11ac, rivaling CAT6 wired Ethernet connections and promising wireless Gbps speeds.

Trends in mobile data consumption parallel this transition. Cisco also predicts that total global mobile data traffic will grow 10-fold between 2014 and 2019, to more than 24 EB per month (see **Figure 1**) — a growth rate nearly double that of global data

mobile handset market growth has begun to plateau (CAGR = 4 percent), it is actually demand for LTE-capable handsets that is sustaining the growth of the overall mobile handset market. This clearly demonstrates the transition from devices supporting older legacy standards to devices that can provide a richer user experience, as shown in **Figure 2**.

Enabling increased data rates in mobile devices does not come easily. Challenges in working within the allocated cellular spectrum across vari-

ous regions have surfaced, creating a hodge-podge of fractured bands that carriers must deal with as part of network deployment. The emergence of LTE as a cellular standard has made this evident; LTE now has defined more than 40 bands, many of which are non-contiguous, currently covering 700 MHz to 2.6 GHz, with proposals to add more spectrum both above and below this range. The provisions within the standard enable high data rate capability (>300 Mbps downlink and up to 75 Mbps uplink) through the use of various techniques, including higher order orthogonal frequency division modulation (OFDMA) and carrier aggregation. These provisions are enabled to achieve as much spectral efficiency as possible to reach the target data throughput and serve as many users as possible within a given regional frequency plan.

Achieving these predictions is not hard to understand given the rapid global adoption of LTE in cellphones (2014-19 CAGR = 26 percent). Although the overall

Similar provisions for data rate expansion in Wi-Fi networks not only provide a better user experience for data-rich content but also offer a potential means to augment cellular network capacity through offloads to carrier grade Wi-Fi access points. For example, the IEEE 802.11ac Wi-Fi standard has seen significant adoption (projected 13 percent CAGR over 2014-20) since its introduction and, with the Wave 2 specifications, promises data rates up to 3.5 Gbps through the use of multiple-input-multiple-output (MIMO) and channel bonding techniques.⁴

Enabling the high data rate supported by LTE is driving the complexity we see today in all segments of the RF interface — the front-end module (FEM), in particular, but also the RF transceiver and baseband processor. The complexity in the FEM originates primarily from four sources:

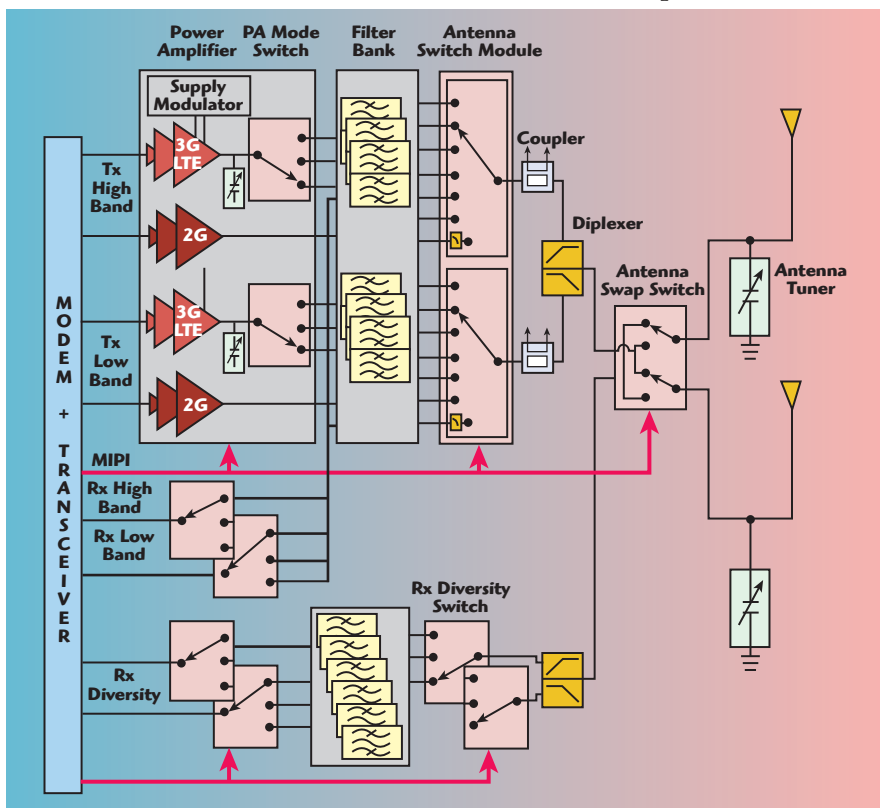
CAN'T WE ALL JUST BE FRIENDS?

1. Increasing number of bands supported per handset (ranging from 2 to 18 LTE bands in addition to legacy 2G/3G bands)

2. Introduction of high frequency bands (6 bands at 2.5 GHz and above)

3. High peak to average power ratio (PAPR) from OFDM (also used in other UMTS technologies and in Wi-Fi), where the PAPR can be up to 11.5 dB⁵

4. Carrier aggregation (CA) which



▲ Fig. 3 4G/LTE RF FEM architecture.⁶

NI AWR Design Environment

Now Playing on a Screen Near You



Microwave Office | Visual System Simulator | Analog Office | AXIEM | Analyst

V12 NI AWR Design Environment redefines the term “user productivity” for designers of MMICs, RF PCBs, modules, and more. With the addition of new amplifier, radar, and antenna specific features, expanded third-party flows for EM, stability analysis, and DRC/LVS, as well as

additional speed and ease-of-use enhancements, it's never been easier to streamline your design process, improve your end-product performance, and accelerate your time to market. Display NI AWR Design Environment on your desktop today. Get started at awrcorp.com/v12.

>> Learn more at ni.com/awr

further enhances the complexity due to the low efficiency of handset antennas of limited size and the demand of long battery life.

The architecture of one of today's advanced LTE capable smartphones demonstrates this complexity, as shown in the example block diagram of **Figure 3**. Support for multiple bands in a mobile device requires a complex array of filters and switches with high throw counts to route signals to and from the antenna to the main RF transceiver/baseband for Tx/Rx processing. Within this array of filters and switches, careful consideration must be given to path loss, isolation, stopband rejection and linearity to ensure the fidelity of the signal being processed.

The RF switch plays an important role in this architecture by providing high electrical isolation between the "on" channel and other "off" channels, while protecting the highly sensitive receiver channels from the high power transmitter signal. The high peak power of the LTE transmitter (which can reach one watt or more) also generates harmonic frequency components and non-harmonic, intermodulation frequency components, due to the nonlinear behavior of any of the FEM components in the signal path. These include the RF switches and other active and passive components such as tuners, low noise amplifiers (LNA), power amplifiers (PA) and filters. These undesired frequen-

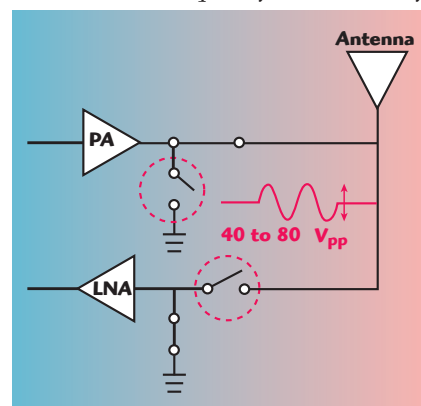
cy components drain power from the desired fundamental signal and may also cause saturation in the receiver LNA, depending on power level.

The high peak-to-average ratio of the modulated LTE signal requires that all FEM components have highly linear characteristics. Reduced linearity anywhere in the signal chain requires that the signal be "backed-off" in terms of the average power incident to the device to remain within the linear operating region of the entire signal path. Reduced linearity inherently translates to lower power delivered by the mobile device to the base station on transmit and lower power than can be processed by the receiver baseband processor. Both scenarios can cause dropped calls.

Although not immediately intuitive, signal back-off also affects battery life. Power amplifiers tend to be most efficient when operated at saturated power levels; however, these conditions are worst for linearity. Therefore, for linear transmission, one needs to back off power levels, causing amplifiers to be less efficient. Special techniques such as average power tracking (APT) and envelope tracking (ET) have been employed to adjust the PA bias on a real-time basis according to the envelope of the modulated output waveform, so that the PA always operates near optimum efficiency. These techniques have been implemented with some success. It requires additional computing

cycles from the baseband/applications processor to deliver the necessary control to the PA bias controller to accurately track the modulation signal envelope. For improving PA linearity, digital predistortion (DPD) techniques have also been employed in cellular applications. These DPD and ET techniques are emerging in Wi-Fi power amplifier applications as well, significant challenges that need to be addressed.

The physical limitation of today's mobile device form factors have also contributed to the ever changing demands of today's wireless standards. The Wheeler limit relates the physical dimensions of an antenna structure to its resultant gain and bandwidth. Achieving flat broadband gain and directivity from an antenna, not much larger than a stick of gum, over all 40+ LTE frequency bands is very



▲ Fig. 4 Peak-to-peak voltage with high antenna VSWR.⁷

FROM 500 MHz TO 110 GHz, SIMPLE OR COMPLEX WE CAN DESIGN THE COMPONENTS YOU WANT

AMPLIFIERS

**TRANSCIVERS &
FREQUENCY
CONVERTERS**

**CUSTOM
ASSEMBLIES**

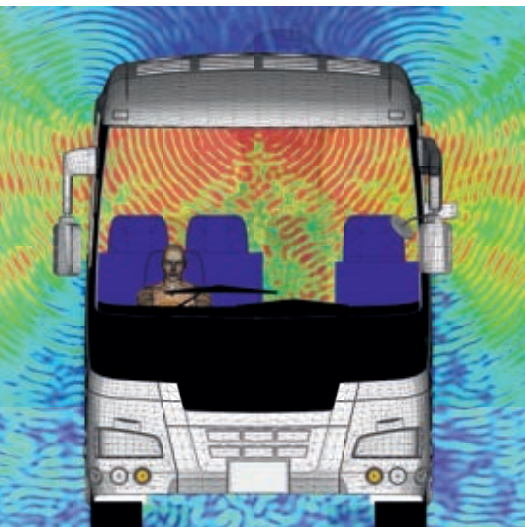
**NORDEN
MILLIMETER**

WWW.NORDENGROUP.COM
PHONE (530) 642-9123
FAX (530) 642-9420



Make the Connection

Find the simple way through complex
EM systems with CST STUDIO SUITE



Components don't exist in electromagnetic isolation. They influence their neighbors' performance. They are affected by the enclosure or structure around them. They are susceptible to outside influences. With System Assembly and Modeling, CST STUDIO SUITE helps optimize component and system performance.

Involved in antenna development? You can read about how CST technology is used to simulate antenna performance at www.cst.com/antenna.

If you're more interested in filters, couplers, planar and multilayer structures, we've a wide variety of worked application examples live on our website at www.cst.com/apps.

Get the big picture of what's really going on. Ensure your product and components perform in the toughest of environments.

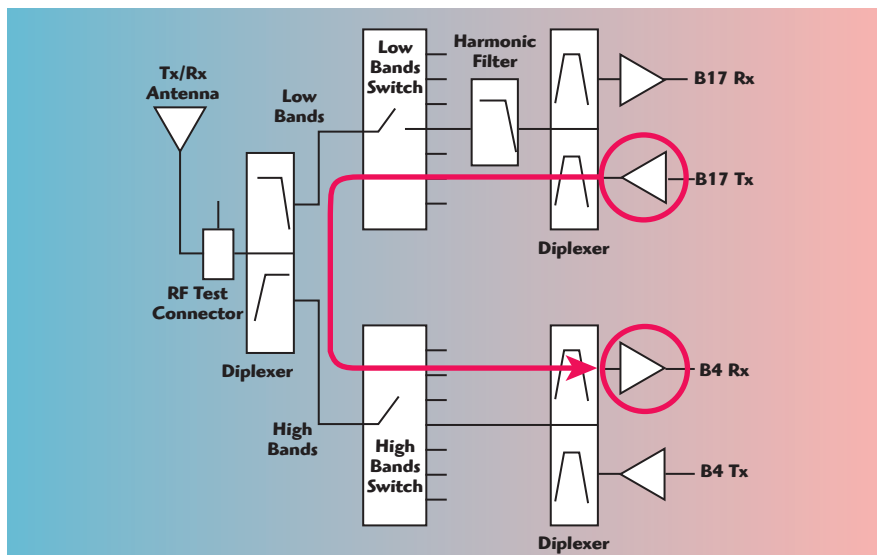
**Choose CST STUDIO SUITE –
Complete Technology for 3D EM.**



difficult. In addition, the impedance the antenna presents to the front end components (switch or filter/diplexer) over this frequency range is not constant and can vary greatly, resulting in very high VSWR, up to 20:1. This can result in reflected signals from the antenna appearing at the main antenna RF switch as high as 80 Vpp (see **Figure 4**). High reverse breakdown is essential in handling these conditions reliably. Techniques such as antenna impedance tuning and aperture tuning have been introduced in some radio architectures to address these issues.

Impedance tuners are typically placed at the antenna port of the main antenna RF switch module and are used to adjust the impedance presented to the PA, measuring the reflected voltage from the antenna by coupling some of the energy into a detector. The impedance is adjusted using fixed tuner settings across the band (open loop) or in real time (closed loop) using active reflected power measurement techniques performed at baseband. Aperture tuners are typically placed at the antenna input port and are used to actively adjust the radiation pattern of the antenna to achieve maximum EIRP in a given direction. Both methods are used to enhance the sensitivity of the mobile device and deliver the best possible signal between the base station and the user.

All the complexities discussed in the cellular FEM (insertion loss, isola-



▲ Fig. 5 Isolation and interferers challenge the implementation of carrier aggregation with the current LTE band plan.⁸

tion, nonlinearity, antenna bandwidth and mismatch) are compounded by the introduction of carrier aggregation. Carrier aggregation (CA) binds two or more channels simultaneously to enhance the effective bandwidth of the signal and boosting the combined data rate. A similar technique is used in today's fiber optic networks, where multiple high speed channels are combined to create a single ultra-high speed data stream. Handsets are already being introduced in the market which can support downlink carrier aggregation. In the future, the LTE standard provides for handsets to support uplink carrier aggregation. Handsets support-

ing either of these requirements must operate efficiently and with good reception characteristics. This can only be achieved by improving these key figures of merit (loss, isolation, linearity) even further.

The complexity associated with CA is evident from a specific example of aggregation between Band 4 and Band 17, a problem raised several years ago, when it was found that the third harmonic of B17 Tx (700 MHz) fell within the B4 Rx (2.1 GHz), prompting tougher constraints on RF switch isolation, out of band interferer rejection and path linearity to mitigate the problem (see **Figure**

V-BAND
E-BAND
W-BAND

E-BAND POWER AND LOW-NOISE AMPLIFIERS

COVERING 71 - 86 GHz

SAGE SBL and SBP amplifiers are designed and manufactured by utilizing the most advanced discrete PHEMT or MMIC devices and thin film technologies to cover the frequency range of 2 to 110 GHz. With improved DC power supply and advanced semiconductors, the low noise amplifiers deliver low-noise performance, broad operating bandwidth, and gain flatness while the power amplifiers deliver high power output, superior power added efficiency (PAE), and higher linearity.

Both catalog and custom-designed models are available.

MADE IN USA

www.sagemillimeter.com | 3043 Kashiwa Street, Torrance, CA 90505
T: 424-757-0168 | F: 424-757-0188 | sales@sagemillimeter.com

To Ka band and beyond!

The future is Ka band. Now, there's a rugged, dependable handheld designed to deliver precise, lab-grade measurements up to 50 GHz. At only 7.1 lbs., it's an all-in-one cable and antenna tester (CAT) + vector network analyzer (VNA) + spectrum analyzer and more. Which means, now you get comprehensive system performance insight at higher frequencies. Plus with easy upgrades and multiple configurations, you'll be ready to go where no handheld has gone before – today and beyond.

Keysight FieldFox Handheld Analyzers

6 new models to 50 GHz

MIL-PRF-28800F Class 2 rugged

Agrees with benchtop measurements

CAT + VNA + spectrum analyzer



Unlocking Measurement Insights



TESTEQUITY

Explore FieldFox.

Get app notes, webcasts & more.

www.testequity.com/fieldfox

Buy from an Authorized Distributor 800 732 3457

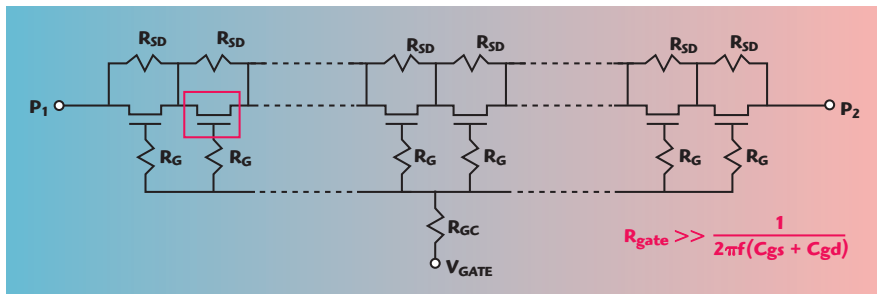
© Keysight Technologies, Inc. 2015. Photo courtesy of INTELSAT.

Agilent's Electronic Measurement Group is now **Keysight Technologies.**

5). Even if the Rx frequency is not a multiple (second, third harmonic, etc.) of the Tx frequency aggregation bands, there can be interference for carrier aggregation frequency pair combinations where the Rx frequency coincides with one of the inter-modulation frequencies of the Tx band. There are a number of carrier aggregation band pairs which fall into this category.

WHAT ABOUT WI-FI?

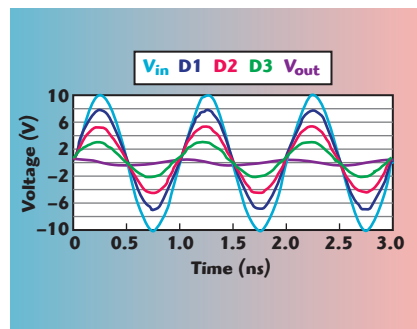
A similar complexity in FEM architectures is seen in 802.11ac Wi-Fi. MIMO channel binding and beam-forming techniques are leveraged to maximize signal fidelity, and each of these techniques has its own challenges in implementation. Compared to cellular, Wi-Fi operates at reduced signal power levels (20 dBm maximum user equipment transmitted power compared to 23 dBm for LTE), since coverage is over a shorter distance. However, these systems use complex modulation to support the high data rate (up to 256 QAM in 802.11ac) and a high carrier frequency (5.8 GHz), which require careful system design. The linearity requirement for Wi-Fi 802.11ac power amplifiers is very stringent because of high PAPR and EVM requirements (< 1.8 percent Tx for 256 QAM constellation density). The LNA noise figure and linearity requirements (for RF switches as well) are also stringent due to high levels of interference of



▲ Fig. 6 RF SOI device stacking.⁹

overlapping channels, particularly in the 2.5 GHz Band. Together these requirements put significant pressure on overall front-end performance to minimize power consumption and achieve good reception.

In an access point, 802.11ac promises a peak data rate of 6.7 Gbps with 160 MHz bandwidth and an 8 × 8 MIMO configuration, while compatible terminal devices will push 1 Gbps with a 2 × 2 MIMO configuration. These requirements put a significant burden on the PA efficiency and total solution size, which favors silicon integration. In the future, to drive >10 Gbps data rates, the standards being discussed today will either push improved spectral efficiency of 802.11ac transmission (as is being proposed in 802.11ax) or a move to a higher frequency band (802.11ad). For the foreseeable future, the Wi-Fi data rate requirements will place significant pressure on overall front-end efficiency to minimize power consumption and module size.



▲ Fig. 7 10 V peak-to-peak input across a 4-stack SOI FET, with almost equal voltage drop across the drain nodes of each FET (D1, D2 and D3).⁷

WHY RF SOI AND WHY NOW?

It is well known that RF SOI has established itself as the technology of choice for cellular and Wi-Fi RF switches in many applications. In the early days of 3G/4G adoption, a new technology was needed that could achieve the same or similar performance in terms of f_t , mobility and breakdown voltage with sufficient manufacturing capacity to meet the



Massive power.

In its minimal form.

 4mm Actual Size

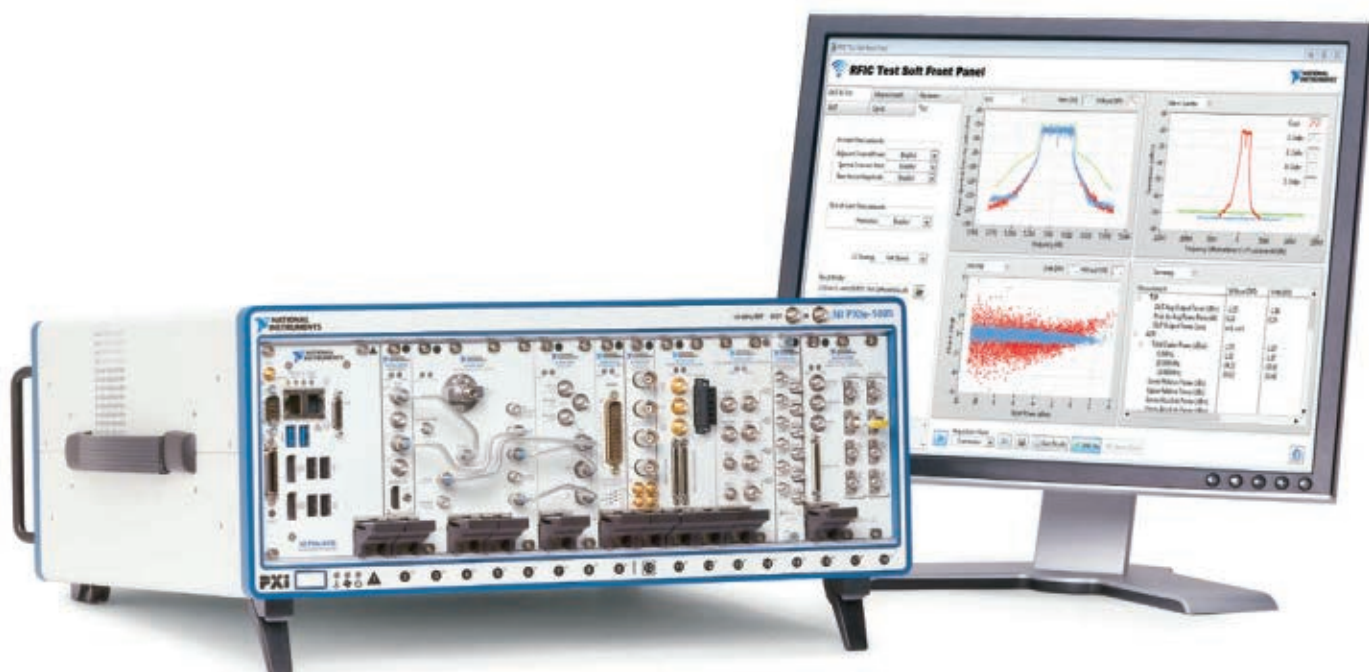
Introducing the ultra small, super powerful **EMD1211**, 1 Watt power MMIC Amplifier DC-20 GHz.

Broadband performance ahead of its time.

ECLIPSEmdi
sales@eclipsemdi.com | www.eclipsemdi.com

Redefining RF and Microwave Instrumentation

with open software and modular hardware



Achieve speed, accuracy, and flexibility in your wireless, radar, and RFIC test applications by combining NI open software and high-performance modular hardware. Unlike rigid traditional instruments that quickly become obsolete as technology advances, the system design software of NI LabVIEW coupled with NI PXI hardware lowers costs and puts the latest advances in PC buses, processors, and FPGAs at your fingertips.

WIRELESS TECHNOLOGIES

National Instruments supports a broad range of wireless standards including:

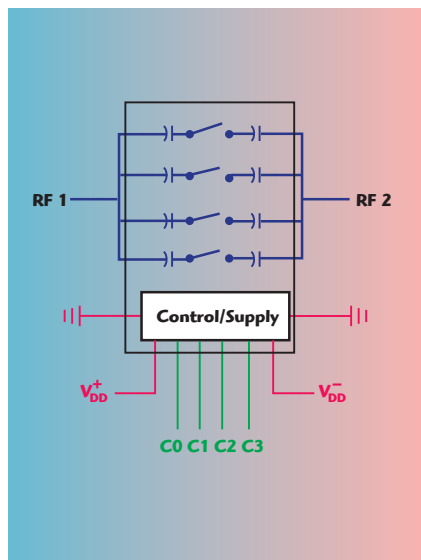
802.11a/b/g/n/ac/ah	LTE/LTE-A
CDMA2000/EV-DO	GSM/EDGE
WCDMA/HSPA/HSPA+	Bluetooth/BLE

>> Learn more at ni.com/redefine

800 813 5078

©2015 National Instruments. All rights reserved. LabVIEW, National Instruments, NI, and ni.com are trademarks of National Instruments. Other product and company names listed are trademarks or trade names of their respective companies. 22602

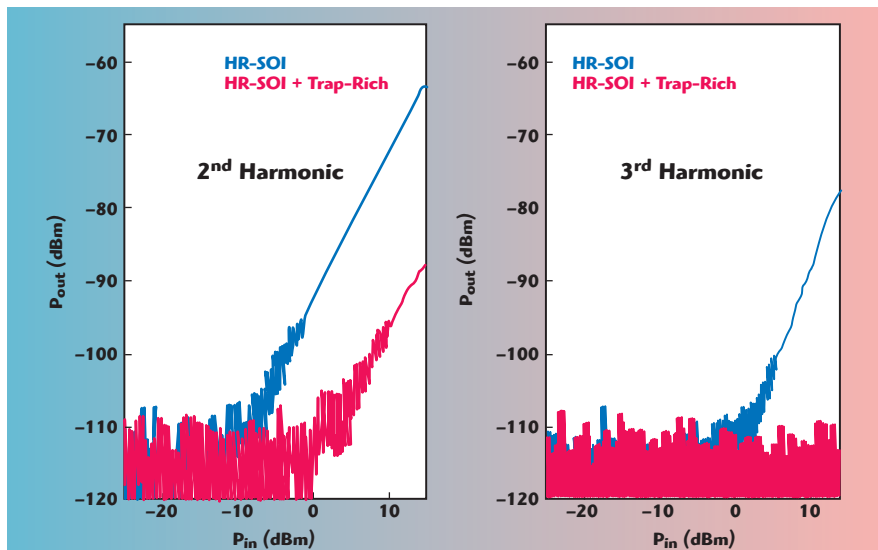




▲ Fig. 8 16-state variable capacitor array.⁷

expected market demand at a lower cost. Until that point, GaAs PHEMT and PIN diode technologies were used for the RF switch function. The key characteristics that have solidified RF SOI's role in mobile FEMs are:

1. Device stacking ability for higher voltage handling
 2. Low on-resistance (R_{on}) for reduced insertion loss
 3. Low off-capacitance (C_{off}) and substrate parasitics for high isolation and high Q
 4. Logic and control integration
 5. Low cost and improved economics over III-V technologies
 6. Mainstream silicon manufacturing
- It has been covered in the litera-



▲ Fig. 9 Harmonic distortion of a coplanar transmission line, comparing HR-SOI to HR-SOI with a trap-rich layer.¹⁰

ture⁹ that RF SOI on a high resistivity substrate with sufficiently high gate resistors allow the FET body terminals to float and allow multiple FET devices to be stacked in order to handle high voltage, high power conditions (see **Figure 6**).

By combining these inherent properties of RF SOI along with the use of proper bias network design, one can achieve the correct voltage division across the stack in the off state and very low resistance in the on state (R_{on}) for low insertion loss (see **Figure 7**). Intrinsic device R_{on} reduction is achieved fundamentally by lowering channel length, but this must be carefully balanced with the correspond-

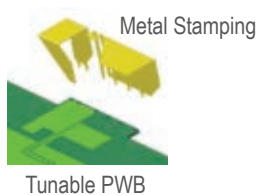
ing reduction in BV_{dss} . Reduction in BV_{dss} requires a larger device stack height and chip area in order to maintain the high voltage handling capability. The off state capacitance (C_{off}) is another key metric in switch design and determines the off state isolation the device can achieve. Reduction in C_{off} to achieve greater isolation can be challenging and must employ a variety of techniques including junction engineering, device layout and metal stack optimization. Continual reduction in the $R_{on} C_{off}$ product while maintaining a reasonable BV_{dss} has allowed complex switch products to be designed.

With a high quality RF switch that



Broadband Hybrid Antenna

Includes: GSM, EGSM, AWS, DCS, PCS, IMT
Cost Effective & No Matching



Contact us for a free quote!
www.mcv-microwave.com
858.450.0468

San Diego, CA



RF-LAMBDA

THE POWER BEYOND EXPECTATIONS

ITAR & ISO9000
Registered Manufacturer
Made in USA



LEADER OF RF BROADBAND SOLUTION

ULTRA BROADBAND LOW NOISE AMPLIFIER

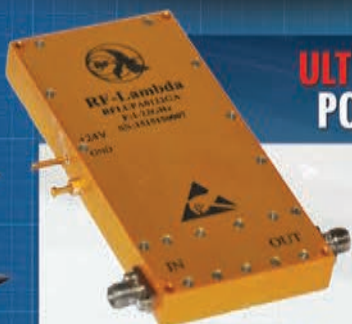


R50G69GSC
(50-69GHz LNA)

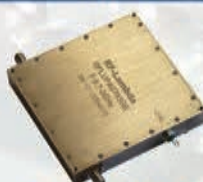


RLNA00M50GA
(0.01-50GHz LNA)

ULTRA BROADBAND POWER AMPLIFIER



RFLUPA01G22GA
(1-22GHz 8W)



RFLUPA0618GC
(6-18GHz 25W)



RFLUPA32G38GB
(32-38GHz 10W)



RFLUPA0706GF
(0.7-6.0GHz 35W)

BROADBAND RF SYSTEM AC AMPLIFIER



RAMP27G34GA
(27-34GHz 10W)



RAMP02G06GB
(2-6GHz 50W)

www.rflambda.com
sales@rflambda.com

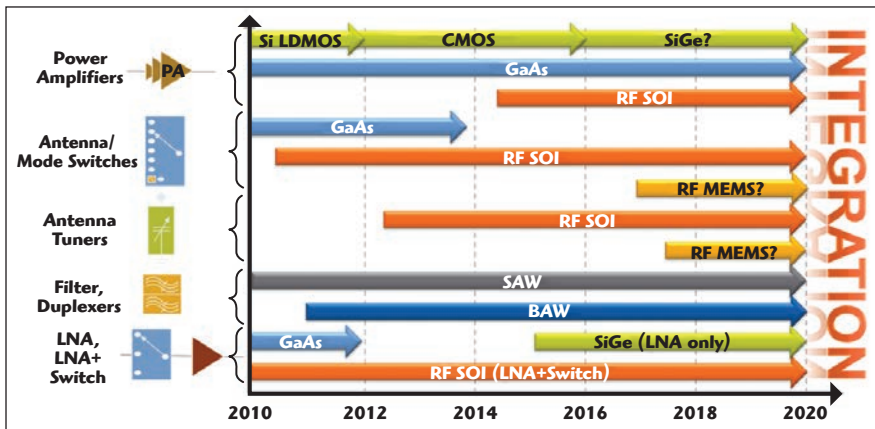
1-888-976-8880
1-972-767-5998

Plano, TX, US
San Diego, CA, US
Ottawa, ONT, Canada



Performance Metric	GaAs	SiGe	RF SOI	CMOS
Insertion Loss	+	+	+	-
Linearity	+	+	+	-
Passives Q	+	+	+	-
Breakdown Voltage	+	+	+	-
Thermal Conductivity	-	+	+	+
Digital Integration	-	+	+	+
Cost	-	-	+	+

▲ Fig. 10 Comparison of key FEM technologies.



▲ Fig. 11 RF FEM technology trends.

can handle high power levels and achieve low insertion loss with high isolation, one can begin to imagine other applications where this device can be used. By combining RF switches and capacitors in series or in shunt into an array, a selectable or tunable high Q capacitor bank can be created, as shown in **Figure 8**, that can be used as a dynamic or variable tuning element. Many of today's RF SOI technologies have high quality metal-insulator-metal (MIM) and metal-oxide-metal (MOM) capacitors with reasonably high density ($>2 \text{ fF}/\mu\text{m}^2$) and high breakdown voltages to support large standing wave signals. The combination of MIM/MOM capacitors and RF switches makes tuners possible, leading to the adoption of RF SOI for applications such as antenna impedance matching or antenna aperture tuning to address the antenna bandwidth and impedance variability problems.

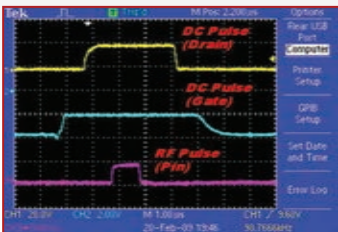

Both of the applications described require an element of digital control to select a given switch configuration or tuner state. In GaAs or other III-V technologies, this typically requires a separate CMOS controller chip to be paired with the GaAs device to dynamically adjust the device state based on commands from the baseband processor. RF SOI allows the complete monolithic integration of the controller element and the RF function into a single chip, thus reducing cost, space and overall system complexity.


Due to the power levels involved, each of the applications described requires very high linearity and low harmonic response in order to minimize the creation of distortion products in high power, multi-carrier conditions. Today's LTE system specifications require any harmonics generated by the RF switch to be $>70 \text{ dB}$ below the main carrier signal. Increased FET breakdown voltage allows reducing stack height and improving insertion loss and related harmonic generation. However, another component of non-linearity is associated with surface charge recombination in the substrate, where high power RF signals can induce the creation of a parasitic conduction layer in the SOI substrate silicon/buried oxide (BOX) interface. RF signals may couple to this parasitic layer and modulate its conduction characteristics. This dynamic has been

Quantum SMART

ACCELERATING YOUR TIME-TO-MARKET

Shifting the Standard of the Technology Development Roadmap, "Quantum SMART" is Accel-RF's test fixture solution that enables accelerated product launch and improved return on investment (ROI). Quantum SMART enables concurrent testing for reliability validation, performance characterization and product qualification through RF-biased burn-in and product functional testing. The platform is software controlled through a standard user-interface, capable of "active" control and monitoring of bias, RF, and temperature through embedded firmware.



www.accelrf.com
info@accelrf.com

Strength in Numbers

Qorvo™ GaN technology enables
the systems all around you



MRL 9

Only supplier to achieve
MRL 9 using USAF MRA tool

0.013% per million device
hour report failures

65,800,000 device hours
on 16,920 GaN PAs

More than 2,608,000 GaN
devices shipped since 2008

9125200658000000126080002

125 new products
in 18 months

Demonstrated MTTF reliability
10⁷ hours at 200° C

#1 GaN supplier
in defense and cable

2 greats join forces

TriQuint and RFMD, united we are Qorvo



For more information text **Qorvo** to 82257
or visit Qorvo.com/GaN-strength

© 2015 Qorvo, Inc.

QORVO
all around you

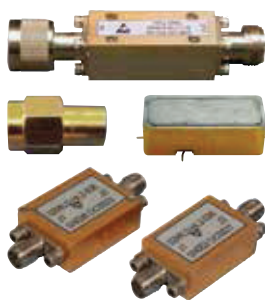
MISSION CRITICAL HIGH POWER



MIL-SPEC Compliant Solutions

SWITCHES

- ◆ 10MHz to 18GHz
- ◆ 1 watt to >10kW
- ◆ SPST to T/R to SPnT
- ◆ Built in fast driver
- ◆ Speeds to 50ns

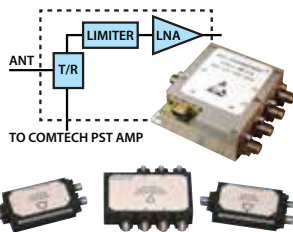


RF LIMITERS

- ◆ SMT, Coax or W/G
- ◆ Active and passive limiting
- ◆ High CW and peak power
- ◆ Low flat leakage
- ◆ Optional: BITE, indicator out

MULTI-FUNCTION MODULES

- ◆ LNA limiters
- ◆ Switch limiters
- ◆ Switch matrix
- ◆ T/R module (T/R-Limiter/LNA)



The Power of Positive Partnering



www.comtechpst.com/hill ISO 9001:2000

978.887.5754 • sales@hilleng.com

CoverFeature

addressed through various substrate treatments, such as charge trap-injection, which minimize the creation of this parasitic layer at the interface. This has resulted in better than 15 dB improvement in device linearity performance over standard high resistivity substrates without these treatments (see **Figure 9**).

RF SOI has enabled the integration of two other critical components of the FEM: LNAs and PAs. The noise figure and gain performance of an LNA is driven by the f_t , f_{max} and gate resistance of the FET. SOI provides a very low capacitance device thereby helping both f_t and f_{max} . Since the early introduction of RF SOI, the Wi-Fi FEM has widely deployed the use of both switches and LNAs integrated on a single IC. With the advent of carrier aggregation in LTE cellular applications, improved LNA performance for both main Tx/Rx and diversity Rx antenna paths is desired. This presents an opportunity for RF SOI to allow the integration of optimized switches and LNAs in the cellular FEM as well. Power amplifiers, on the other hand, need high f_t and high breakdown voltages. FET stacking concepts have been demonstrated on high resistivity (HR) substrate RF SOI devices in the literature to provide acceptable cellular PA performance.¹¹ HR SOI also allows improved passives to support on-chip matching. Many challenges related to PA integration on SOI, such as thermal and substrate coupling, have been addressed over time and products have been demonstrated. RF SOI circuit design and architecture innovation are important components of driving these solutions into the mainstream. Of all of the technologies addressing FEM applications today, RF SOI provides a unique balance in meeting key technical and economic requirements (see **Figure 10**).

THE FUTURE FOR RF SOI

The rapid growth in smartphones and tablet PCs and other mobile consumer applications has created an opportunity and demand for chips based on RF SOI technology, particularly for antenna interface and RF front-end components such as RF switches and antenna tuners. As a low cost and more flexible alternative to GaAs, RF SOI is recognized as the technology of choice for the majority of RF switches and antenna tuners manufactured today for mobile devices.

As wireless standards continue to evolve, there will be tougher challenges ahead across the entire RF SOI value chain including handset providers, RF component makers, SOI foundries and substrate suppliers. The next release of the 3GPP LTE standard (Rel. 13) will pave the way for uplink carrier aggregation. This requirement will push linearity requirements for all FEM components, particularly RF switches, even further than today's levels (estimates vary between 85 to 90 dBm IIP3).

There will also be specifications defined for LTE operation in the unlicensed bands and require coexistence with Wi-Fi. In parallel, there is a plan in the next phase of Wi-Fi evolution to adopt 1024 QAM modulation which will further raise the bar for linearity and phase noise in Wi-Fi FEM components. All of these standard dynamics will present an interesting challenge for both cellular and Wi-Fi FEM manufacturers in mitigating the coexistence requirements for linearity and receiver sensitivity.

TIP 1 For an inductor with the absolute maximum Q, pick one of these air core "Springs". They have flat tops for easy mounting and exceptional current ratings.

TIP 2 If you prefer conventional chip inductors, you'll get the highest Q with our new ceramic body 0402HP and 0603HP families. These tiny wirewound coils handle up to 2 times more current than the nearest competitor.

The screenshot shows the 'Highest Q Finder' web tool. It includes a search bar for inductor series and a table of results. The table has columns for Series, Inductance (nH), Q Factor, and Frequency (MHz). The results show various inductor series with their corresponding Q factors and frequencies.

Series	Inductance (nH)	Q Factor	Frequency (MHz)
0402HP	100	200	10
0603HP	100	200	10
0806HP	100	200	10
0908HP	100	200	10
1010HP	100	200	10
1212HP	100	200	10
1515HP	100	200	10
1818HP	100	200	10
2020HP	100	200	10
2525HP	100	200	10
3030HP	100	200	10
3535HP	100	200	10
4040HP	100	200	10
4545HP	100	200	10
5050HP	100	200	10
5555HP	100	200	10
6060HP	100	200	10
6565HP	100	200	10
7070HP	100	200	10
7575HP	100	200	10
8080HP	100	200	10
8585HP	100	200	10
9090HP	100	200	10
9595HP	100	200	10
1010HP	100	200	10
1212HP	100	200	10
1515HP	100	200	10
1818HP	100	200	10
2020HP	100	200	10
2525HP	100	200	10
3030HP	100	200	10
3535HP	100	200	10
4040HP	100	200	10
4545HP	100	200	10
5050HP	100	200	10
5555HP	100	200	10
6060HP	100	200	10
6565HP	100	200	10
7070HP	100	200	10
7575HP	100	200	10
8080HP	100	200	10
8585HP	100	200	10
9090HP	100	200	10
9595HP	100	200	10

This new web tool finds inductors with the highest Q at your operating frequency

TIP 3 Need to find coils with the best Q at your L and frequency? Our **Highest Q Finder** web tool tells you in just seconds. Click again to plot the L, Q, Z and ESR of up to 4 parts simultaneously.

TIP 4 When it's time to build your prototypes, be sure to ask us for evaluation samples. They're always free and we can get them to you overnight. To get started, visit www.coilcraft.com/Q

Here are some high Q tips



Coilcraft

WWW.COILCRAFT.COM

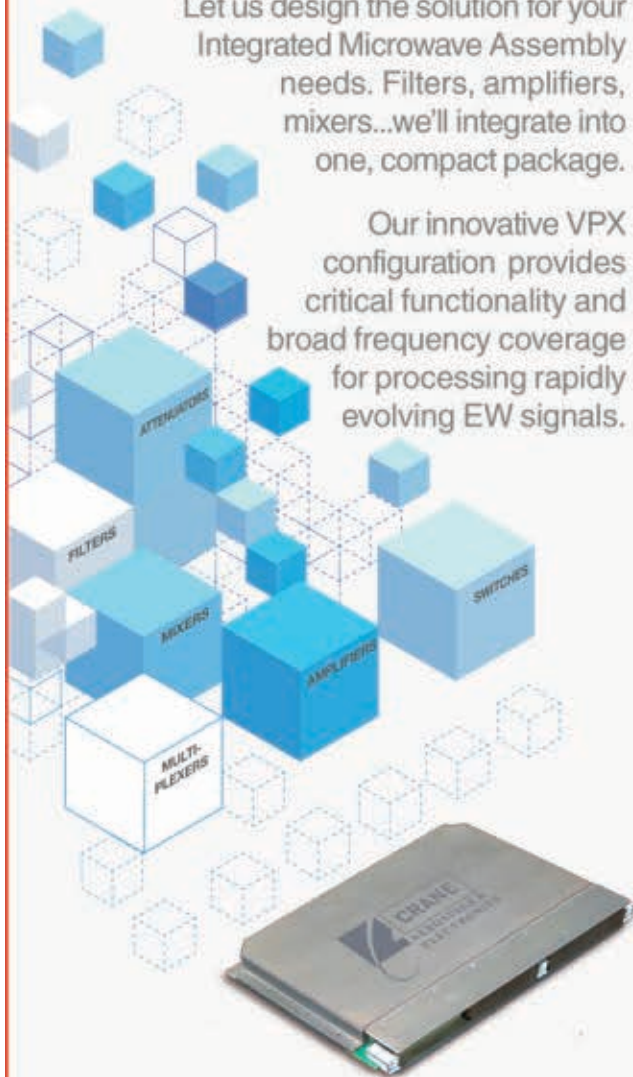
coilcraftdirect.com
No min order. Next day delivery.

Does building Integrated Microwave Assemblies leave you puzzled?

Crane has the solution!

Let us design the solution for your Integrated Microwave Assembly needs. Filters, amplifiers, mixers...we'll integrate into one, compact package.

Our innovative VPX configuration provides critical functionality and broad frequency coverage for processing rapidly evolving EW signals.



Innovation through Integration™

Microwave Solutions

MERRIMAC®
SIGNAL TECHNOLOGY
www.craneae.com/mw



Visit us at AOC Symposium
December 1 - 3 • Booth #427 • Washington, DC

CoverFeature

To address these highly complex, multi-band and multi-standard designs, RF front-end modules will require further integration of multiple RF functions like power amplifiers, antenna switches and transceivers, as well as digital processing and power management, to simplify the architecture and lower the cost. Today these functions are addressed by different technologies, but the trends seem to favor a silicon approach to achieve true integration (see **Figure 11**).

Mobile devices that exploit RF SOI for RF front-end module functions benefit from higher levels of integration that combine with improved linearity and insertion loss and translate to better transmitter efficiency and longer battery life, enabling longer talk times (lower power) and a better user experience. Higher levels of integration also lead to RF circuit and architecture innovation as these technology benefits are combined with digital signal processing to create a dynamically adaptable solution to suit a given set of conditions. These are the clear benefits of a silicon-based technology. The exploration of the capabilities of RF SOI is just beginning. ■

References

1. Cisco White Paper: *Cisco Visual Networking Index: Forecast and Methodology*, 2014-2019, May 2015.
2. Cisco White Paper: *Cisco Visual Networking Index: Global Mobile Data Traffic*, 2014-2019, February 2015.
3. iHS smartphone-electronics-design-intelligence-database, Q2 2015.
4. "Cisco Will Ride the 802.11ac Wave," <http://blogs.cisco.com/wireless/cisco-will-ride-the-802-11ac-wave2>.
5. Sassan Ahmadi, "LTE-Advanced: A Practical Systems Approach to Understanding 3GPP LTE releases 10 and 11 Radio Access Technologies," Chapter 13, Academic Press, 2014.
6. SOITEC White Paper, February 2013.
7. Ali Tombak, "Silicon on Insulator (SOI) Switches for Cellular and WLAN Front End Applications," *IMS 2012 Workshop*.
8. "Recent Advances in RF Front End for D/L Carrier Aggregation," muRata, IWPC, Lund, Sweden, June, 2013.
9. M.B. Shifrin, P.J. Katzin and Y. Ayasli, "Monolithic FET Structures for High Power Control Component Applications," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 37, Issue 12.
10. J. P. Raskin et al., "RF SOI CMOS Technology on Commercial Trap-Rich High Resistivity SOI Wafer", *2012 International SOI Conference*.
11. S. Pornpromlikit et al., "A Watt-Level Stacked-FET Linear Power Amplifier in Silicon-on-Insulator CMOS," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, 2010.

Presenting the X-Band Si Core IC + GaAs Front End

AWS-0103 X-Band Silicon Radar Quad Core IC

AWMF-0106 X-Band Medium Power Front End IC

Complete Plug and Play RF Solution for X-Band AESA

4 channel beam former with T/R duplex

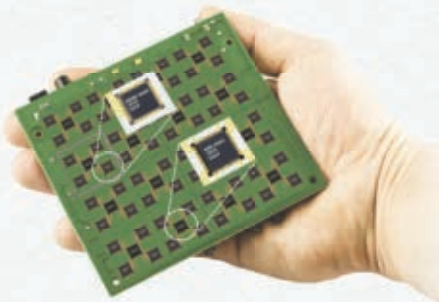
3 dB Rx system NF

3W Tx Psat

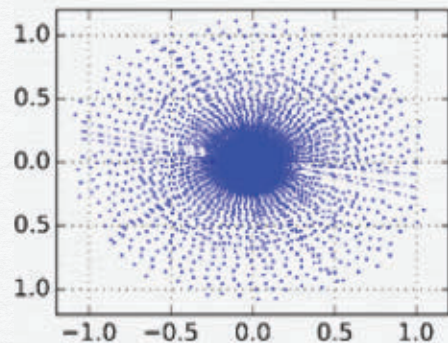
Enables full planar AESA solution



Surface mount 7x7 mm QFN



Anokiwave - enabling your AESA



6-bit amplitude/phase control

mmW Si
Core ICs

AESA
ASICs

mmW III/V
Front Ends



Most Valuable Product



High Power Passives Fit Emerging RF Energy Market

Anaren Inc.
Syracuse, N.Y.

In addition to the vast array of consumer electronics, wireless infrastructure, military and space-based communication applications that are enabled by microwave technology, RF waves are also used to heat dissipative objects and power physicochemical processes. One example is, of course, the microwave ovens ubiquitous in our residential and commercial kitchens.

Another would be microwave-based dryers used for industrial tasks like drying or curing fruit or meat.

The “heating” market is where some of the most exciting new uses for microwave energy are emerging. Here, RF energy generated by solid-state semiconductor chains – rather than the traditional, inefficient, short-lived magnetrons – is being contained, controlled and directed with more precision than before, yielding a host of new uses for RF energy:

• Efficiently jumpstarting automotive ignition and industrial lighting systems

• Enabling more precise medical imaging and analysis (MRI and NMR equipment)

• Empowering a new generation of “smart,” solid-state microwave ovens that are highly programmable, IoT-connected and able to distinguish among the components of your meal.

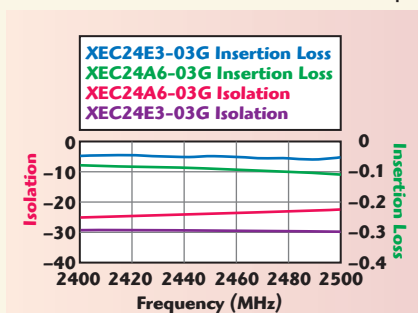
While several market-making suppliers, many of whom are founders of the RF Energy Alliance, have launched (or have in their near-

term pipelines) many of the technologies needed to realize this potential, passive RF components have not kept pace with the power handling and performance requirements for these new applications. Until now.

A BETTER FIT ALL AROUND

Operating in the 2.4 to 2.5 GHz ISM band, a new family of passive RF components specifically designed for these high energy applications is now available from Anaren. The family currently comprises two Xinger®-brand 3 dB hybrid couplers (XEC24E3-03G and XEC24A6-03G), one Xinger 30 dB directional coupler (XEC24P3-30G) and a flanged, AlN termination (G300N50W4) optimized to work with the couplers. The new products offer excellent electrical and dimensional characteristics when compared to competitive discrete and PCB-printed solutions.

Measuring 0.560" × 0.350" (14.22 × 8.89 mm), the XEC24A6-03G is a low profile, high performance 3 dB hybrid coupler in an industry exclusive (patent pending) ceramic/soft board SMT package suitable for applications up to 600 W. The coupler has a maximum insertion loss of 0.15 dB, minimum isolation of 20 dB and an amplitude balance of ±0.3 dB maximum (see **Figure 1**). It is available in a 6 of 6 ENIG RoHS-compliant finish. Handling up to 300 W, the XEC24E3-03G 3 dB hybrid is in a low profile SMT package measuring 0.560" × 0.200" (14.22 × 5.08 mm), also with a RoHS compliant ENIG finish. This hybrid has 0.15 dB maximum insertion loss, 23 dB minimum isolation and an amplitude balance of ±0.25 dB maximum (also shown in **Figure 1**).



▲ Fig. 1 Measured insertion loss and isolation of the 600 and 300 W 3 dB couplers.



8512 Series Programmable Switches

with LabView™ control software.

The path to a flexible switching system is here

Your custom matrix awaits with Programmable Switches from Weinschel, part of API Technologies Corp. From 4G/5G, Wi-Fi, or WiMAX base stations, to high-frequency test benches, these switches provide the flexibility and expandability you need. They're available in two bands and come with your choice of fail-safe or latching switching.

Multiple route/matrix configurations are made easy with local control or your choice of Ethernet, USB, or RS-232 interfaces, and free LabView™ control software.

Call us, or visit our website today for complete details.

- DC to 18 or DC to 26.5 GHz
- Low insertion loss and high isolation
- SP3T to SP6T configurations
- Switch cycle counter
- ATE and STE applications



api 
technologies corp.
WEINSCHTEL

301-846-9222 | 800-638-2048 | weinschel-sales@apitech.com | weinschel.apitech.com

Weinschel is now part of API Technologies Corp.

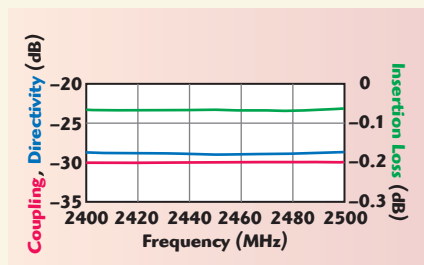
Most Valuable Product

The XEC24P3-30G directional coupler measures $0.250" \times 0.200"$ (6.35×5.08 mm), operates up to 300 W, has a maximum insertion loss of 0.1 dB, tight coupling of 30 ± 1.0 dB, high directivity of 20 dB minimum and frequency sensitivity of 0.25 dB maximum (see **Figure 2**).

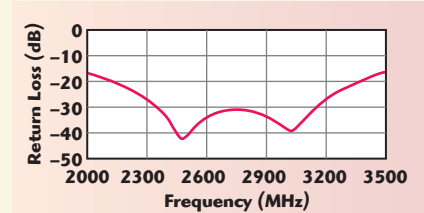
Designed to match and complement the couplers, the G300N50W4 is a high performance AlN flange mount termination with performance specifi-

cally tuned for the 2.4 to 2.5 GHz ISM band and intended for use in RF heating applications. Handling 300 W average input power, the RoHS compliant termination has a nominal impedance of 50 Ohms with a minimum return loss of 25 dB (see **Figure 3**). It measures $0.975" \times 0.500"$ (24.77×12.7 mm).

Of particular advantage to designers of high power and, thus, high heat-generating applications, the two high power 3 dB hybrids and the direction-



▲ Fig. 2 Measured coupling, insertion loss and directivity of the 30 dB directional coupler.



▲ Fig. 3 Measured return loss of the termination.

Invisipin®

ULTRA Hi RF - Compliant Connector



INFINITELY CONFIGURABLE • INDIVIDUALLY SOLDERABLE • HI COMPLIANCE RANGE

Specifications

- > 50 GHz Bandwidth @1 dB
- 20 mΩ C-Res (typical)
- Up to 4 Amps

Configurations

- 0.23mm to 0.64mm diameter pins
- Pitches from 0.4mm to >1mm



(Coaxial Configuration)

*Available in tape and reel (machine placeable) or fully integrated into custom products.

R&D
Interconnect Solutions®

www.RDIS.com/MJ

MJ@RDIS.com

610-443-2299

©2015 R&D Interconnect Solutions. All rights reserved. R&D Interconnect Solutions, Invisipin, and RDIS.com are trademarks of R&D Interconnect Solutions.

al coupler in this family are manufactured using materials with coefficients of thermal expansion (CTE) that are compatible with common substrates such as FR-4, RF-35 and RO4350. In high power applications, where temperature variations can be extreme, the result of this material choice is a more durable and reliable physical connection between the component and the PCB during repeated, highly varied cooling and heating cycles. The operating temperature range for the 3 dB hybrids and directional coupler is -55° to +95°C, and the termination is designed to operate to +150°C.

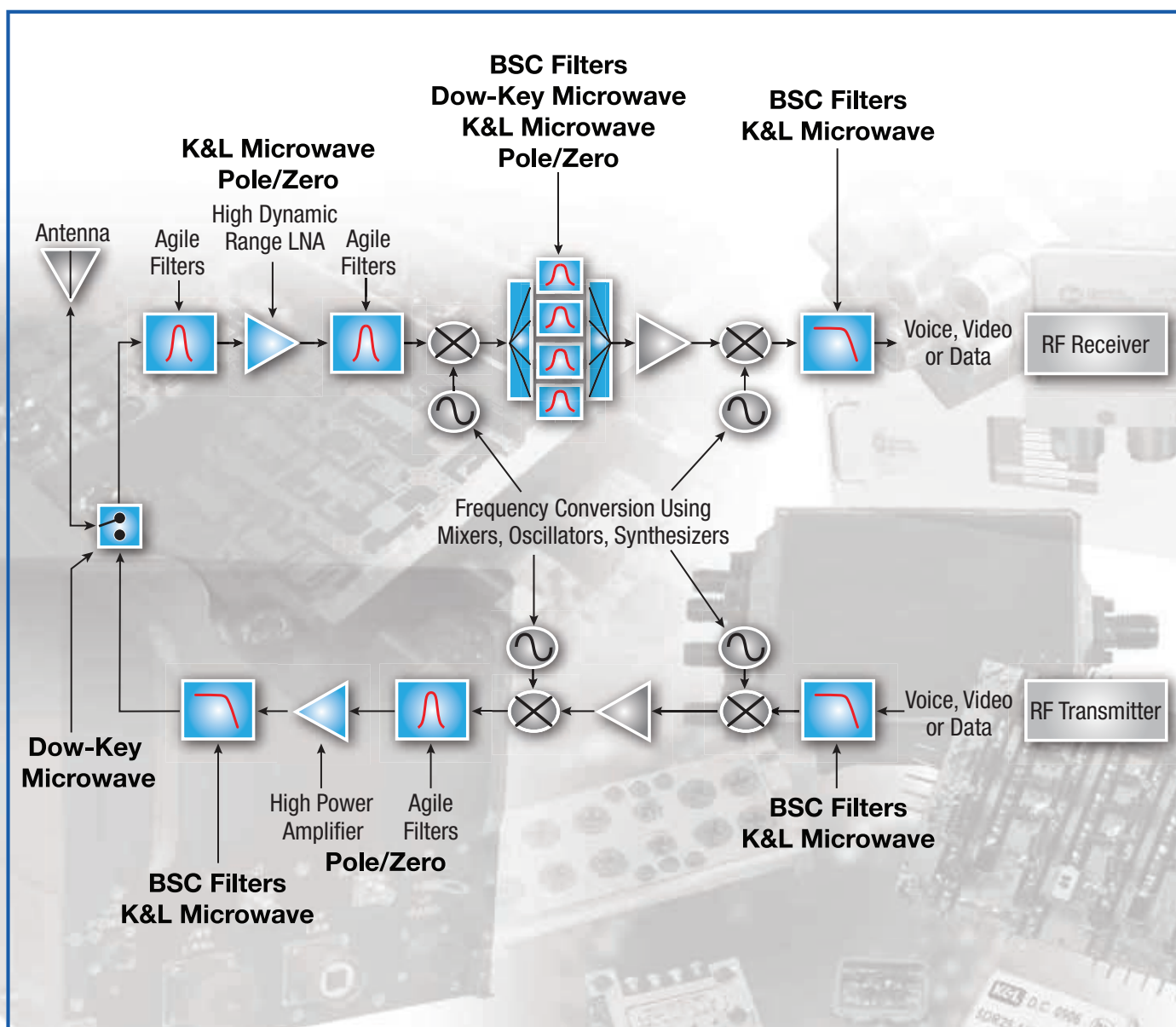
Anaren's unique combination of heat-dissipating materials and the strip-line construction used with this product family also allows for considerable space savings compared to traditional, connectorized high power couplers. This size advantage is most evident with the 600 W XEC24A6-03G hybrid: the $0.560" \times 0.350"$ package is a fraction of the size of other couplers on the market, where footprints of $3" \times 1"$ or larger are not unusual. The patent-pending technology used in this hybrid makes it an option for other applications and markets where high power handling or just high power density is needed.

VENDORVIEW

Anaren Inc.
Syracuse, N.Y.
www.anaren.com
sales@anaren.com



The Leader in Enhanced RF/Microwave Communication and Signal Control



Visit our Booth #548 at AOC 2015 and ask how we can help.
We're on your wavelength!

www.dovermpg.com

RF Amplifiers and Sub-Assemblies for Every Application

Delivery from Stock to 2 Weeks ARO from the catalog or built to your specifications!

- Competitive Pricing & Fast Delivery
- Military Reliability & Qualification
- Various Options: Temperature Compensation, Input Limiter Protection, Detectors/TTL & More
- Unconditionally Stable (100% tested)

ISO 9001:2000
and AS9100B
CERTIFIED

OCTAVE BAND LOW NOISE AMPLIFIERS

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Gain (dB) MIN	Noise Figure (dB)	Power-out @ P1-dB	3rd Order ICP	VSWR
CA01-2110	0.5-1.0	28	1.0 MAX, 0.7 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA12-2110	1.0-2.0	30	1.0 MAX, 0.7 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA24-2111	2.0-4.0	29	1.1 MAX, 0.95 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA48-2111	4.0-8.0	29	1.3 MAX, 1.0 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA812-3111	8.0-12.0	27	1.6 MAX, 1.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA1218-4111	12.0-18.0	25	1.9 MAX, 1.7 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA1826-2110	18.0-26.5	32	3.0 MAX, 2.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1

NARROW BAND LOW NOISE AND MEDIUM POWER AMPLIFIERS

CA01-2111	0.4-0.5	28	0.6 MAX, 0.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA01-2113	0.8-1.0	28	0.6 MAX, 0.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA12-3117	1.2-1.6	25	0.6 MAX, 0.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA23-3111	2.2-2.4	30	0.6 MAX, 0.45 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA23-3116	2.7-2.9	29	0.7 MAX, 0.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA34-2110	3.7-4.2	28	1.0 MAX, 0.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA56-3110	5.4-5.9	40	1.0 MAX, 0.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA78-4110	7.25-7.75	32	1.2 MAX, 1.0 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA910-3110	9.0-10.6	25	1.4 MAX, 1.2 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA1315-3110	13.75-15.4	25	1.6 MAX, 1.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA12-3114	1.35-1.85	30	4.0 MAX, 3.0 TYP	+33 MIN	+41 dBm	2.0:1
CA34-6116	3.1-3.5	40	4.5 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+35 MIN	+43 dBm	2.0:1
CA56-5114	5.9-6.4	30	5.0 MAX, 4.0 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA812-6115	8.0-12.0	30	4.5 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA812-6116	8.0-12.0	30	5.0 MAX, 4.0 TYP	+33 MIN	+41 dBm	2.0:1
CA1213-7110	12.2-13.25	28	6.0 MAX, 5.5 TYP	+33 MIN	+42 dBm	2.0:1
CA1415-7110	14.0-15.0	30	5.0 MAX, 4.0 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA1722-4110	17.0-22.0	25	3.5 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+21 MIN	+31 dBm	2.0:1

ULTRA-BROADBAND & MULTI-OCTAVE BAND AMPLIFIERS

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Gain (dB) MIN	Noise Figure (dB)	Power-out @ P1-dB	3rd Order ICP	VSWR
CA0102-3111	0.1-2.0	28	1.6 Max, 1.2 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA0106-3111	0.1-6.0	28	1.9 Max, 1.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA0108-3110	0.1-8.0	26	2.2 Max, 1.8 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA0108-4112	0.1-8.0	32	3.0 MAX, 1.8 TYP	+22 MIN	+32 dBm	2.0:1
CA02-3112	0.5-2.0	36	4.5 MAX, 2.5 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA26-3110	2.0-6.0	26	2.0 MAX, 1.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA26-4114	2.0-6.0	22	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA618-4112	6.0-18.0	25	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+23 MIN	+33 dBm	2.0:1
CA618-6114	6.0-18.0	35	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA218-4116	2.0-18.0	30	3.5 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA218-4110	2.0-18.0	30	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+20 MIN	+30 dBm	2.0:1
CA218-4112	2.0-18.0	29	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+24 MIN	+34 dBm	2.0:1

LIMITING AMPLIFIERS

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Input Dynamic Range	Output Power Range Psat	Power Flatness dB	VSWR
CLA24-4001	2.0-4.0	-28 to +10 dBm	+7 to +11 dBm	+/- 1.5 MAX	2.0:1
CLA26-8001	2.0-6.0	-50 to +20 dBm	+14 to +18 dBm	+/- 1.5 MAX	2.0:1
CLA712-5001	7.0-12.4	-21 to +10 dBm	+14 to +19 dBm	+/- 1.5 MAX	2.0:1
CLA618-1201	6.0-18.0	-50 to +20 dBm	+14 to +19 dBm	+/- 1.5 MAX	2.0:1

AMPLIFIERS WITH INTEGRATED GAIN ATTENUATION

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Gain (dB) MIN	Noise Figure (dB)	Power-out @ P1-dB	Gain Attenuation Range	VSWR
CA001-2511A	0.025-0.150	21	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+12 MIN	30 dB MIN	2.0:1
CA05-3110A	0.5-5.5	23	2.5 MAX, 1.5 TYP	+18 MIN	20 dB MIN	2.0:1
CA56-3110A	5.85-6.425	28	2.5 MAX, 1.5 TYP	+16 MIN	22 dB MIN	1.8:1
CA612-4110A	6.0-12.0	24	2.5 MAX, 1.5 TYP	+12 MIN	15 dB MIN	1.9:1
CA1315-4110A	13.75-15.4	25	2.2 MAX, 1.6 TYP	+16 MIN	20 dB MIN	1.8:1
CA1518-4110A	15.0-18.0	30	3.0 MAX, 2.0 TYP	+18 MIN	20 dB MIN	1.85:1

LOW FREQUENCY AMPLIFIERS

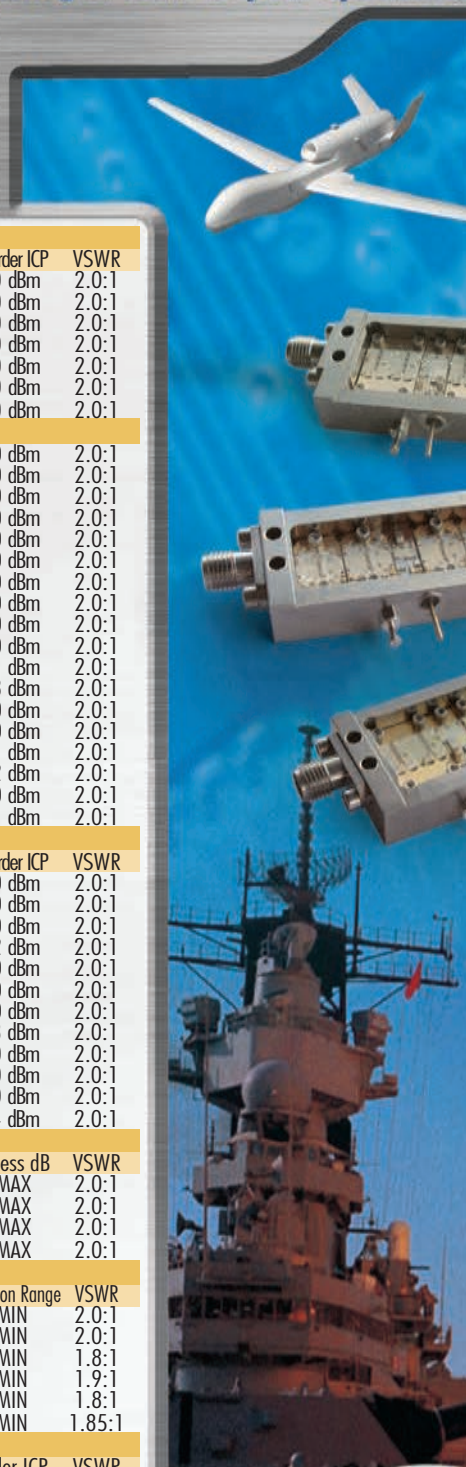
Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Gain (dB) MIN	Noise Figure dB	Power-out @ P1-dB	3rd Order ICP	VSWR
CA001-2110	0.01-0.10	18	4.0 MAX, 2.2 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA001-2211	0.04-0.15	24	3.5 MAX, 2.2 TYP	+13 MIN	+23 dBm	2.0:1
CA001-2215	0.04-0.15	23	4.0 MAX, 2.2 TYP	+23 MIN	+33 dBm	2.0:1
CA001-3113	0.01-1.0	28	4.0 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+17 MIN	+27 dBm	2.0:1
CA002-3114	0.01-2.0	27	4.0 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+20 MIN	+30 dBm	2.0:1
CA003-3116	0.01-3.0	18	4.0 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+25 MIN	+35 dBm	2.0:1
CA004-3112	0.01-4.0	32	4.0 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+15 MIN	+25 dBm	2.0:1

CIAO Wireless can easily modify any of its standard models to meet your "exact" requirements at the Catalog Pricing.

Visit our web site at www.ciaowireless.com for our complete product offering.

Ciao Wireless, Inc. 4000 Via Pescador, Camarillo, CA 93012

Tel (805) 389-3224 Fax (805) 389-3629 sales@ciaowireless.com





NASA Opens New CubeSat Opportunities for Low-Cost Space Exploration



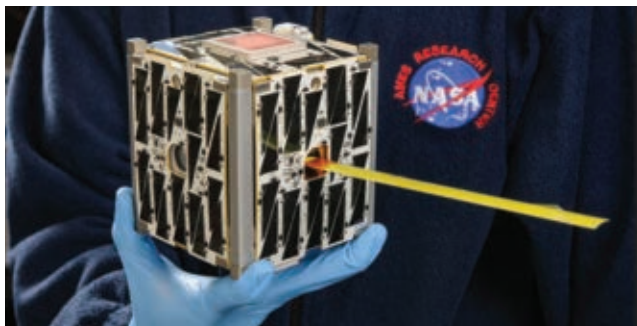
Space enthusiasts have an opportunity to contribute to NASA's exploration goals through the next round of the agency's CubeSat Launch Initiative. Applicants must submit their proposals electronically by 4:30 p.m. EST, Nov. 24, 2015.

The CubeSat Launch Initiative provides access to space for CubeSats developed by NASA centers, accredited educational institutions and non-profit organizations, giving CubeSat developers access to a low-cost pathway to conduct research in the areas of science, exploration, technology development, education or operations consistent with NASA's Strategic Plan. NASA does not provide funding for the development of the small satellites.

NASA plans to select the payloads by Feb. 19, 2016, but selection does not guarantee a launch opportunity. Selected experiments will fly as auxiliary payloads on agency rocket launches or be deployed from the International Space Station beginning in 2016 and running through 2019. To date, NASA has selected 105 CubeSats from 30 states. Thirty-seven CubeSats have been launched, and 16 more are scheduled to go into space in the next 12 months.

The agency has made progress on a goal established during the White House Maker Faire last year to launch a small satellite from at least one participant in each state over the next five years. For this round, NASA is focusing on gaining participation in the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico and 20 states not previously selected for the CubeSat Launch Initiative. These states are: Arkansas, Delaware, Georgia, Idaho, Iowa, Kansas, Maine, Minnesota, Mississippi, Nebraska, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, North Carolina, Oklahoma, Oregon, South Carolina, South Dakota, Washington and Wyoming.

CubeSats are in a class of research spacecraft called nanosatellites. The base CubeSat dimensions are 10 × 10 × 11 centimeters (about 4 × 4 × 4 inches), which equals one Cube, or 1U. CubeSats supported by this launch effort include volumes of 1U, 2U, 3U and 6U. CubeSats of 1U, 2U and 3U size typically have a mass of 1.33 kilograms (about three pounds) per 1U. A 6U CubeSat typically has a mass of 12 to 14 kilograms (26.5 to 30.9 pounds). The CubeSat's final mass depends on the selected deployment method.



Source: NASA

X-Band Radar Market Worth \$5B by 2020

According to ASDReports, "X-Band Radar Market by Type (Portable & Non-portable), Application (Defense, Government, & Commercial) - Global Forecasts, Trends & Analysis to 2015-2020," the X-Band radar market is estimated to be valued at \$4.1 billion by the end of 2015 and is projected to grow at a CAGR of 3.56 percent to reach \$5 billion by the end of 2020.

The key challenge faced by the X-Band radar market is that of the stringent government regulations. With an increase in the number of key manufacturers of X-Band portable radars, and the growing demand for these radars for commercial purposes, the X-Band frequency spectrum is getting congested. This factor results in the government agencies restraining from allocating this frequency range for commercial purposes.

North America is the leader in the worldwide market for portable X-Band radars. The region is expected to witness a CAGR of 5.47 percent from 2014 to 2020. The region witnesses a strong demand of portable X-Band radars in homeland and border security.

The European X-Band radar market is expected to reach \$1,602.09 million by the end of 2015 and is projected to grow at a CAGR of 2.13 percent through the review period. The instability in Western Europe results in the need for procurement of military equipment like submarines, command and control systems, tactical helicopters, mobile artillery-hunting radar systems and next generation Gripen aircrafts loaded with surveillance radars, to meet the need for stability in Europe despite the political challenges driving the radar market expenditure.

Asia-Pacific is expected to emerge as a potential revenue pocket in the next five years due to the rising demand of portable X-Band radars for weather detection, border security, critical infrastructure monitoring, facility surveillance and several other applications. Hence, the APAC market is projected to reach \$654.36 million by the end of 2015 and is expected to grow at a CAGR of 3.12 percent through the review period.

The major players in the X-Band radar market are SAAB AB (Sweden), Selex ES S.p.A (Italy), Thales-Raytheon Systems (U.S.), Kelvin Hughes Ltd. (UK) and Israel Aerospace Industries Ltd. (Israel), to name a few.



Source: DoD

US Army and US Navy Award Lockheed Martin \$66M for JAGM

The U.S. Army and U.S. Navy awarded Lockheed Martin a \$66.3 million contract for the engineering and manufacturing development (EMD) phase of the Joint Air-to-Ground Missile (JAGM) program.

"Since the contract award in August, we conducted a fifth flight test that further demonstrated the high degree of design maturity and readiness for operational testing that will support future JAGM production," said U.S. Army Project Manager Col. James Romero. "The Aug. 25 test was the first JAGM test using the Active Fire and Forget, Lock-On After Launch engagement mode against a stationary armored target. Throughout all five tests, we have demonstrated that both sensors – onboard radar and semi-active laser – effectively operate together to provide an enhanced capability against stationary and moving targets for precision point or fire-and-forget targeting."

The 24-month EMD phase will include JAGM production, test qualification and integration on the AH-64 Apache and AH-1Z Cobra attack helicopters. The EMD phase also establishes an initial low-rate manufacturing capability in support of two follow-on low-rate initial production options.

JAGM is the next generation air-to-ground missile for use on joint rotary-wing and unmanned aircraft systems for the Army, Navy and Marine Corps.

Next Generation Jammer Prototype Powers Through Critical Test

In collaboration with the U.S. Navy, Raytheon Co. recently completed effective isotropic radiated power (EIRP) testing for its Next Generation Jammer (NGJ) array prototypes at the Benfield Anechoic Facility at Edwards Air Force Base, Calif.

The prototype testing, conducted over a six week period, indicated that the NGJ will fulfill the U.S. Navy's stringent requirements for EIRP, a prime indicator of the system's range and capacity for reaching and affecting multiple targets simultaneously.

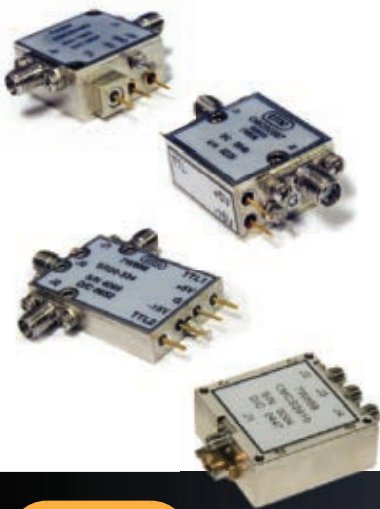
The NGJ is built on a combination of high-powered, agile, beam-jamming techniques and cutting-edge solid-state electronics to achieve two goals: meet the U.S. Navy's electronic warfare mission requirements and provide a cost-effective open systems architecture for future upgrades.



Source: U.S. Navy

You've known us for more than 30 Years
as your component manufacturer, but . . .

**Did you know
we make great
Switch Matrices?**



0.1-18.0 GHz RF Distribution Matrix (80x5 Non-Blocking)

- Octave Band Inputs
- Wide-Band (0.1-18.0 GHz) Outputs
- 0 dB Nominal Gain
- <14 dB Noise Figure
- >60 dB Cross Channel Leakage
- Phase and Amplitude Tracked Path Sets
- User Definable Controls
- 2 μ sec Channel Selection
- 100 nsec Output Blanking
- Line Replaceable RF Units
- 19" Rack Mountable (12U)



Custom Microwave Components, Inc.
www.customwave.com
info@customwave.com
Phone: (510) 651-3434

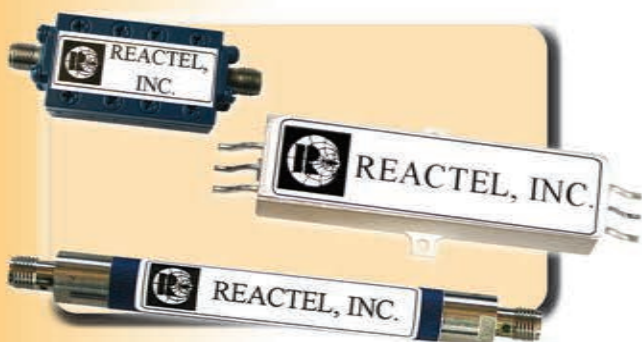
Reactel, Incorporated

Reacting First to All Your Filter Needs.

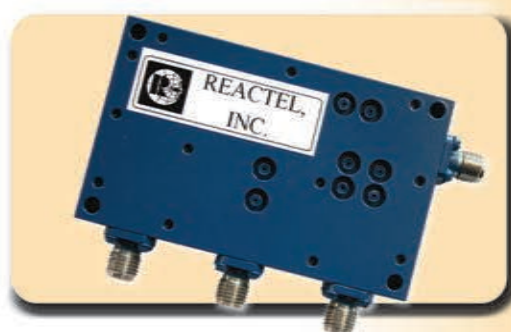


*When Being the First to React
Makes all the Difference in the World*

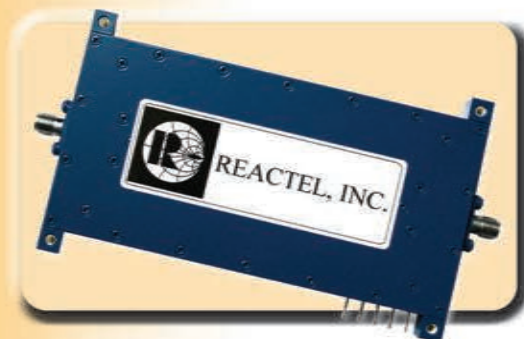
- RF & Microwave Filters



- Diplexers & Multiplexers



- Multifunction Assemblies



- Ceramic Filters



Reactel, Incorporated is your source for RF & Microwave Filters, Multiplexers and Multifunction Assemblies covering DC - 50 GHz.

Trust in Reactel's highly skilled engineers and technicians to quickly develop and produce the most reliable products for your filter requirements.

- Submitting a request for immediate attention will never be easier.

- Full featured App contains expanded RFQ capability, catalog, data sheets and more.

- Available for iPad, iPod and Android devices via the App Store and Google Play.



8031 Cessna Avenue • Gaithersburg, Maryland 20879 • Phone: (301) 519-3660
For general inquiries, please email reactel@reactel.com • <http://twitter.com/reacteljim>
Go online to www.reactel.com to download your Reactel catalog today.



@reacteljim



Scan page
using **layar** app

2016

Electronic Design **Innovation** Conference

电子设计**创新**会议

Connecting Engineers and Industry

April 19-21, 2016

Beijing, China

北京

CALL FOR PAPERS

In April 2016, the leading technical conference and exhibition developed by and for the RF, microwave, EMC/EMI and high speed electronics industry returns to Beijing. Share your expertise with fellow technologists as a speaker in the EDI CON technical program.

Technical papers accepted for EDI CON will adhere to *Microwave Journal* standards of excellence through a similar peer review process, providing conference delegates with high-quality, unbiased, practical technical content.

Topics

- **Design**
- **Measurement & Modeling**
- **Systems Engineering**
- **Commercial Applications**

Submit your paper online

For details go to:

www.ediconchina.com/papers2016

Deadline: October 31, 2015

Exhibition Spaces Available

www.EDICONCHINA.com



5G Innovation Centre Opens in UK

The University of Surrey, UK, opened its state-of-the-art 5G Innovation Centre (5GIC), securing the UK's role in leading the development of the next generation communications technology, 5G. Housing over 170 researchers and attracting over £70 million of investment, including £12 million from the Higher Education Funding Council for England (HEFCE), the 5GIC is claimed to be the world's largest academic research centre dedicated to next generation mobile and wireless connectivity.

The Centre brings together leading academic expertise and major industry partners to define and develop a global 5G network that will radically change lives across the world. Through their work, they have already developed a technology that enables speeds of one terabit per second (Tbps) – more than 1,000 times faster than the highest 4G speed, and filed over 15 patents.

Professor Rahim Tafazolli, director of the 5GIC, said, "While we have already achieved record-breaking speeds, 5G is not only about delivering faster mobile internet. It is a transformative set of technologies that will radically change our private and professional lives by enabling innovative applications and services, such as remote healthcare, wireless robots, driverless cars and connected homes and cities, removing boundaries between the real and cyber worlds. These capabilities make 5G a 'Special Generation' of connectivity."

"The true impact of 5G will come from the innovative applications the new network will enable, some of which are yet to be realized. The opening of the Centre marks an important step in allowing those from across the globe to work with us in developing the new network and for partners, other universities and industry to test out their new applications in a real world setting, before they are brought to market."

"The ethos of the Centre is not built on competition but cooperation. 5G will be achieved through global collaboration so that everyone will benefit from working to a single standard. This technology will then be commercialized from 2020, driving economic development and research for the UK, while delivering research that will impact the world."



Source: The University of Surrey

Galileo Achieves Perfect 10 in Orbit

Europe's satellite navigation system came a step nearer to completion when Galileo 9 and 10 lifted off on September 11 from Europe's Spaceport in French Guiana, atop a Soyuz launcher. All the Soyuz stages performed as planned, with the Fregat upper stage releasing the satellites into their target orbit close to 23,500 km altitude.



Source: European Space Agency

"The deployment of Europe's Galileo system is rapidly gathering pace," said Jan Woerner, director general of ESA. "By steadily boosting the number of satellites in space, together with new stations on the ground across the world, Galileo will soon have a global reach. The day of Galileo's full operational capability is approaching. It will be a great day for Europe."

Two further Galileo satellites are still scheduled for launch by end of this year. These satellites have completed testing at ESA's ESTEC technical centre in Noordwijk, the Netherlands, with the next two satellites also undergoing their own test campaigns. More Galileo satellites are being manufactured by OHB in Bremen, Germany, with navigation payloads coming from Surrey Satellite Technology Ltd. in the UK, in turn utilizing elements sourced from all across Europe.

"Production of the satellites has attained a regular rhythm," said Didier Faivre, ESA's director of Galileo and Navigation-related Activities. "At the same time, all Galileo testing performed up to now – including that of the ground segment – has been returning extremely positive results."

He added, "With the European Commission, we are doing the technical work to ensure Galileo goes on 'forever' – locking in continuity of Europe's navigation services into the long term, to meet performance on a par with the other global satellite navigation systems."

Infineon Automotive Radar Chips Nominated for Innovation Prize

The high-frequency radar chip team at Infineon Technologies AG has been nominated for the Deutscher Zukunftspreis 2015 (German Future Award), the German President's Award for Innovation in Science and Technology. The jury has nominated Ralf Bornefeld, Dr. Walter Hartner and Dr. Rudolf Lachner for the Deutscher Zukunftspreis 2015 and, in doing so, has acknowledged two key innovations that have initiated the breakthrough of radar systems in the automotive market.

Infineon is the first company to develop highly integrated circuits for the 77 GHz frequency range based on silicon (Si)

and silicon germanium (SiGe) instead of gallium arsenide (GaAs), typically used before. Using Si and SiGe material leads to much lower product costs of radar systems.

The second innovation is a new packaging technology known as embedded Wafer-Level Ball Grid Array (eWLB), which offers very good high-frequency characteristics and simplifies the further processing of radar chips at the automotive system provider. This means a substantial reduction in system costs of the radar system.

Dr. Reinhard Ploss, CEO of Infineon Technologies AG stated, "The nomination acknowledges our employees' outstanding achievements. It is an incentive for further innovations that will not only bring about technical novelties but also prevail on the market and improve people's lives."

HGI Requirements Will Strengthen Performance of Wi-Fi

The Home Gateway Initiative (HGI) has published new requirements that when implemented will improve the reliability and range of Wi-Fi networks for services operating on both 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz frequencies. The new document, RD-045: Wi-Fi requirements for Home Gateways - Automatic Channel Selection (ACS) and Repeaters, improve the clarity of Automatic Channel Selection (ACS) requirements. HGI's new requirements for the Home Gateway aim to make ACS implementations more consistent and effective

in selecting the appropriate Wi-Fi channels in the 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz bands. Interference is another issue discussed. The requirements also examine how to extend the coverage of Wi-Fi networks without cabling.

"This is typically done with Wi-Fi repeaters but today's devices are either not certified or are Wi-Fi certified as Access Points (AP)," said HGI's chief technology and business officer Duncan Bees. "As multiple options exist for implementing Wi-Fi repeaters, the end-user experience can vary between different devices. HGI's aim was to write down the core high-level requirements that when implemented will ensure a consistent user experience with repeaters."

In order to produce the requirements, HGI undertook an examination of ACS technology operating on the Home Gateway, including Wi-Fi/non-Wi-Fi interference issues. Under HGI's new ACS requirements, each Wi-Fi AP with ACS must implement an ACS mechanism for each supported frequency band. When and how often the ACS solution should run is also covered by the requirements, in addition to regulating the monitoring of background noise.

Additionally, Wi-Fi repeaters must: support WPS push button for association with the primary AP; be able to extend all the announced AP WLANs on its supported bands when using the WPS procedure; and, after WPS configuration, create a WLAN with the same SSID and security settings as the AP it is extending.

"...ensure a consistent user experience..."

Let's communicate

NEW DEVICES FOR RF AND MICROWAVE APPLICATIONS

Microwave

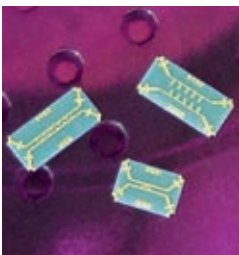
Lowpass Filters

- Surface mount
- Temperature stable
- 30-40db rejection 3 harmonics out
- Compact footprint - 0.22" x 0.14"



Directional Couplers

- C, X, Ku band offering
- Extreme repeatability
- Extremely small package size 0.10" x 0.08"



Thin Film experience, creative and clever design expertise, culminate in exciting new innovations in catalog components.

Bandpass Filters

- Up to Ku band catalog offering
- Surface mount
- Temperature stable
- Extreme repeatability
- Custom versions available



Power Dividers

- Broadband offering 2-10 and 6-18GHz
- Minimal IL of <0.8dB
- Up to 5 watt power handling
- Surface mount and Chip & Wire options
- High permittivity dielectrics make for small package sizes



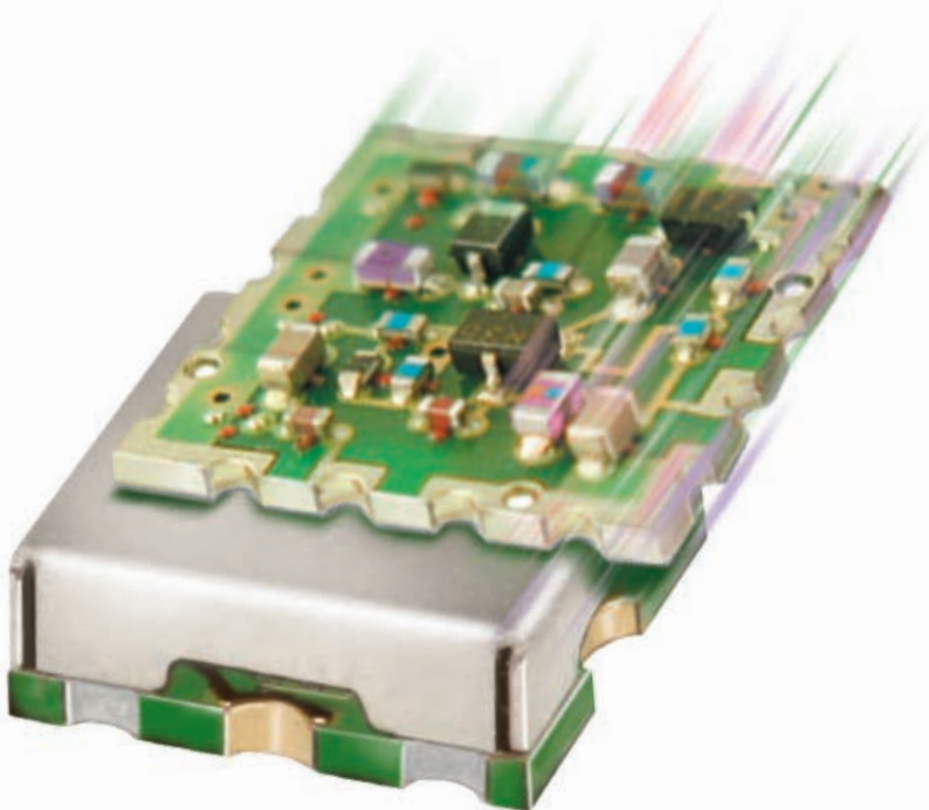
www.knowlesc capacitors.com



CUSTOM VCOs

You Define It. We'll Design It.

3 MHz to 7 GHz



Starting at
\$49⁹⁵*
ea. (min. Qty. 10)

Send us your requirements using our online spec checklist for a response within 4 days!

Need a VCO custom designed for your project? Mini-Circuits just made it easy. Go to minicircuits.com and enter your requirements into our online VCO spec checklist. Our engineers will review your application, run simulations and respond to discuss your request within four days or less. We can optimize models for wideband, linear tuning, dual output, low phase noise and more for costs as little as \$49.95* ea. (minimum qty.10). Whether you need a rugged coaxial housing or surface mount packages as small as 0.25 x

0.25 x 0.1", we can probably create a solution for your needs. You can also use our unique Yoni2™ search engine on our website to search actual test data from our full engineering database. Just enter your desired performance parameters and click "search" for a complete list of models that will be close to your requirements. We're always here to support you, so send your request today, and our engineers will work with you to find the right VCO for your application!

Go to www.minicircuits.com/specCheckList/vco.html

Enter your requirements, and click *SUBMIT!*

We promise you a fast response!

*Price for most designs. Up to \$99.95 for more complex designs.





photo courtesy of the
U.S. Military & NASA



ULTRA-REL[®] 10 MHz to 6GHz **CERAMIC MMIC AMPLIFIERS**

Low NF from 0.5 dB High IP3 up to 37 dBm Low DC current 65 mA **\$4⁹⁵**
from ea. (qty 20)

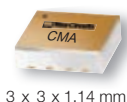
When failure is not an option. Our new CMA MMIC amplifiers deliver outstanding performance in a rugged, nitrogen-filled, hermetic LTCC design just 0.045" high. These models are so tough, they've qualified for use under MIL environmental conditions:

MIL Qualifications (see website for complete list and details)

Gross and Fine Leak	HTOL (1700 hours+ @ +105°C)
Mechanical Shock	Thermal Shock
Vibration	Steam Aging
Acceleration	Solder Heat Resistance
PIND	Autoclave (and more)

Robust performance across wide bandwidths makes them ideal for instrumentation, or anywhere long-term reliability adds bottom-line value. Go to minicircuits.com for all the details today, and have them in your hands as soon as tomorrow!

Electrical Specifications (-55 to +105°C)



3 x 3 x 1.14 mm

Model	Freq. (GHz)	Gain (dB)	P _{OUT} (dBm)	IP3 (dBm)	NF (dB)	DC (V)	Price \$ea. (qty 20)
CMA-62+	0.01-6	15	19	33	5	5	4.95
CMA-63+	0.01-6	20	18	32	4	5	4.95
CMA-545+	0.05-6	15	20	37	1	3	4.95
CMA-5043+	0.05-4	18	20	33	0.8	5	4.95
CMA-545G1+	0.4-2.2	32	23	36	0.9	5	5.45
CMA-162LN+	0.7-1.6	23	19	30	0.5	4	4.95
CMA-252LN+	1.5-2.5	17	18	30	1	4	4.95

RoHS compliant





Urban Population Growth Drives Demand for Smart City Solutions



Compass Intelligence recently released its latest study titled “Smart Cities: The New Frontier for Opportunities in IoT.” The report covers various aspects of the Internet of Things (IoT) including hardware, software, connectivity and data analytics to study demand for smart energy, smart transportation, smart infrastructure and smart buildings, smart security, smart or connected homes, and smart healthcare across the globe. The study also provides insights into key drivers and challenges impacting smart cities.

With the continuing growth in urban population across the globe, both public and private sector stakeholders are coming together to develop and implement solutions that alleviate pressures on existing infrastructure and resources while also enhancing quality of life for urban dwellers.

This study highlights steps that are being taken by hardware and software vendors, systems integrators, governments and other members of the smart city eco-system in creating sustainable solutions that effectively address challenges faced by modern day cities. Moreover, the study offers a review of the overall market opportunity for vendors involved in developing and delivering smart city solutions.

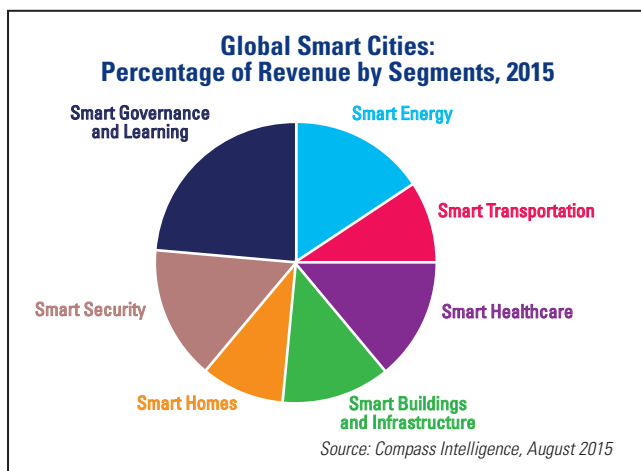
“Smart energy such as grids and supporting infrastructures have benefited from early adoption,” states Lavanya Rammohan, senior analyst, M2M & IoT. “The use cases and ROI for smart energy solutions is straightforward and technology companies as well as political decision-makers are well aware of the benefits.”

The smart cities market is expected to grow globally from \$664 billion in 2015 to \$1,420 billion in 2020 at a CAGR of 16.4 percent over the forecast period. Revenues include hardware, software and integration and value-added services. While North America currently accounts for a majority of revenues generated through deployment of smart city solutions, other regions such as Europe and Asia-Pacific also offer tremendous growth opportunities for a range of vendors involved. Key findings include:

1. Smart transportation segment accounted for a large portion of the revenues. The Smart Transportation solutions market is driven by the need for effective traffic as well as environmental management solutions in metropolitan areas.
2. Smart grids and renewable energy segments constitute another big area of focus for utility companies, governmental agencies, and the private sector. Smart grid solutions help utility companies reduce waste, reduce carbon footprint, and optimize asset usage.
3. Greater adoption of IoT-based technologies across consumer and industrial/commercial segments is further fueling interest in smart city deployments.
4. Within healthcare, migration to mHealth initiatives is driving adoption of wearable technology among consumers as well as healthcare providers. Such solutions

aim at improving overall quality of healthcare while reducing costs.

5. Smart city eco-systems are comprised of network providers such as AT&T and Verizon, systems integrators such as IBM and Hewlett-Packard, hardware vendors such as Cisco and Ericsson, building management solutions providers such as Honeywell and General Electric, and others such as Big Data analytics' companies.
6. The smart city market is expected to experience some degree of vendor consolidation, as well as emergence of strategic alliances across hardware, software and services providers.



E/V-Band Microwave Equipment Sales Up 30 Percent

According to a recently published report from Dell'Oro Group, revenue from shipments of point-to-point microwave transmission equipment in second quarter 2015 did not improve over the year ago period. However, a bright spark in the microwave market was the continued growth in demand for ultra-high capacity systems that use E-Band and V-Band radio frequencies to deliver up to 3 gigabit-per-second (Gbps) of link capacity. Ultra-high capacity microwave revenue grew nearly 30 percent year-over-year in the second quarter of 2015, marking the 10th consecutive quarter of such high double-digit percentage growth. Huawei, Siklu and NEC lead the E/V-Band Market.

“The current market for ultra-high capacity microwave systems is small but the potential is big,” said Jimmy Yu, vice president of Microwave Transmission research at Dell'Oro Group. “Use of mobile broadband will continue to rise and installation of higher capacity LTE radios is a given. But what about backhauling when those capacity require-

“The current market for ultra-high capacity microwave systems is small but the potential is big.”

ments exceed standard microwave system capabilities and when fiber isn't available? This is where we think E-Band and V-Band microwave shines, especially in countries that have favorable spectrum lease terms," Yu added.

China Drives RF Power Amplifier Sales for Wireless Infrastructure to Nearly \$5B

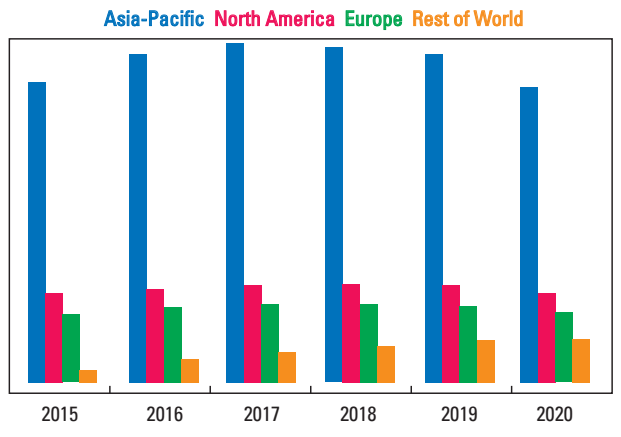
The year 2014 was a banner year for wireless infrastructure hardware, especially RF power amplifiers; and prospects look good for growth through 2020, according to ABI Research. The Asia-Pacific region, including Japan, continues to account for the majority of

"...LTE is going to drive RF power sales in the wireless infrastructure space from 2015 onward."

RF power amplifiers sold into the mobile wireless infrastructure segment. According to research director Lance Wilson, "For the foreseeable future the Asia-Pacific region, particularly China, will remain the most important region and focus for RF power amplifiers for wireless infrastructure."

LTE and TD-LTE have become increasingly important factors in this business and will continue to drive growth

Total Cellular and Mobile Wireless Infrastructure RF Power Device Revenue by Region World Market Forecast: 2015 to 2020



for the future. "Up until 2014, LTE had not significantly impacted RF power amplifier sales to the degree some would have wished," says Wilson, "but that has changed now and as 2014 demonstrated, LTE is going to drive RF power sales in the wireless infrastructure space from 2015 onward." The continuing overall need for wireless data remains an important driver for the overall market for RF power amplifiers for wireless infrastructure.

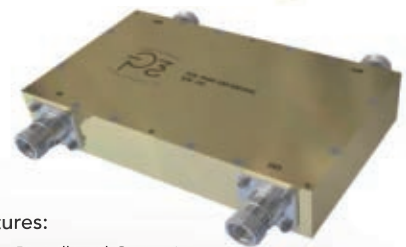


A division of:
PULSAR
MICROWAVE CORPORATION



90° Hybrid Couplers to 1600 Watts

Frequency (MHz)	Power (watts)	Amplitude Balance (± dB) max.	Phase Balance (± Deg) max.	Isolation (dB) min.	Insertion Loss (dB) max.	VSWR max.	Model Number
50-110	500	0.5	1.5	23	0.2	1.15	PH90-50-110-R5N
	1000	0.5	2	20	0.3	1.25	PH90-50-110-1KN
88-108	500	0.5	1.5	20	0.2	1.2	PH90-88-108-R5N
	1000	0.5	1.5	20	0.25	1.15	PH90-88-108-1KN
100-500	500	0.8	3	18	0.3	1.3	PH90-100-500-R5N
	1000	0.8	2	20	0.3	1.25	PH90-100-500-1KN
200-400	500	0.5	2	23	0.2	1.2	PH90-200-400-R5N
	1000	0.5	2	20	0.2	1.2	PH90-200-400-1KN
250-1000	250	0.6	2	20	0.4	1.2	PH90-250-1000-R25S
	500	0.6	2	20	0.4	1.2	PH90-250-1000-R5N
400-1000	500	0.6	2	20	0.25	1.25	PH90-400-1000-R5N
	1000	0.6	2	15	0.2	1.2	PH90-400-1000-1KN
800-1600	250	0.4	2	23	0.25	1.2	PH90-800-1600-R25S
	500	0.5	2	20	0.2	1.25	PH90-800-1600-R5N
800-2500	250	0.6	4	20	0.4	1.25	PH90-800-2500-R25S
800-4000	200	0.5	4	18	0.3	1.25	PH90-800-4000-R2S
	250	0.5	3	20	0.25	1.2	PH90-1000-2000-R25S
1000-2000	500	0.5	3	20	0.25	1.22	PH90-1000-2000-R5N
	500	0.55	6	18	0.2	1.25	PH90-2000-4000-R5N
2000-4000	1600	0.55	6	18	0.2	1.25	PH90-2000-4000-1R5SC



Features:

- Broadband Operation
- Excellent High Power Capability
- Custom Frequency Ranges Available
- Low Insertion Loss/High Isolation

Applications:

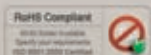
- Power Amp Combiner/Divider
- Antenna Feed Networks
- Modulators & Mixers
- Switches & Phase Shifters

www.preferredpowerproducts.com

Tel: 772-485-9786 | sales@preferredpowerproducts.com

A division of Pulsar Microwave Corporation, 48 Industrial St W, Clifton NJ 07012 - Tel: 973-779-6262 - sales@pulsarmicrowave.com - www.pulsarmicrowave.com

Wide variety of connector configurations and frequencies available. Call for quote.





Proven accuracy and reliability you can trust.

High Performance Cable and Antenna Analyzer/VNA/Vector Voltmeter S820E

With Active Thermal Management, the S820E stabilizes up to 20 times faster than fan-less designs and easily copes with fluctuating ambient temperatures typically found in the field. This minimizes temperature-induced measurement error and maintains superior accuracy.

Learn more: www.goanritsu.com/SMMJ10



Around the Circuit

Barbara Walsh, Multimedia Staff Editor

MERGERS & ACQUISITIONS

Keysight Technologies Inc. announced it has purchased **Electroservices Enterprises Ltd.**, a U.K. company specializing in test equipment service and solutions. Based in Telford, Electroservices provides a broad range of electrical, mechanical and physical calibration, repair and asset management services to a large number of defense, telecom and industrial customers.

CommScope Holding Co. Inc. has completed its previously announced acquisition of **TE Connectivity's** Telecom, Enterprise and Wireless businesses, a leader in fiber optic connectivity for wireline and wireless networks. The all-cash transaction, valued at approximately \$3 billion, strengthens CommScope's position as a leading communications infrastructure provider with deeper resources to meet the world's growing demand for network bandwidth.

COLLABORATIONS

POET Technologies Inc., developer of the planar optoelectronic technology platform for monolithic fabrication of integrated circuit devices containing both electronic and optical elements, announced that it had entered into a VCSEL Manufacturing Services Agreement with **ANADIGICS Inc.** for VCSEL process transfer and manufacturing. The agreement is significant as it accelerates the transition from lab-to-fab and enables successful prototype demonstrations in a mature and capable manufacturing environment.

MPI Corp. is partnering with T&M equipment manufacturer **Rohde & Schwarz** to provide customers with on-wafer measurements of semiconductor components in the RF and millimeter wave ranges. The two companies successfully achieved a seamless integration of Rohde & Schwarz vector network analyzers (VNA) and MPI engineering probe systems.

NEW STARTS

Cree Inc. announced that **Wolfspeed** is the new name for its Power and RF division. The company announced in May that it would be separating the Power and RF business into a stand-alone company. This change will provide both Cree LED and Lighting and Wolfspeed with increased focus, enabling them to unlock the value of each, as well as give Wolfspeed better access to capital markets to accelerate future growth.

P1dB Inc. launched its new e-commerce website, www.p1db.com, whose focus is product availability and fast shipment to its global customer base. The P1dB website has been designed to meet customer demand for an easy product search, consumer level e-commerce check-out and 24/7 availability. P1dB will continue to increase and develop its product line based on market feedback in order

to become the leading RF and microwave component supplier supporting customers' immediate requirements.

GigOptix Inc. announced that it intends to offer newly issued shares of common stock in an underwritten public offering under an effective shelf registration statement on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. The company expects to use the net proceeds from the offering of the shares which it is selling for potential acquisitions for strategic growth, including the acquisition of critical technologies and scalable businesses. The focus will be on multiple attractive global targets, including entities that the company has been tracking for the last couple of years.

ACHIEVEMENTS

Pasternack Enterprises Inc. has been awarded the 4-Star Supplier Excellence Award by Raytheon's Integrated Defense Systems (IDS) business. This is the third consecutive year that Pasternack has been honored with a Supplier Excellence Award from Raytheon IDS. Raytheon's IDS business instituted the annual Supplier Excellence Awards program to recognize suppliers who have provided outstanding service and partnership in exceeding customer requirements.

DiTom Microwave received its second space qualification with a U.S. manufacturer in 2015. DiTom Microwave, a designer and manufacturer of space qualified and high reliability connectorized ferrite isolators and circulators, has shipped over 500,000 ferrite devices to customers all over the world since its inception in 1987.

Peregrine Semiconductor Corp., founder of RF SOI (silicon on insulator) and pioneer of advanced RF solutions, announced that it has been awarded qualified manufacturers list (QML) certification, Class Q (military) and V (space). After a thorough evaluation, Peregrine demonstrated to the Defense Logistics Agency (DLA) Land and Maritime that it fully complies with MIL-PRF-38535, the performance specification used by the Department of Defense for monolithic integrated circuits that operate in severe environments.

Based on its recent analysis of the vector network analyzer (VNA) market, Frost & Sullivan recognized **Copper Mountain Technologies** (CMT) with the 2015 Global Frost & Sullivan Award for Competitive Strategy Innovation and Leadership. CMT's VNAs stand out for their high performance in a smaller form factor at much lower prices than existing mid-range network analyzers. While leading mid-range VNAs are too big, heavy, or expensive to be portable, CMT's VNAs can be easily transported and deployed in remote locations.

United States Patent 9,093,731 B2, recently awarded to **Empower RF Systems**, validates the uniqueness of the hardware architecture in use on the company's high power, next generation amplifiers. The embodiments of this patent protection are related to the design, associated materials, and integration of the high power combiner that is integral to delivering multi-kW broadband power (CW) and narrow band pulse in an air cooled, 5U chassis (and other combinations of power and chassis sizes utilizing this architecture).

STM (SPUR TAMER) WIDEBAND MIXER SERIES



Features

- | Low Spurs
- | High Isolation
- | Good Linearity
- | Small Size

Up to
**18.0
GHz**



Talk To Us About Your Custom Requirements.



Phone: (973) 881-8800 | Fax: (973) 881-8361
E-mail: sales@synergymw.com
Web: WWW.SYNERGYMWAVE.COM
Mail: 201 McLean Boulevard, Paterson, NJ 07504

Around the Circuit

Cavendish Kinetics announced that it has completed its final funding round with a strategic raise of \$36 million, to accelerate the development of its next generation RF components. Cavendish's new generation of RF components fully leverages its proven RF MEMS technology, and adds a range of virtually loss-less RF MEMS switches to its growing portfolio of industry leading RF MEMS tuners. Together the new components will enable a wide range of radio front-end applications.

Anite, a global leader in wireless equipment testing technology, announced that it has played a pivotal role in accelerating the initial release of the CTIA standardized MIMO Over-the-Air (OTA) performance test plan published last month. Anite has contributed channel emulation expertise to the CTIA MIMO OTA subgroup since it was set up in 2011. Anite's Prosim Channel Emulator supports all CTIA channel model requirements (both MIMO and Transmit Diversity testing) allowing users to comprehensively and quickly verify that mobile devices meet expected industry requirements.

ANSYS and **Cray Inc.**, working in conjunction with two supercomputing centers, have smashed the previous simulation world record by scaling ANSYS® Fluent® to 129,000 compute cores – enabling organizations to spur innovation by creating complete virtual prototypes of their products. ANSYS achieved these breakthroughs by working with the National Center for Supercomputing Applications (NCSA) and the National Energy Research Scientific Computing Center (NERSC). Less than a year ago, ANSYS announced Fluent had scaled to 36,000 cores with the help of NCSA.

CONTRACTS

Harris Corp. has received a \$97 million order to provide the **U.S. Naval Air Systems Command** (NAVAIR) with self protection jammers for the integrated defensive electronic countermeasures (IDECM) program. The order was received during the fourth quarter of Harris' fiscal 2015. Harris will provide its ALQ-214 radio frequency integrated countermeasure system, which is already used by the Navy to protect carrier-based F/A-18s, including both Hornets and Super Hornets, from sophisticated RF threats such as hostile radars and air defense systems.

The **U.S. Army** and **U.S. Navy** awarded **Lockheed Martin** a \$66.3 million contract for the Engineering and Manufacturing Development (EMD) phase of the Joint Air-to-Ground Missile (JAGM) program. The 24-month EMD phase will include JAGM production, test qualification and integration on the AH-64 Apache and AH-1Z Cobra attack helicopters. The EMD phase also establishes an initial low-rate manufacturing capability in support of two follow-on low-rate initial production options.

The **U.S. Army** has awarded **Raytheon Co.** a \$36 million contract to fund the certification and testing of a significant upgrade to the AN/ARC-231 Multi-Mode Communications System. The upgraded systems will provide the highest level of security for voice and data communications for more than 7,000 rotary, fixed wing and unmanned Army platforms – including Apaches, Blackhawks, Chinooks and Gray Eagles.

Phonon Corp. has received a \$7 million order from a leading defense prime contractor for SAW radar pulse compression modules, for 2016 delivery, for an air defense system. Phonon Corp. designs and builds custom SAW devices and modules for defense and space. Custom SAW modules are the company's primary business. They are the largest exclusive defense and space supplier of SAW products. This technology provides the small size, weight and power required by defense airborne, space and portable systems.

Comtech Telecommunications Corp. announced that its Orlando, Florida-based subsidiary, **Comtech Systems Inc.**, received orders aggregating \$4.8 million for its MTTs Troposcatter terminals, solid-state amplifiers (SSPA) and associated spare parts. This equipment is slated for use by the U.S. military overseas and is expected to ship in Comtech's fiscal 2016.

BAE Systems has delivered 12 new CV90 Infantry Fighting Vehicles (IFV) to the **Norwegian Army**. They are the first production batch of a total of 144 new and upgraded CV90s planned for the nation's Army and represent the next generation of advanced combat vehicles. The delivery of the CV90s occurred on schedule and took place during a ceremony at the Setermoen Military Camp in Northern Norway. The event was attended by several BAE Systems representatives.

PEOPLE

Raytheon Co. chairman and CEO Thomas A. Kennedy announced the appointment of **Wesley D. Kremer** as president, Integrated Defense Systems, effective immediately. Kremer, 50, previously served as vice president of the Air and Missile Defense Systems (A&MDS) product line of Raytheon Missile Systems. He succeeds Daniel J. Crowley, who informed the company of his intention to resign from Raytheon on December 31, 2015. Crowley will complete work on a special assignment for the company in the interim period prior to his departure.



▲ Patric Erlandsson

Sivers IMA has appointed new directors for the U.S. and Asia. **Patric Erlandsson** is the regional business director responsible for direct and indirect sales in the U.S. He joins Sivers IMA from Ericsson where he managed a number of functions such as business development, product management and strategic sourcing within the microwave product area. **Susanne Segeland** is channel sales and marketing director responsible for the global partner network program as well as sales in the Asian region. She joins Sivers IMA from Connode, a company specializing in wireless communication products for smart metering, where she was the sales director.



▲ David Vye

Former *Microwave Journal* editor, **David Vye** has joined **NI** as the new director of technical marketing for AWR Group of NI responsible for the outbound marketing/promotional activities and global messaging/positioning of the company's NI AWR Design Environment software solutions. Vye was recently the business development manager with the



550U Series 0201 Ultra-Broadband Capacitors
550Z Series 0301 Ultra-Broadband Capacitors

ATC



550L Series 0402 Ultra-Broadband Capacitors
550S Series 0603 Ultra-Broadband Capacitors

Your Premier Source for a Complete Line of Ultra-Broadband Passive Component Solutions!



506 WLC Series
Ultra-Broadband Inductors



506 WLS Series
Ultra-Broadband SMT Inductors



504L Series
Ultra-Broadband Resistors

Features:

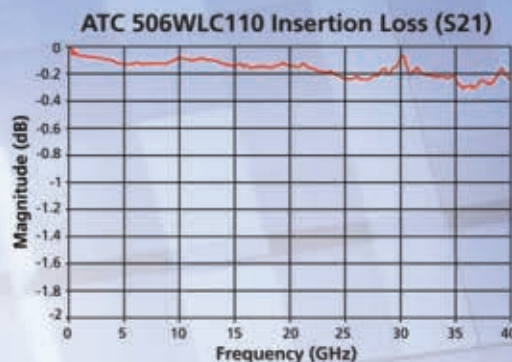
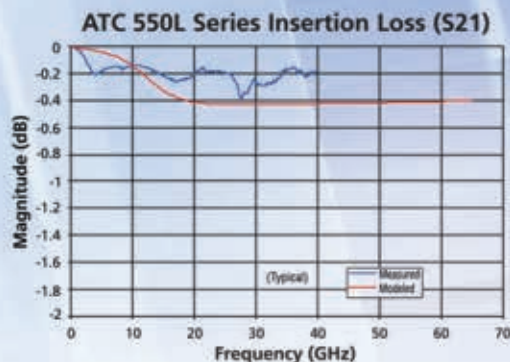
- Superior Ultra-Broadband Performance from DC to 40+ GHz*
- EIA Case Sizes 0201 & 0402*
- RoHS Compliant Terminations
- Proven Reliability

* Applies to Capacitors and Resistors

Applications:

- Ultra-broadband - DC Blocking, Decoupling, Bias Tee
- Optoelectronics / High Speed Data
- Transimpedance amplifiers
- ROSA/TOSA†, SONET††
- Broadband Test Equipment
- Broadband Microwave / millimeter-wave

† Receive and Transmit Optical Sub-Assembly
 †† Synchronous Optical Network



AMERICAN
 ATC North America
sales@atceramics.com

TECHNICAL
 ATC Europe
salseur@atceramics.com

CERAMICS
 ATC Asia
sales@atceramics-asia.com

THE ENGINEERS' CHOICE®
 ISO 9001 REGISTERED
 COMPANY

THE ENGINEERS' CHOICE®


www.atceramics.com

PURE SIGNAL GENERATION

HSX SERIES



holzworth
instrumentation



ProtoTx

Everything you need to
upconvert I/Q or IF signals to RF

4 Programmable Operating Modes:

- I/Q upconverter
- RF = LO - IF upconverter
- RF = LO + IF upconverter
- Synthesizer

 **Polyphase**
Microwave

A Technology Service Corporation Company

812-323-8708 • sales@polyphasemicrowave.com
polyphasemicrowave.com/mj

Around the Circuit

Electronic Business Unit at ANSYS, which collaborates with NI in developing the Microwave Office/HFSS design flow for RF PCBs, MMIC/RFICs and multi-chip modules.



▲ Serafin Morales

Quintech Electronics & Communications Inc. announced the addition of **Serafin Morales** as the new international account manager, CALA. Morales joins the Quintech team as an experienced sales executive within the telecommunications industry across major service providers in the Latin American & Caribbean region. Quintech is confident in Morales' familiarity with major telco operators in the region to expand Quintech's footprint with both direct interaction and through the management of existing and new distributors.



▲ John P. Hoeschele

Smith Marketing Services, based in Ithaca, N.Y., announced it has hired **John P. Hoeschele** as creative director. Hoeschele will contribute to development of marketing and creative strategies for the company's national and regional clients, which include New York Air Brake (a Knorr Bremse company), the Corning Museum of Glass, Rochester Gas & Electric, among others. Most recently, he headed the marketing communications function for Syracuse, N.Y.-based Anaren Inc., a \$170 million, global leader in wireless, space and defense technology.



▲ Andrew Crofts

Anokiwave Inc. announced the latest addition to its leadership team with the appointment of **Andrew Crofts** to the position of vice president of applications. This appointment supports Anokiwave's plans to extend product development by supporting new customers and applications for its portfolio of mmW products scheduled to release this fall. Crofts joined Anokiwave in June 2015 and will be responsible for supporting the overall sales operations strategies designed to help achieve the company's global business objectives through customer application support.

Resonant Inc., a late-stage development company creating innovative filter designs for radio frequency front-ends (RFFE) for the mobile device industry, announced it has added **Thomas R. Joseph**, Ph.D., 65, to its board of directors, bringing the number of independent board members to four and the total number of board members to six. Joseph brings deep expertise in the RF, compound semiconductor, cellular, fiber optics and surface acoustic wave (SAW) industries.

REP APPOINTMENTS

CRFS announced the opening of a new Technical Service Centre in South Korea in partnership with its approved South Korean partner, **SYSDYNE**. CRFS provides the most advanced 24/7 RF spectrum monitoring and analysis solu-



Shattering the Barriers to Mainstream GaN Adoption

Only MACOM offers the portfolio, partnerships & people to fully leverage GaN technology in a wide range of commercial applications

We're shattering the final barriers to mainstream GaN adoption with an industry-leading portfolio of cost-effective RF power devices available in Si and SiC. Our GaN transistors and amplifiers improve upon the high-power handling and voltage operation of LDMOS with the high-frequency performance of GaAs.

Our growing product family delivers the cost, bandwidth, density and efficiency advantages of GaN in a variety of form factors—5W-90W Pk transistors in DFN and SOT-89 plastic packaging, up to 1000W ceramic packages and L-, S-band fully matched modules. We also offer ceramic GaN on silicon transistors up to 200W, DFN packages from 5W to 25W and TO-272 plastic packages from 50W to 200W.

For over 40 years, MACOM engineers have been redefining RF power and are now applying their GaN expertise to an array of commercial, industrial, scientific, medical and wireless backhaul applications. Only MACOM delivers GaN performance at silicon cost structures to drive adoption.

MACOMTM

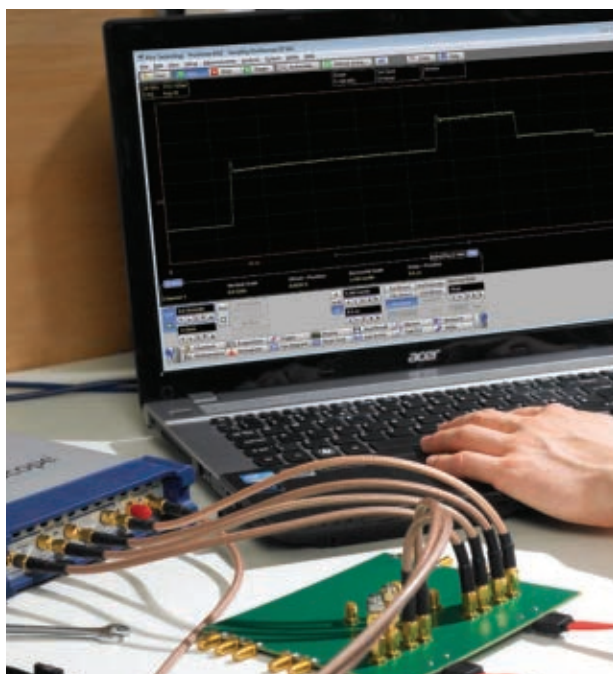
Partners from RF to Light

www.macom.com/gan

PicoScope[®]

9311 & 9312

20 GHz bandwidth, 2 channels, TDR/TDT analysis



The PicoScope 9311 and 9312 scopes include a built-in differential step generator for time domain reflectometry and time domain transmission measurements. This feature can be used to characterize transmission lines, printed circuit traces, connectors and cables with as little as 1.5 cm resolution.

The PicoScope 9312 is supplied with external tunnel diode pulse heads that generate positive and negative 200 mV pulses with 40 ps system rise time. The PicoScope 9311 generates large-amplitude differential pulses with 60 ps system rise time directly from its front panel and is suited to TDR/TDT applications where the reflected or transmitted signal is small.

20 GHz bandwidth

- 17.5 ps rise time • 40 ps differential TDR / TDT
 - 11.3 Gb/s clock recovery
 - Optical input 9 GHz typical

Integral signal generator: Pulse, PRBS NRZ/RZ, 500 MHz clock, Eye diagram, eye line, histograms and mask testing

www.picotech.com/RF310

Around the Circuit

tions, with direction finding and geolocation capability, for in-building and wide area real-time spectrum and signals monitoring. Following significant sales growth in the region, CRFS has partnered with SYSDYNE to provide local high quality technical support for the complete range of RFeye[™] products for customers in South Korea.

IQD Frequency Products has extended its distribution relationship with **Arrow Electronics** with the signing of a new agreement covering all the Americas (including Canada, USA, Central and South America). Arrow has been successfully distributing IQD's products throughout the European market for over 20 years as their largest frequency products franchise in that region. The addition of Arrow to IQD's distribution network within the Americas is part of their plans for further growth across this region and will provide their customers with extended product availability and service options.

Richardson Electronics Ltd. announced a new global distribution agreement with **Cornell Dubilier Electronics** (CDE), a manufacturer of quality, high-performance capacitors used in demanding industrial applications. The agreement aligns with CDE's efforts to advance capacitor technology for new applications, with Richardson Electronics' global sales team supporting these new opportunities.

TechPlus Microwave Inc., a designer and manufacturer of RF/microwave filters, announced the appointment of **The Thorson Company** of Southern California as their new representative in southern California.

PLACES

RFMW Ltd. announced the opening of a direct sales office in Sweden. The new sales organization will support customers in Denmark, Finland, Norway, Sweden and the Baltic states (Nordic).

Skyworks Solutions Inc. announced that it is expanding production capacity in Japan to meet the growing demand for its filter technology. Skyworks is facilitating a two-story, 405,000 square foot facility in Osaka that will house the design, development and manufacture of filter devices to complement its industry leading front-end solutions and world-class assembly, test and packaging capabilities. With the additional capacity, Skyworks is well positioned to offer differentiated architectures for the most demanding customer applications.

Antenova Ltd., manufacturer of antennas and RF antenna modules for M2M and the Internet of Things, is opening a new base in Santa Rosa, Calif., and announced the appointment of **Norm Smith** who joins the company in the role of vice president, North America, and will lead the company's U.S. operation and further expansion in America. The new office will contain an RF laboratory and test equipment providing both technical and sales support.



Hand Flex Cables conform to any shape required.

\$9⁷⁵ **IN STOCK**
from ea. (qty.1-9) **DC to 18 GHz**

Get the performance of semi-rigid cable, and the versatility of a flexible assembly. Mini-Circuits Hand Flex cables offer the mechanical and electrical stability of semi-rigid cables, but they're easily shaped by hand to quickly form any configuration needed for your assembly, system, or test rack. Wherever they're used, the savings in time and materials really adds up!

Excellent return loss, low insertion loss, DC-18 GHz. Hand Flex cables deliver excellent return loss (33 dB typ. at 9 GHz for a 3-inch cable) and low insertion loss (0.2 dB typ. at 9 GHz for a 3-inch cable). Why waste time measuring and bending semi-rigid cables when you can easily install a Hand Flex interconnect?

Two popular diameters to fit your needs.

Hand Flex cables are available in 0.086" and 0.141" diameters, with a tight turn radius of 6 or 8 mm, respectively. Choose from SMA, SMA Right-Angle, SMA Bulkhead or N-Type connectors to support a wide variety of system configurations.

Standard lengths in stock, custom models available.

Standard lengths from 3 to 50" are in stock for same-day shipping. You can even get a Designer's Kit, so you always have a few on hand. Custom lengths and right-angle models are also available by preorder. Check out our website for details, and simplify your high-frequency connections with Hand Flex!

 RoHS compliant



SMA Right Angle SMA Bulkhead N-Type



Engineered Substrates: The Foundation to Meet Current and Future RF Requirements

Eric Desbonnets and Christophe Didier
Soitec, Bernin, France

The growing usage of multimedia applications associated with consumers' desire for the ultimate mobility experience have propelled the smartphone IC device segment into the largest semiconductor market. Smartphone front-end modules (FEM), the interface between the phone and the external world as depicted in **Figure 1**, is a key function of the mobile phone, and its design directly impacts the cellular network and critical handset performances: range, data rate, sound quality and battery life.¹ The FEM economic value and board footprint are comparable to phone processor and memory, making it a major focus of the phone industry.

FEMs are made up of many different functions such as filters, switches, power amplifiers, low noise amplifiers, couplers, duplexers, antenna tuners and antennas. The number and requirements of those functions increase with the number of bands the smartphone needs to support. Each one of these functions inside the FEM requires a specific engineered substrate to meet the optimal cost and performance target of the system. For example, as mainstream technologies, filters are based on piezoelectric materials: aluminum nitride (AlN), lithium tantalate (LiTaO₃) and lithium niobate (LiNbO₃). Power amplifiers are based on gallium arsenide (GaAs),

switches are based on high resistive silicon on insulator (HR SOI) and antenna and FEM assemblies rely on advanced polymers, ceramics and metal materials structures.

ENGINEERED SUBSTRATE TOOL BOX

Engineered substrates are designed based on a generic tool box as illustrated in **Figure 2**. The first tool, called Smart Cut™ technology, enables transfer to a thin (from few 10s of nm to 2 μm) and uniform mono-crystalline layer on a carrier substrate. The second tool called Smart Stacking™ technology enables stacking of partially or fully processed layers on a carrier substrate. The third tool, epitaxy, is a technology used to grow a semiconductor material on a carrier substrate. With this tool box, engineered substrates that are designed are typically made of three layers. The top layer is dedicated to the implementation of the electronic devices (transistor, passive components, etc.), the intermediate layer, an isolation interface usually made of an oxide called buried oxide (BOX) and the bottom layer which provides the mechanical support of the structure, usually called a handle substrate. It is important to note that those layers may also have some impact on characteristics such as thermal dissipation, reflection properties and signal attenuation, and they need to be carefully chosen and designed.

The Connection to your Next Solution

Source Modules



Variable Attenuator

Patented "Boss & Jack"
Precision Waveguide Interface

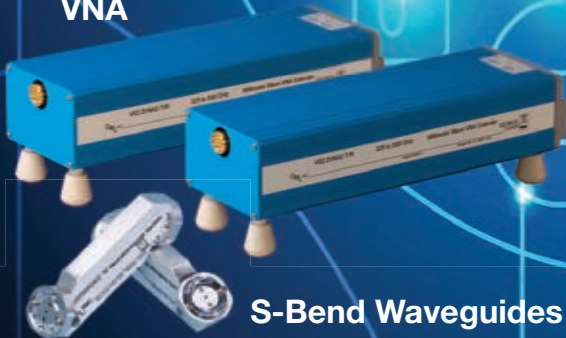


Intermodulation Distortion (IMD)



Fixed Attenuator

VNA



S-Bend Waveguides

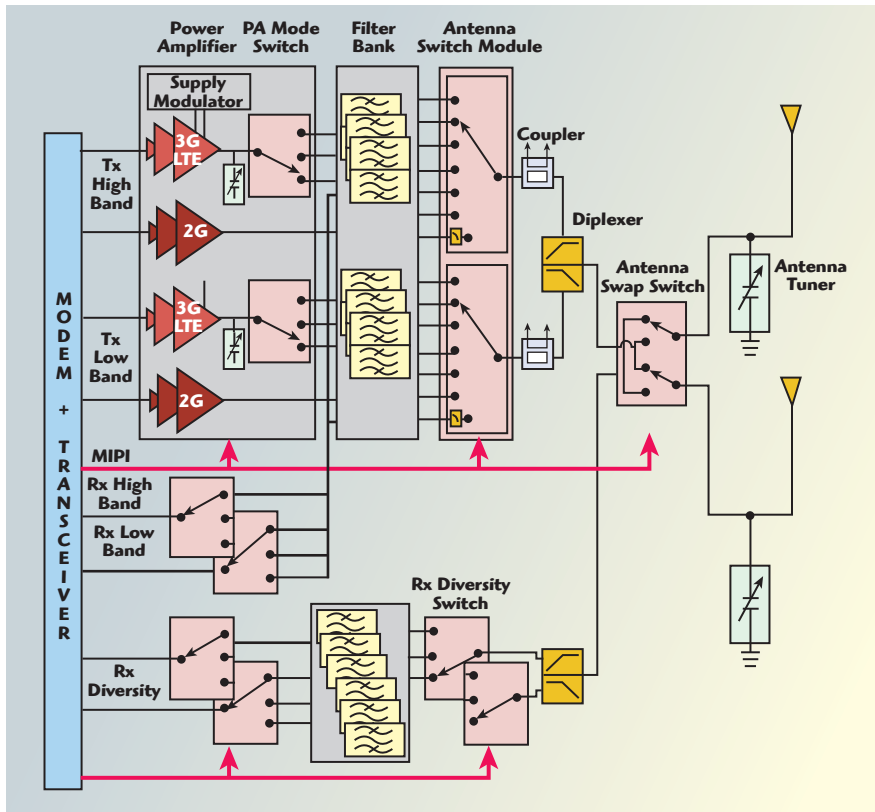
Harmonic Mixers



Diplexer

Innovation in Millimeter Wave Solutions
www.omlinc.com
(408) 779-2698





▲ Fig. 1 FEM block diagram.

X-MWblock™ DROP-IN FLEXIBILITY

Installed in EVAL frame

Installed in connectorized housing

"Stand-alone" with end launch connectors

Merged into IMA

Unpopulated PCB

**100's of Drop-Ins
One Standard Format**

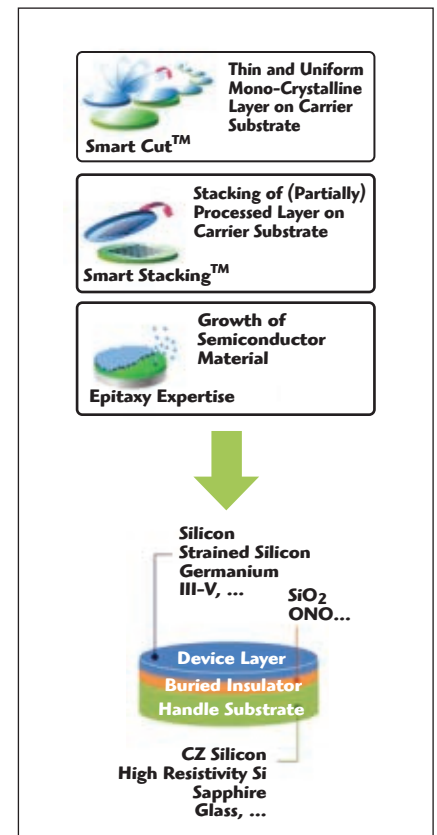
Browse our wide collection
xmicrowave.com/dropins

○ (512) 355-7115

○ xmicrowave.com

LINEARITY CHALLENGE

According to Cisco,² mobile data traffic will grow at a 61 percent CAGR between 2013 and 2018, mainly driven by multimedia applications and, in particular, video exchange. The cellular roadmap is addressing this data traffic boom by improving spectral efficiency, increasing available spectrum and increasing network cell density. Key techniques to increase capacity are carrier aggregation and MIMO (multi-input-multi-output). To be efficient, those transmission techniques impose additional requirements on the FEM such as higher linearity, as shown in *Table 1*.



▲ Fig. 2 Engineering substrate toolbox.

TABLE 1	
LINEARITY REQUIREMENTS PER CELLULAR GENERATION	
Network	Linearity (IIP3 in dBm)
2G	55
3G	65
4G LTE	72
4G LTE + CA	Up to 90
Source: Intel Mobile, "Challenges For Radios Due To Carrier Aggregation Requirements," L. Schumacher, Nov. 2012.	

TACONIC®

Finding a better way

EZ-IO

Nanotechnology Based Laminate for the Extreme in RF and Digital Frequencies

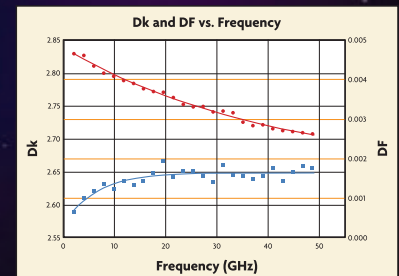
Episode 2015 The Next Generation

It is a period of technological innovation. Revolutionary forces are struggling to discover the next generation of disruptive technology in their quest for faster data transmission.

During the battle, the Taconic forces reveal a secret weapon that would forever change the face of digital and microwave circuitry.

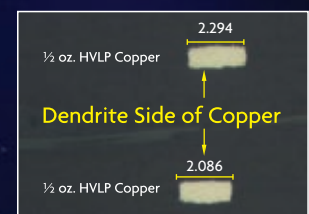
The Taconic forces head into the future, armed with nanotechnology. At last, high speed data transmission can be achieved with easy fabrication...

DK and DF vs. Frequency
measured by a ring resonator



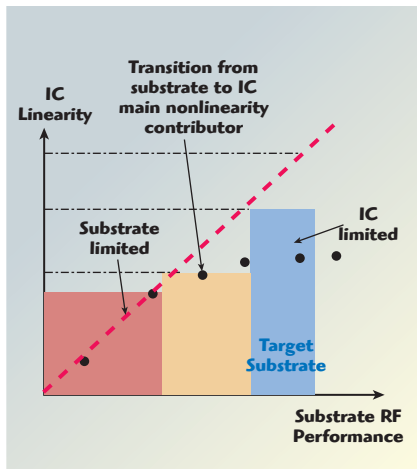
- ▶ PTFE loss characteristics (0.0012 @ 10 GHz)
- ▶ Drill quality of FR-4
- ▶ 10 - 56 layer RF or digital multilayers
- ▶ 3 mil lines and spaces

EZ-IO 2 mil wide traces

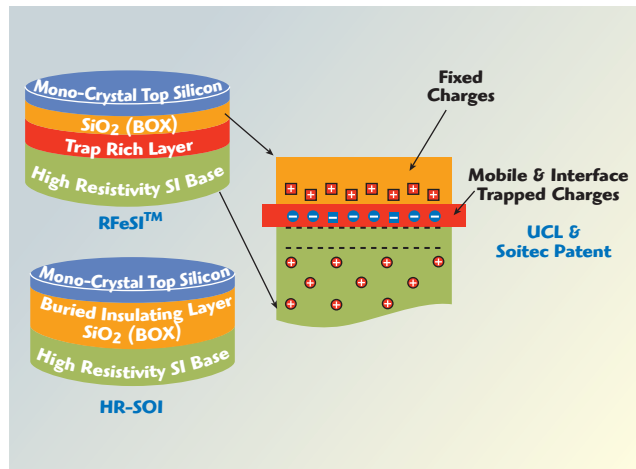


Scan to learn more.





▲ Fig. 3 IC linearity vs. substrate RF performance.



▲ Fig. 4 Types of RF SOI: HR-SOI and RFeSi™.

The entire ecosystem, from FEM makers, foundries, substrate suppliers and research centers, is working together to achieve those linearity requirements. Engineered substrate providers are trying to provide substrates that will enable better RF performance and not become the limiting factor for the device. **Figure 3** shows the contributions to linearity.

TABLE 2

RF-SOI: THE BEST FRONT-END MODULE DEVELOPMENT PLATFORM

Process Figure of Merit	RF SOI	GaAs	SoS	Bulk	MEMS
CMOS Compatible	++	--	+	++	=
Foundries Capacity Offering	++	+	-	++	-
RF Performance (Linearity,...)	+	++	+	-	++
Full FEM Integration/SoC	++	-	+	++	--
Cost	+	=	-	++	-

RF SOI SUBSTRATES

Depending on the architecture and partitioning of the FEM, device linearity requirements may change drastically from one component to the other. As a rule of thumb, the devices closer to the antenna or the devices on the path of stronger signals will need to exhibit higher linearity. RF SOI is an engineered substrate which comprises a thin film of mono crystalline silicon fully CMOS compatible as the top layer, an oxide as the isolation layer and a high resistive substrate as the handle substrate. The substrate resistivity can be several kΩ-cm and should be as high as 10 kΩ-cm to be considered as RF lossless. As shown in **Table 2**, RF SOI offers a global design platform for FEMs with several advantages compared to other available options (CMOS compatibility, foundry offering, RF performance, integration and cost effectiveness).

RF SOI includes two different type of substrates: standard high resistive SOI (HR SOI) and enhanced signal integrity SOI (RFeSi™ SOI). In the RF SOI products, the oxide of the insulator BOX still contains positive charges in the range of a few 10^{10} cm^{-2} . As demonstrated by Prof. Raskin's work from Université Catholique of Louvain (UCL), those charges create a parasitic surface conduction at the interface between the BOX and the high-resistivity handle substrate, typically dropping its resistivity by a decade.^{3,4} To recover the original resistivity of the handle substrate, UCL and Soitec have invented

High Power Couplers

Features

- High Performance Design
- 600 W Average/10kW Peak Power Handling
- 0.75 to 12 GHz in Bands
- Low Loss Air Dielectric
- Operation to +85 C Without Degradation
- Multi-Octave Bandwidths

Applications

- High Power Measurement Systems
- Power Amplifier Monitoring
- EW Systems Testing



Visit our new website with interactive catalog and online RFQ!

www.WeinschelAssociates.com

19212 Orbit Drive
Gaithersburg, MD 20879
Voice: 301.963.4630
Fax: 301.963.8640
RF@WeinschelAssociates.com



Ding.



Anaren's new line-up of RF energy components are an ideal fit for the next generation of solid-state "smart" microwave ovens or RF-based automotive, lighting, medical, and other applications. Contact us to learn more!



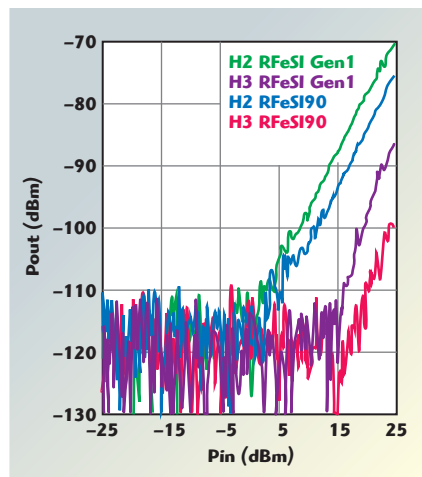
Our new family of ISM-band, RF energy components is done!

Count on Anaren's new line-up of RF energy couplers and terminations – whether you're developing a solid-state, "smart" microwave oven, automotive, or other applications – Anaren has once again cooked up a new family of Xinger®- brand couplers for the job. Comprised of two 3dB hybrids, one 30dB directional coupler, and a new flange-mounted AIN termination matched to all three – these parts offer very low loss, handle 300 to 600 Watts, operate in the narrow 2.4-2.5GHz ISM band, and are packaged in a low-profile form factor that saves you precious board space. **To learn more, download our intro-kit at www.anaren.com/high-energy-xingers**



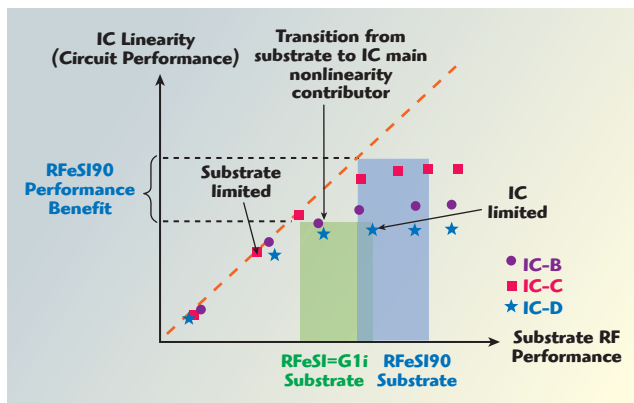
www.anaren.com
US: 800-544-2414
EU: +44-2392-232392
China: +86-512-62749282

Anaren®
What'll we think of next?®



▲ Fig. 5 Second (H2) and third (H3) harmonics measured on RFeSI Gen1 and RFeSI90.

a method consisting of adding a trap-rich layer on top of the handle wafer that can freeze those carriers as shown in **Figure 4**. Depending on the linearity requirements, designers have then the option to choose one or the other substrate depending on the level of RF performance required for their application; they could even use the



▲ Fig. 6 Linearity performance benefit depends on IC type and RFeSI substrate.

same design, optimizing the best cost performance trade-off.

UCL and Soitec have widely published comparisons between bulk Si, HR SOI, RFeSI and quartz substrates.^{5,6,7} As a summary, the RFeSI substrate addresses the critical FEM requirements: higher linearity, reduced crosstalk, lower insertion loss, better passive device quality factor and, to some extent, higher thermal dissipation. RF SOI substrates have become the mainstream substrate

for switches with more than 85 percent market share in antenna switch modules.⁸ After a few years of production of the first generation RFeSI substrate, a second generation (called RFeSI90 substrate) has been introduced this year in order to keep up with increasing market linearity requirements.

As shown in **Figures 5 and 6**, RFeSI90 substrates offer 10 dB better linearity than RFeSI Gen1 substrates. This makes it suitable for the most advanced circuits in new LTE-A smartphone applications, while RFeSI Gen1 continues to serve the current market. Improvements have been achieved using a combination of increased handle substrate resistivity as well as a re-engineering of the trap-rich layer. The BOX thickness has also been reduced by a factor of two without impacting the RF device performance while improving manufacturability.

RF METROLOGY – HARMONIC QUALITY FACTOR

As shown in **Figure 7**, there is a gap between the substrate world where we talk about contaminant, oxygen level, dopant, layer thickness and more material-oriented concepts and the RF designer's world more concerned about RF linearity, losses, power dissipation and IC design-oriented concepts. Bridging this gap between the engineered substrate specifications and the IC linearity specification is a concern for all foundries and RFIC designers when choosing an RF engineered substrate.

Materials engineering and RF engineering are two different domains, and specifying the resistivity of the handle substrate using an ohmic sheet resistance measurement at the backside of the substrate will not guarantee the RF performance of the wafer. There are many parameters that can change the RF performance of an RFeSI wafer: the trap-rich layer material and its characteristics, dopants that can migrate at interfaces between

Wipe out the noise

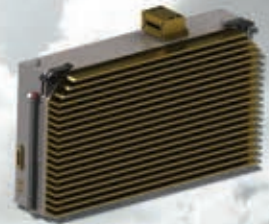
Clearly extend your dynamic range with our ultra-low-noise, high-linearity, **Distributed Amplifiers.**

CustomMMIC
Let Performance Drive
CustomMMIC.com

Solid State Power Amplifiers



S-Band



X-Band

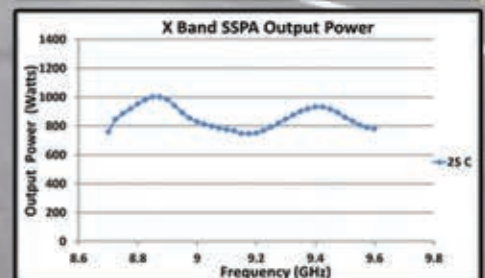
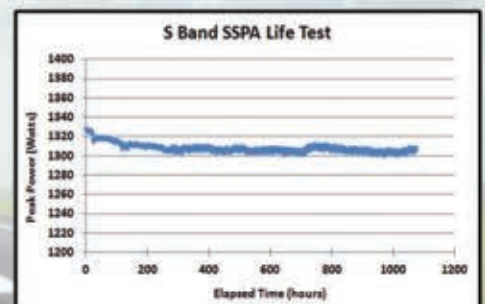
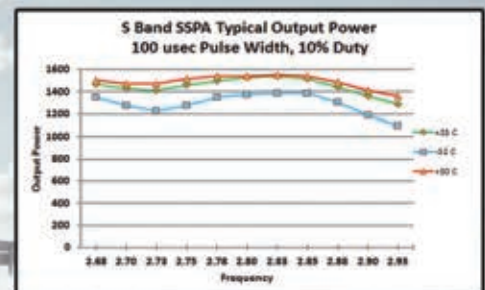
GaN Solid State Amplifiers

FEATURES

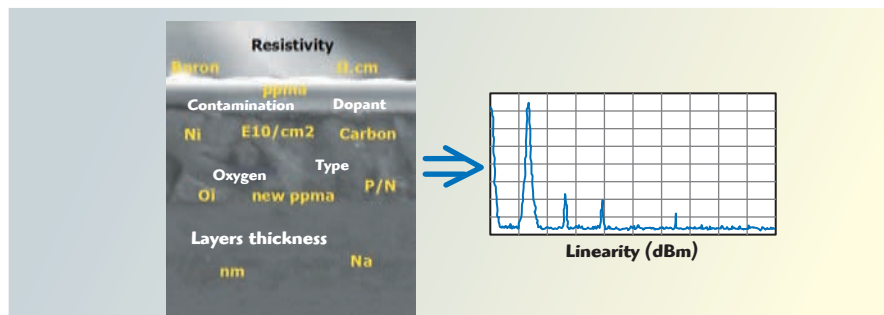
- High Efficiency Pulsed Modules (10% duty)
- BIT & Controls via - EIA 422
- Compact Light Weight
- High Reliability
- Field Replaceable Modules
- 9.0 - 9.2 GHz X-Band: 1 kW Modules
- 2.7 - 2.9 GHz S-Band: 1.3 kW Modules
- 1.2 - 1.4 GHz L-Band: 700 W Modules
- Power Combine Modules up to 25KW

For more information contact

Communications & Power Industries
Beverly Microwave Division
150 Sohler Road Beverly, MA 01915
Phone: (978) 922-6000 Fax: (978) 922-2736
Email: bmdmarketing@cpil.com



www.cpii.com/bmd
Beverly Microwave Division



▲ Fig. 7 Improving RF performance requires understanding how wafer parameters affect linearity.







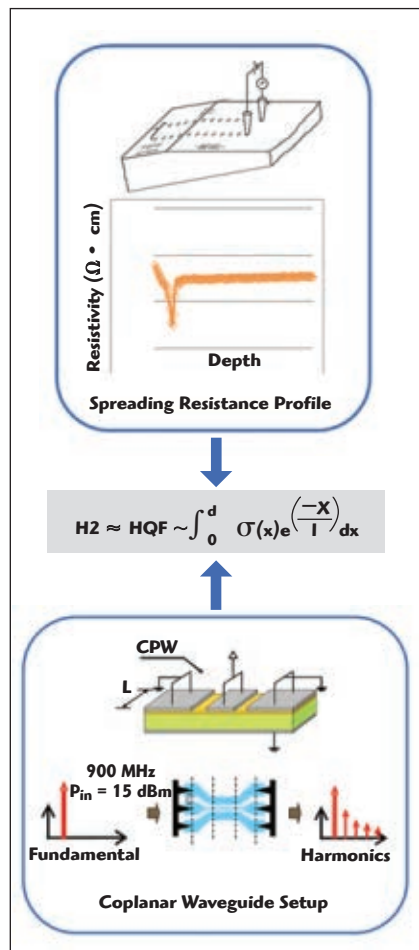

Space-Qualified Isolators & Circulators

Quality and delivery are crucial for space applications. Why wait 24+ weeks for delivery from your current supplier? DiTom can deliver Space-Qualified Isolators and Circulators as quickly as 4 weeks depending on your testing needs.

- Engineering and Qualification models are available from L - Ka bands
- In-House 3D and Electromagnetic simulation software
- In-House Environmental Testing Capabilities including
 - RF Leakage
 - Thermal Shock
 - Temperature Cycling
 - Random and Sine Vibration
 - Thermal Vacuum



www.ditom.com/space
(559) 255-7043 | space@ditom.com



▲ Fig. 8 The HQF correlates the SRP with the measured second harmonic.

the layers, activation of thermal donors during the Smart Cut and foundry process temperature cycles, doping profile and thickness of the different layers, etc. To measure resistivity across the wafer, a technique called spreading resistance profile (SRP) is commonly used. To quantify the level of linearity of the material, manufacturers have traditionally measured the level of harmonics generated by a signal injected on a coplanar waveguide (CPW). Soitec has developed a proprietary algorithm which integrates the SRP profile weighted by the depth of the electrical field and matches it to the second harmonic generated through a CPW as shown on **Figure 8**. This parameter is called harmonic quality factor (HQF) and is included in the RFeSI substrate specifications.

BEYOND RF SOI SWITCHES

Integrating more FEM devices is an on-going challenge for the industry. RF SOI is the ideal platform to



We've been traveling safely at speeds up to **79 GHz** for many years



Circuit boards are being pushed harder, with frequencies for automotive radar systems and mobile backhaul communications links climbing to 79 GHz and beyond. Just as designers of satellite communication systems have for decades, now designers of these commercial applications are counting on the circuit boards and materials used within them for consistent, reliable operation at millimeter wave frequencies. History proves that Circuit Materials from Rogers Corporation are the ideal choice.

Whether they are based on Rogers RO4835™ LoPro® circuit materials or RO3003™ laminates, these higher-frequency applications depend on reliable substrates with consistent performance in the 79 GHz range. Both RO4835 LoPro and RO3003 circuit materials feature best in class electrical performance across diverse environments including a wide temperature range and elevated humidity.

Future electronics systems are making greater use of millimeter wave frequencies, through 79 GHz and higher. Make sure those systems provide consistent, reliable performance essential to millions of users, with low-loss RO4835 LoPro and RO3003 circuit materials from Rogers.

Learn more at www.rogerscorp.com/79



expand this roadmap. RF SOI is already a mainstream technology for switches used in all different configurations (antenna, antenna swapping, power amplifier mode, diversity, antenna tuner). Active components such as LNAs and passive components such as couplers are also being integrated on a single die with switches. Power amplifiers using RF SOI were launched in the market in 2013 addressing the LTE and LTE-A

market, chosen by some first adopters like ZTE. Tunable filter solutions partly or fully integrated on RF SOI are in research and development. The competition with current piezoelectric filters, having quality factors of few thousands, is difficult with typical discrete and on-chip inductors that have quality factors of a hundred or less. The first phase is to lower the filter bill of materials by doing part of the filtering on chip.

Some RF SOI foundries have begun offering 300 mm diameter wafers. We expect future offerings of process nodes beyond 90 nm that will provide opportunities to address applications beyond the current FEM technology by combining advanced digital processing and analog SOI advantages: faster frequency operation at the same node compared to bulk silicon, lower supply voltage operation down to 0.4 V, high voltage handling, temperature operation much beyond 150°C, very low sensitivity to soft error rate and more. Recent switch technology history has demonstrated that in the high volume, highly competitive consumer electronics market, a new technology can very rapidly displace the incumbent technology, GaAs in this case. The engineered substrate tool box is extremely powerful, enabling the manufacture of the most adapted substrate for a very dynamic ecosystem ready to adopt new substrates when performance and cost warrants. ■

Redefining Frequency Synthesizers

With QuickSyn Technology



Design smaller and more efficiently with National Instruments QuickSyn synthesizers. The revolutionary phase-refining technology used in QuickSyn synthesizers enables blazing fast switching speeds, very low spurious and phase noise performance, wide frequency range, and small footprint.

QuickSyn Lite Models

FSL-0010	0.65 to 10 GHz Coverage 0.001 Hz Resolution +15 dBm	\$3950 \$3500*
FSL-0020	0.65 to 20 GHz Coverage 0.001 Hz Resolution +10 dBm	\$5950 \$5300*

*Special low pricing applies to all QuickSyn products until end of 2015 and is applicable worldwide.

ni-microwavecomponents.com/quicksyn

408 610 6810



©2015 National Instruments. All rights reserved. National Instruments, NI, and ni.com are trademarks of National Instruments.

References

1. E. Desbommets, S. Laurent, "RF Substrate Technologies for Mobile Applications," *Soitec White Paper*, 2011.
2. Cisco VNI Mobile, February 2014
3. D. Lederer and J.P. Raskin, "Effective Resistivity of Fully-Processed SOI Substrates," *Solid-State Electronics*, Vol. 49, No. 3, 2005, pp. 491–496.
4. D. Lederer and J.P. Raskin, "New Substrate Passivation Method Dedicated to HR SOI Wafer Fabrication with Increased Substrate Resistivity," *IEEE Electron Device Letters*, Vol. 26, No. 11, 2005, pp. 805–807.
5. K. Ben Ali, C. Roda Neve, A. Gharsallah, and J.P. Raskin, "RF Performance of SOI CMOS Technology on Commercial 200 mm High Resistivity Silicon Trap-Rich Wafers," *IEEE Transactions on Electron Devices*, Vol. 61, No. 3, March 2014, pp. 722–728.
6. C. Roda Neve and J.P. Raskin, "RF Harmonic Distortion of CPW Lines on HR-Si and Trap-Rich HR-Si Substrates," *IEEE Transactions on Electron Devices*, Vol. 59, 2012, pp. 924–932.
7. Yonghyun Shim, J.P. Raskin, C. Roda Neve and M. Rais-Zadeh, "RF MEMS Passives on High-Resistivity Silicon Substrates," *IEEE Microwave and Wireless Components Letters*, Vol. 23, No. 12, December 2013, pp. 632–634.
8. Sapphire Applications & Market: from LED to Consumer Electronic, Yole, 2014.

Microwave components from

Your time-trusted source

Mil Spec Compliant RF/Microwave Control Components since 1960

I-Q Vector Modulators

- 500 MHz to 24 GHz in four bands
- Broadband 2 to 18 GHz model
- Simultaneous Phase & Amplitude Control
- High Modulation Rate - > 50 MHz
- High Resolution & Accuracy
- Guaranteed Monotonic

Phase Shifters/

Frequency Translators

- 500 MHz to 18 GHz
- Full 360 Degrees Phase Control
- Translation Rates – Up to 500 kHz
- Digital & Analog Control
- Guaranteed Monotonic

Attenuators

- 200 MHz to 40 GHz
- Up to 80 dB Attenuation
- Digital and Analog Control
- Guaranteed Monotonic



To learn more or get our new full line catalog please contact us.

Switches

- 200 MHz to 40 GHz
- SPST to SP16T
- Non-Reflective & Reflective
- High Speed – Rise/Fall
<10 nanoseconds
- Phase & Amplitude Matched models
- Low Cost Hermetic models

**KRATOS | General Microwave
Microwave Electronics Division**

227A Michael Drive, Syosset New York 11791

Tel: 516 - 802 - 0900, Fax: 516 - 802 - 0897

E-mail: kratosgeneralmicrowave@kratosdefense.com

www.kratosmed.com



A Current-Reused GPS LNA in 0.2 μm RF SOI Technology

Ruofan Dai^{I,II,III}, Yunlong Zheng^{I,II}, Shichang Zou^{I,III}, Weiran Kong^{III}

^IState Key Laboratory of Functional Materials for Informatics, Shanghai Institute of Microsystem and Information Technology, Chinese Academy of Sciences, ^{II}University of Chinese Academy of Sciences, ^{III}Shanghai Huahong Grace Semiconductor Manufacturing Corp.

The design of a low power high gain current-reused CMOS low noise amplifier (LNA) for GPS applications employs a novel current-reused (CR) topology with three cascaded common source (CS) gain stages without increasing power dissipation. The LNA is fabricated using a 0.20 μm RF SOI CMOS process. It consumes 4.5 mA quiescent current from a 1.5 V supply. It has 26.4 dB of power gain, a 1.31 dB noise figure, -25.5 dBm P1dB and -12.8 dBm IIP3 at 1.575 GHz. Input/output return loss is 15.9 dB/13.2 dB respectively.

With advances in wireless communication systems technology in recent years, many wireless electronic products such as smart phones have become more portable, power-saving, and capable of providing a greater variety of services. Low noise figure (NF), low power consumption, high gain and high linearity, i.e., third-order intercept (IP3), for RF amplifiers such as LNAs are critical requirements that are nearly impossible to satisfy simultaneously. To date, a two-pronged design strategy has been used to achieve these goals: one is to optimize for high gain and low noise but with low linearity for small signals with low interference; the other is to optimize for low gain with high linearity but with high noise for large signals with high interference.

GPS has become an indispensable function

for tracking and navigation in mobile communications applications.¹ The GPS market demands lower power and lower cost solutions for integrated receivers while the trend towards ultra-miniaturization requires the use of fewer, if any, external components.² To detect weak satellite signals, a GPS receiver must have superior sensitivity.³ It is well known that the sensitivity of a receiver is determined mainly by the first amplifier, i.e., the LNA.⁴ This first amplifier stage should have a very low NF and high gain, thereby preventing the following stages from significantly degrading the signal-to-noise ratio.^{5,6,7} For that reason, previous GPS radios have been implemented in a bipolar or BiCMOS process due to its low noise characteristics.^{3,5} Furthermore, the GPS RF front-end module must occupy the smallest possible area for integration in a multimode environment.¹ RF silicon on insulator (RF SOI) CMOS technology is now becoming an attractive RF front-end process for its low loss, low noise and high linearity.

This article describes an energy-efficient GPS receiver that employs a current reuse architecture; i.e., multiple RF circuits that use the same DC bias currents stacked to form a single cell.^{2,5,7} Among the variety of conventional LNA input topologies, such as resistive match com-



GPS/GNSS/BDS Radio Receiver Solutions



Personal
Navigation



Cellular



Tablet



Wearables

Low Noise Amplifier Front-end Modules (LNA FEMs) with Integrated Filters

| Low Noise Amplifier Front-end Module with GPS/GNSS/BDS Pre- and Post-filters **SKY65903-11**

- Small signal gain: 14.2 dB
- In-band IIP3: -7.3 dBm
- Low noise figure: 1.7 dB
- Package: MCM 16-pin 2.5 x 2.5 mm

| Low Noise Amplifier Front-end Module with GPS/GNSS/BDS Pre-filter **SKY65715-81**

- Wideband pre-filter
- Small signal gain: 16.5 dB typical
- High, out-of-band IP2 and IP3
- Package: MCM 6-pin 1.7 x 2.3 mm

| Low Noise Amplifier Front-end Module with GPS/GNSS Pre-filter **SKY65713-11**

- Small signal gain: 16.5 dB typical
- Low noise figure: 1.6 dB typical
- Excellent out-of-band rejection
- Package: MCM 8-pin 1.1 x 1.5 mm

| BDS/GPS/GNSS Low Noise Amplifier **SKY65605-21**

- Small signal gain: 19 dB typical
- High IIP3
- IP1 dB: up to -14.0 dBm
- Low noise figure: 0.75 dB typical
- Package: QFN 6-pin, 0.7 x 1.1 mm

| GPS/GLONASS/Galileo/BDS Low Noise Amplifier **SKY65611-11**

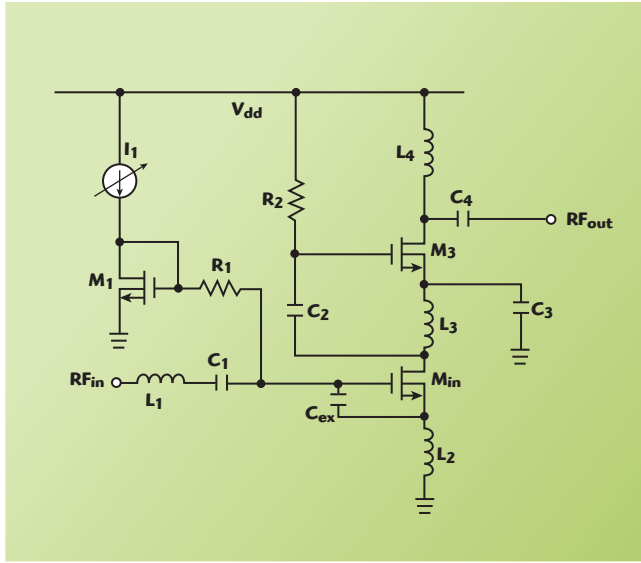
- Small signal gain: 17.2 dB typical
- Out of band IIP3: 0 dBm
- Low noise figure: 0.6 dB typical
- IP1 dB: up to -16.5 dBm
- Package: DFN 6-pin, 1.1 x 0.9 mm

Learn More



www.skyworksinc.com

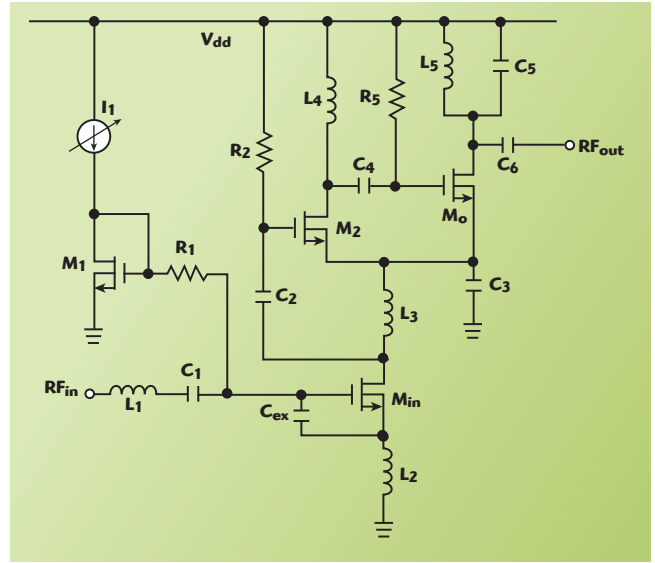




▲ Fig. 1 Typical CR LNA.

mon source (CS), common gate (CG), and resistive feedback CS topologies, the source inductive degeneration CS input topology shows the most promise for this application. At the circuit level, the current-reused structure is adopted to provide low power consumption and high gain simultaneously. The

design and implementation of a novel 1.575 GHz CR topology having three cascaded gain stages without increasing power dissipation not only demonstrates the feasibility of the design methodology but also achieves high gain performance simultaneously with low power consumption.



▲ Fig. 2 Enhanced CR LNA topology with three CS stages.

CIRCUIT DESIGN

The evolution of LNA topology is from conventional cascade to CMOS inverter and CR. Conventional LNA topologies, such as cascade, cascode, and resistive feedback, have been proposed to achieve superior performance. Among the variety of topologies, CR shows the most promise for achieving high gain and low power simultaneously. **Figure 1** shows a typical CR LNA topology composed of two CS stages in which the bias current of transistor M_{in} is shared by transistor M_3 resulting in double the gain with the same bias current to the cascade.

Under similar bias conditions, amplifier gain can be further enhanced by increasing the number of cascaded stages. In this work, an enhanced CR topology with three cascaded CS gain stages is presented. A complete circuit schematic of the LNA, equivalent to a three stage CS amplifier, is shown in **Figure 2**. The bias voltage and current of the second stage (M_2) and third stage (M_0) are the same and they together share bias current with the input stage (M_{in}). The transconductance of M_3 in **Figure 1**, g_{m3} , is equally shared by M_2 and M_0 in **Figure 2**, i.e., $g_{m2} = g_{m0} = 0.5 g_{m3}$. This novel design realizes a three CS amplifier cascade with the same current consumption of a typical CR LNA. **Figure 3** shows a circuit schematic of the equivalent three-stage cascaded amplifier with input, output, and inter-stage matching networks that provides high gain with low power consumption for GPS applications.

Now You Have a Choice!

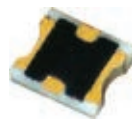
Until now, the choices for temperature variable attenuators were slim. Now you have a choice. **ims** introduces the AVX series of thick film temperature variable attenuators. The AVX series is a highly accurate, extremely robust family of temperature variable attenuators that drop directly onto the incumbent's footprints. There is no need to change an existing design to accommodate an alternate device.



AVX-1412WA06



AVX-0706SS12



AVX-0706SS20

The AVX Series have these features:

- Values from 1 dB to 10 dB
- Compensation curves from N3 to N10
- Surface mount or wire bond
- Single side or wraparound
- Nickel/tin or gold
- 6 GHz, 12.4 GHz or 20 GHz

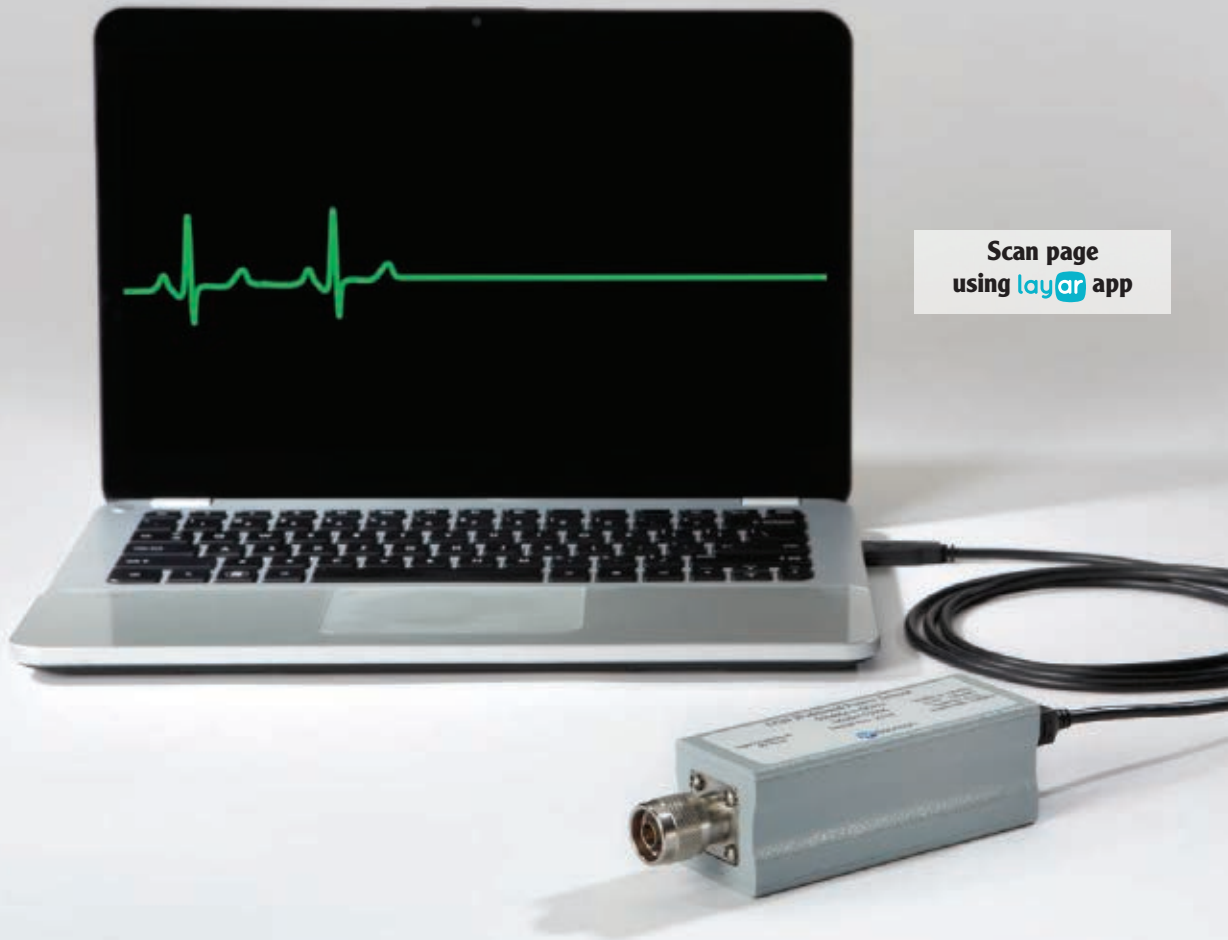
This is just the beginning. Contact us to learn more.



...the compensation you deserve!

International Manufacturing Services, Inc.
50 Schoolhouse Lane, Portsmouth, RI USA 02871
Tel: 401.683.9700
www.ims-resistors.com/mwj.html

Missing a Pulse Can Be Deadly.



Scan page
using **layar** app

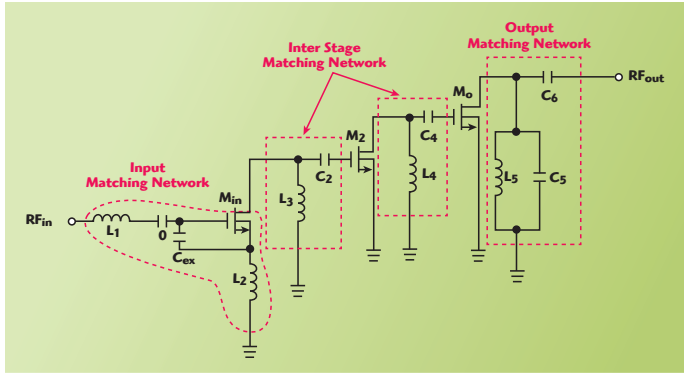
The Smartest, Fastest and Only Real-Time USB Peak Power Sensor.

Capture every pulse with no missed glitches. The **55 Series** delivers unsurpassed speed and accuracy for the most demanding RF power measurements thanks to Boonton's **Real-Time Power Processing™** technology. With this revolutionary technique, all processing steps take place in parallel, guaranteeing gap-free signal acquisition and reliable capture of all transients, dropouts or interference.

Taking Performance to a New Peak.

- Real-Time Power Processing™ for gap-free analysis
- 100 MSa/sec SUSTAINED sample rate is world's fastest
- 10 GSa/sec effective rate for superb waveform fidelity
- <3 ns risetime and up to 195 MHz video bandwidth
- 100 ps time resolution for enhanced trigger stability
- Triggered acquisition speeds over 100,000 sweeps/sec
- Capture and analyze data more than 100x faster than conventional power sensors

For more information visit us at boonton.com or call +1 973-386-9696.



▲ Fig. 3 Equivalent three-stage amplifier with the input, output and interstage matching networks.

A CS topology is used for the first stage (M_{in}) to achieve simultaneously low noise figure and good input matching performance. The input matching network for M_{in} comprises an input series gate inductor L_1 , source-degeneration inductor L_2 , the C_{gs} of M_{in} and an added capacitor C_{ex} . This makes an LC ladder filter resonating at 1.575 GHz to achieve an input return loss greater than 10 dB. As the first stage of the proposed LNA, a power constrained simultaneous noise and input matching (PCSNIM) technique is used to achieve good input return loss (S_{11}) with low power consumption. The transistor size and Q of the input matching network can be decoupled with the extra capacitance for noise optimization and input matching at low power. L_3 and L_4 act as RF chokes to provide DC current as well as interstage matching. C_3 is an AC-grounded capacitor whose capacitance is chosen as large as possible. L_5 , C_5 and C_6 are designed for matching of the output CS stage (M_o). C_2 and C_4 are for interstage signal coupling and interstage matching.

In order to provide a comparison of gain and power consumption, the typical CR LNA in Figure 1 is designed and built. An approximate small-signal model is also developed for the analysis and comparison of power gain. For a common source LNA, the voltage gain is $AV = g_{meff} \cdot R_{load}$ and the gains of a typical CR (A_{TCR}) and this design (A_{NCR}) are derived in Equations 1 and 2. This shows that the gain of the new LNA is higher than the typical CR LNA due to CR gain enhancement. Noting that $g_{m3} = 2g_{m2} = 2g_{m0}$, the boosted gain (A_E) is derived in Equation 3. In this new design, the transconductance $g_{m3} \approx 3di$ and $R_{load} = C_5 || L_5 \approx 200 \Omega$, so it improves the gain by 8 dB.

$$A_{C-R} = -\frac{g_{min}g_{m3}}{sL_2(sC_{gs,min} + g_{min}) + 1} \cdot (1) \\ (C_{gs,M2} || L_3) \cdot SL_4$$

$$A_{NC-R} = -\frac{g_{min}g_{m2}g_{m0}}{sL_2(sC_{gs,Min} + g_{min}) + 1} \cdot (2) \\ (C_{gs,M2} || L_3) \cdot (C_{gs,Mo} || L_4) \cdot (C_5 || L_5)$$

$$A_E = \frac{A_{NC-R}}{A_{C-R}} = -\frac{g_{m3}}{4} (C_5 || L_5) \quad (3)$$



3H Communication Systems

Good Things Really Do Come in Small Packages....one of the **Smallest** available packages on the **Market**



0.08" —

When space is not available,
try **3H Communication Systems, Inc.**
NEW Nano Filters with a height starting at 0.08"

www.3hcommunicationsystems.com • 949-529-1583

3H Communication Systems offers a complete line of RF and microwave filter products and frequency conditioning solutions from DC to 50 GHz. Our product listings include Cavity, Lumped Component, and Ceramic topologies. All our products are available in connectorized and or SMT formats. Our expertise is second to none for low PIM, high power filters. We design filters that yield the most optimum performance with the smallest size possible. 3H offers complete help in coming up with the most optimum filter solutions for your system's unique needs. Working together with our customers will lead to high value cost effective solution over the life of the products.



The highly flexible PIM test lead

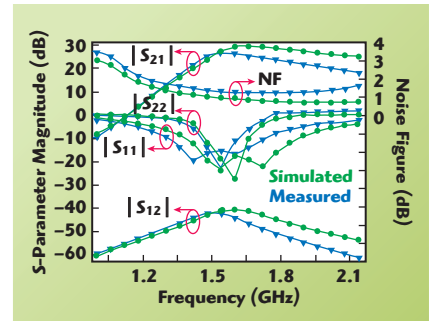
HUBER+SUHNER TL-P assemblies are designed for indoor and outdoor applications where passive intermodulation (PIM) and return loss (RL) has to be tested. Its excellent PIM and RL performance makes this product line unique on the market and a perfect component for the use in Test+Measurement applications. TL-P is based on a flexible cable which is optimized up to 4 GHz and protected with a steel armouring. The robust design is completed with a moulded protection between connector and cable.

› hubersuhner.com

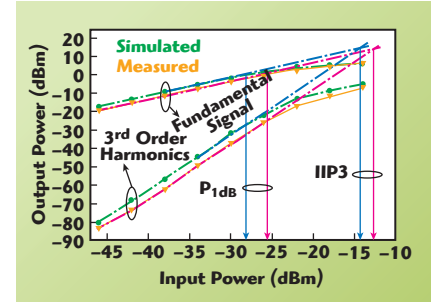
MEASURED RESULTS

The new CR LNA and the typical CR LNA are fabricated using the HH-Grace 0.20 μm 1P3M RFSOI CMOS process for a 1.575 GHz band GPS application. The aspect ratios of the transistors M_{in} , M_2 , M_o and M_3 are 320 $\mu\text{m}/0.20 \mu\text{m}$, 200 $\mu\text{m}/0.20 \mu\text{m}$, 200 $\mu\text{m}/0.20 \mu\text{m}$ and 400 $\mu\text{m}/0.20 \mu\text{m}$, respectively. C3 is a 4 pF capacitor in the second and third (AC grounded)

CS stages. R1, R2 and R3 are 50 k Ω resistors providing bias voltage and RF signal blocking, eliminating the need for an RF choke. All capacitors are metal-insulator-metal and all inductors are implemented on the top metal (thickness of 4 μm) layer in octagonal forms to minimize resistive losses. The substrate is a trap-rich silicon on insulator (TR-SOI) wafer with good performance for noise and harmonic linearity.



▲ Fig. 4 Enhanced CR LNA simulated vs. measured S-parameters and noise figure.



▲ Fig. 5 Enhanced CR LNA simulated vs. measured input P_{1dB} and $IIP3$.

Both the new CR GPS LNA and typical CR LNA consume 4.5 mA from a 1.5 V supply. Simulated and measured S-parameters and NF for the new CR GPS LNA are shown in **Figure 4**, while **Figure 5** shows simulated and measured input P_{1dB} and $IIP3$. Both figures show good agreement between measurement and simulation. Measured small signal power gain ($|S_{21}|$) and NF are 26.4 dB and 1.31 dB, respectively, at 1.575 GHz. Measured input return loss ($|S_{11}|$) is about 15.9 dB and output return loss ($|S_{22}|$) is about 13.2 dB. The measured input P_{1dB} and $IIP3$ are -25.5 dBm and -12.8 dBm respectively. **Table 1** summarizes the characteristics and performance of previously reported GPS LNAs compared with the typical CR LNA and the new CR LNA described in this work. Figures of merit (FOM) are used for benchmarking LNA designs, and are defined as:

$$FOM_1 = \frac{\text{Gain [dB]}}{P_{dc} [\text{mW}]} \quad (4)$$

$$FOM_2 = \frac{\text{Gain [abs]}}{\text{NF [abs]} P_{dc} [\text{mW}]} \quad (5)$$

The high gain architecture demonstrates the highest gain performance with the best FOMs.

real boards
real easy
real fast



ProtoLaser S. It's the real deal.

Design your circuit, load virtually any type of substrate, send your file, and you'll have real working circuit boards in minutes. So real in fact, you'll achieve consistent, high resolution geometries that chemical etching can't even touch. From prototypes to medium-run production, the ProtoLaser S will liberate you from the board house.

www.lpkfusa.com/pls • 1-800-345-LPKF

LPKF
Laser & Electronics

AR Covers All The Bases



AR's CW Hybrid Power Modules & Benchtop Amps For EW, Communications & Wireless

cover the entire 0.7-6 GHz frequency range in ONE package and have the versatility to satisfy the requirements for numerous applications.

The HPM's are 50 ohm high gain blocks that provide up to 30 watts of Class A linear output power in a connectorized housing for applications where performance, size and weight are critical. Units up to 50 watts are available in a Class AB configuration when increased efficiency and lower cost is required while slightly sacrificing harmonic distortion. Our latest benchtop units provide up to 350 watts CW in a Class A configuration and 100 watts for Class AB. These designs can meet the stringent requirements for today's military systems as well as being price competitive for wireless and communication applications.

In addition, we have benchtop Class A and Class AB power amplifiers from 6 to 18 GHz.

To obtain more detailed information on these and other products call AR RF/Microwave Instrumentation at 215 723 8181 or visit us at www.arworld.us/covered.

ISO 9001:2008
Certified



rf/microwave instrumentation

Other **ar** divisions: modular rf • receiver systems • ar europe

USA 215-723-8181. For an applications engineer, call 800-933-8181.

In Europe, call ar United Kingdom +44 1908 282766 • ar France +33147917530 • ar Deutschland +49 6101 80270 0 • ar Benelux +31 172 423000

Download the AR RF/Microwave Mobile App: www.arworld.us/arApp

www.arworld.us

Copyright © 2015 AR.

The orange stripe on AR products is
Reg. U.S. Pat. & TM. Off.

TABLE 1: LNA PERFORMANCE COMPARISON

Reference	1	8	9	10	11	This Work	CR
P_{dc} (mW)	10.8	9	6	5.5	10.1	6.8	6.8
Gain (dB)	14.2	16.5	14.8	19.5	19	26.4	19.2
NF (dB)	1.85	1.3	1.75	1.95	1.1	1.3	1.2
P_{1dB} (dBm)	-1	-	-20	-14.7	-13	-25.5	-23.3
IIP3 (dBm)	12	-5	21	-	-2	-12.8	-11.5
FoM 1	1.3	1.8	2.5	3.5	1.9	3.9	2.8
FoM 2	0.31	0.55	0.61	1.1	0.68	2.3	1.71
Technology	0.5 μ m InGaAs	0.25 μ m CMOS	0.18 μ m CMOS	0.18 μ m CMOS	0.18 μ m CMOS	0.20 μ m RF SOI	0.20 μ m RF SOI

CONCLUSION

A GPS LNA achieves high gain simultaneously with low power consumption as compared to previously reported CMOS LNAs for GPS applications. Gain enhancement is realized with the three CS cascade amplifiers and power consumption is economized with the CR topology. The design and implementation of a 1.575 GHz CR design with three cascaded gain stages is described. The LNA not only demonstrates the feasibility of the design methodology but also achieves a 1.31 dB NF, -12.8 dBm IIP3, and 26.4 dB power gain. It consumes 4.5 mA from a 1.5 V power supply. ■

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The authors would like to thank Heng Zhang, Guojun Liu and Jun He for their valuable contributions. This work was supported by HHGrace and SIMIT.

References

1. Y.C. Hsu, C.F. Jou and G.C. Lin, "A Fully Integrated GPS LNA Module," *Proceedings of the Asia-Pacific Microwave Conference*, December 2012, pp. 944–946.
2. K.W. Cheng, K. Natarajan and D.J. Allstot, "A Current Reuse Quadrature GPS Receiver in 0.13 μ m CMOS," *IEEE Journal of Solid State Circuits*, Vol. 45, No. 3, March 2010, pp. 510–523.
3. H. Moon, S.C. Heo, H. Yu, J. Yu, J.S. Chang, S.I. Choi, S. Lee, W.S. Choo and B.H. Park, "A 27 mW 2.2 dB NF GPS Receiver Using a Capacitive Cross-Coupled Structure in 65 nm CMOS," *IEEE Custom Integrated Circuits Conference*, September 2010, pp.1–4.
4. H. Jalili, A. Fotowat-Ahmady and M. Jenabi, "A 1-mW Current Reuse Quadrature RF Front-End for GPS L1 Band in 0.18 μ m CMOS," *IEEE International Conference on Electronics, Circuits and Systems*, December 2012, pp.157–160.
5. C. Stedler, S. Werker and R. Kronberger, "Rugged High Linearity Low Noise Amplifier for 1.57 GHz GPS Band," *IEEE Microwave Magazine*, Vol. 14, No. 1, January 2013, pp. 102–107.
6. S. Wang and W.J. Lin, "Design of Low-Power and High-Gain CMOS LNA With Current-Reused Topology," *Microwave and Optical Technology Letters*, Vol. 55, No. 10, October 2013, pp. 2429–2431.
7. R. Dai, Y. Zheng, H. Zhu, W. Kong and S. Zou, "A High Gain and High Linearity Current-Reused CMOS LNA Using Modified Derivative Superposition Technique With Bulk-Bias Control," *Micro-*

Powerful Multipath/Link Emulator

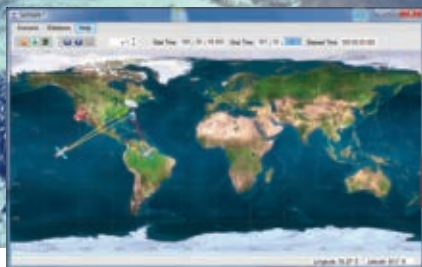
Multipath Rayleigh & Rician Fading
Unmanned Aerial Vehicle (UAV) testing
Sophisticated Satellite link emulation
Mobile Comm's on the move testing

250 MHz bandwidth

Test solutions for

WIN-T - warfare information networks, tactical
MUOS - mobile user objective system
JTRS - Joint Tactical Radio System
IRIS - Internet routing in space

Software showing mobile link setup



RF Test Equipment for Wireless Communications

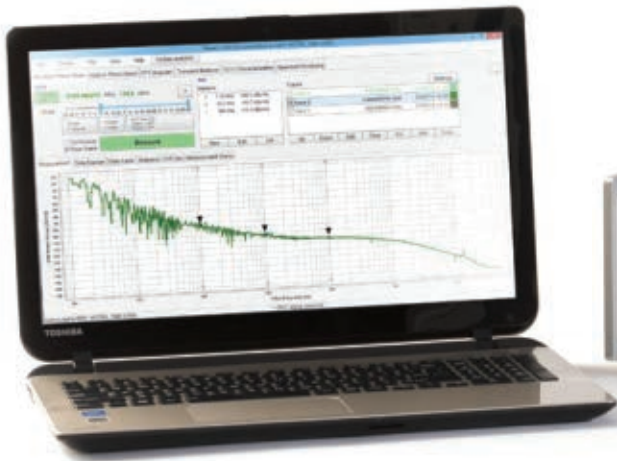
dBm Corp, Inc

32A Spruce Street ♦ Oakland, NJ 07436

Tel (201) 677-0008 ♦ Fax (201) 677-9444

www.dbmcorp.com

We've changed the face (or at least the front panel) of RF and Microwave Instrumentation



Phase Noise Test Systems

Less than
\$50k

"Not all good things come in big packages"

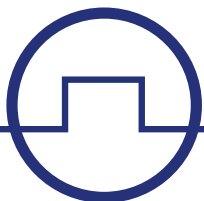
- Phase Noise Measurement & Signal Sources Analysis from 5MHz to 26.5 GHz
- Instrument noise floor down to -185 dBc/Hz
- Absolute AND Residual measurements, .001 to 50MHz offset
- Super fast ATE optimized measurements
- External or ultra-low noise internal references w/ industry leading sensitivity



RF / Microwave Signal Sources



Real-Time Spectrum Analyzers



BNC Berkeley Nucleonics Corp

Berkeley Nucleonics Corp., 2955 Kerner Blvd. San Rafael CA 94901

Email RFsales@berkeleynucleonics.com, Call 800-234-7858 or LIVE-Chat @ www.berkeleynucleonics.com



**MORION
US**

80 YEARS OF STABILITY

**Small size precision low phase noise OCXOs
100 MHz & 10 MHz**

MV317

- Frequency range: 80-120 MHz
- Stability level: up to $\pm 5E-8$
- Package: 25.4x25.4x10.3 mm





New

Ultra low phase noise to:

10 Hz offset:	-103 dBc/Hz
100 Hz offset:	-137 dBc/Hz
1 kHz offset:	-165 dBc/Hz
10 kHz offset:	-179 dBc/Hz



MV341

- Standard frequency: 10 MHz
- Stability level: up to $\pm 1E-9$
- Allan Deviation up to $\pm 2E-13$





New

Close-In phase noise to:

0.1 Hz offset:	-89 dBc/Hz
1 Hz offset:	-122 dBc/Hz
10 Hz offset:	-150 dBc/Hz
100 Hz offset:	-161 dBc/Hz



Located in California's Silicon Valley, Morion US supplies customers with high-performance, high-reliability crystal oscillator and crystal filter products for telecommunications, navigation and test & measurement markets.

Morion US, is a company for which quality and reliability of products supplied are uncompromised. This is the essence of Morion US, LLC.

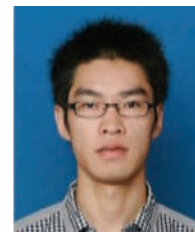
Our technologies are based on more than 80 years experience in precision quartz products including those for Military and Space, highly skilled workforce and excellent manufacturing and R&D capabilities.

Morion US, LLC
1750 Meridian Ave. 5128
San Jose, CA 95150
(408) 329-8108
sales@morion-us.com
www.morion-us.com

Follow us:



- wave and Optical Technology Letters, Vol. 56, No. 10, October 2014, pp. 2444-2446.
8. P. Leroux, M. Steyaert, V. Vassilev and G. Groeseneken, "A 1.3 dB NF CMOS LNA for GPS With 3 kV HBM ESD-Protection," *European Solid State Circuits Conference Proceedings*, September 2002, pp.335-338.
9. M.B. Thacker, M. Awakhare, R.H. Khobragade and P.A. Dwaramwar, "Multi-Standard Highly Linear CMOS LNA," *International Conference on Electronic Systems, Signal Processing and Computing Technologies*, January 2014, pp. 63-68.
10. H. Liu and Q. He, "Design of 1.8 V 1 GHz 0.18 μ m CMOS LNA for GPS," *International Conference on Wireless Communications, Networking and Mobile Computing*, October 2008, pp.1-4.
11. Y. Xiang, Y.B. Luo, R.J. Zhou and C.Y. Ma, "A Low Noise Amplifier with 1.1 dB Noise Figure and +17dBm OIP3 for GPS RF Receivers," *Applied Mechanics and Materials*, Vols. 336-338, July 2013, pp. 1490-1495.



Ruofan Dai received his B.S. degree in microelectronics at Sichuan University, Chengdu of China in 2011. He is currently working toward his Ph.D. degree at Shanghai Institute of Micro-System and Information Technology, Chinese Academy of Sciences, Shanghai, China. His current research interest

is in Si/SOI CMOS analog/RF integrated circuit design, especially for high speed SAR ADC and RF front-end applications.



Yunlong Zheng received his B.S. degree in electronic engineering from Chongqing University of Posts and Telecommunications, Chongqing, in 2010. He is currently working towards his Ph.D. degree in Shanghai Institute of Micro-System and Information Technology, Chinese Academy of Sciences, Shanghai. His

current research interest is in analog and radio frequency integrated circuit design.



Shichang Zou, academician of the Chinese Academy of Sciences graduated from Tangshan Jiaotong University in 1952 and received his associate doctor's degree at Moscow Nonferrous Metals College in 1958. He currently serves as researcher and Ph.D. supervisor at Shanghai Institute of Micro-System

and Information Technology, CAS of China. His research interests include SOI material and Si/SOI CMOS analog/RF circuit design.



Weiran Kong received his B.S. degree in Physics from Nankai University of China in 1985 and received his Ph.D. degree in applied physics at Oregon Graduate Institute of Science and Technology in 1995. He also worked for Sun Microsystems, LSI Logic and ISSI. He joined Shanghai Huahong Grace Semiconductor

Manufacturing Corp. in 2003, where he is currently vice president of technology and development. His research interests include design of flash memory, logic and mixed signal integrated circuits.



New

0.5-8GHz

Ultra-Wideband Low Noise Amplifiers

Low noise, high dynamic range, high output power, and flat gain from 0.5 to 8GHz, **all in a single model!** And it's very easy to use: a simple fixed inductor at the input and output provide matching over the entire band!* It's ideal for sensitive, high-dynamic-range receivers, instrumentation, defense systems, LTE, WiFi, S-band and C-band radar, satcom and more! It operates on a single 5V supply and comes in a tiny 3x3mm MCLP package for excellent manufacturability. It's available off the shelf for a great value, so go to minicircuits.com and place your order today for delivery as soon as tomorrow!

*See datasheet for suggested application circuit.

†Flatness specified over 0.5 to 7GHz.

Only **\$6⁹⁵**
(qty. 1000)

FEATURES

Low Noise Figure, 1.3 dB
High Gain, 21 dB
Excellent Gain Flatness, ± 0.7 dB†
High IP3, +35 dBm
High P_{out}, +23.2 dBm
Tiny Size, 3x3 mm





Simple Synthesized Harmonic Matching Strategy in Broadband PA Design

Yinjin Sun, Xiaowei Zhu and Fan Meng
Southeast University, China

A design methodology for a power amplifier (PA) with harmonic control is based on the simplified real frequency technique (SRFT). This is validated with a compact broadband power amplifier that has a maximum output power of 42.8 dBm and an efficiency of 55 to 70 percent in the 1.7 to 3 GHz band. With a 100 MHz LTE-A signal, linearization is accomplished using digital predistortion (DPD). With DPD linearization, -47.0/-48.5, -47.0/-47.7 and -47.6/-46.4 dBc ACLR are measured at 1.95, 2.15 and 2.55 GHz respectively at an average output power of 33 dBm.

Important components in communication systems, broadband power amplifiers must cover more and more frequency bands with low distortion to accommodate complex signal modulation. Common methods utilize Class J, continuous Class F and Class E operation,¹⁻⁵ which include magnetic coupling networks, multistage ladder networks or the use of multiple transmission line sections (i.e., SRFT). Magnetic coupling and multistage ladder networks, however, employ a real-to-real resistance matching strategy that requires substantial tuning to match the PA's complex output impedance. SRFT matching, on the other

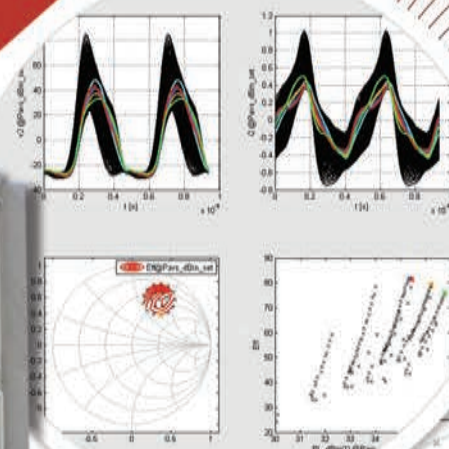
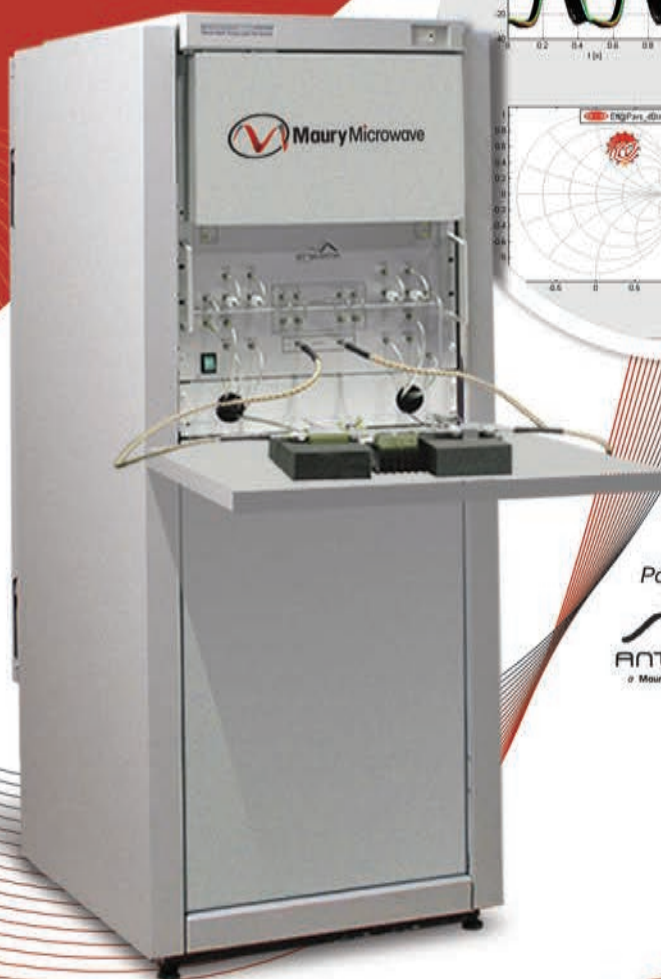
hand, uses a real to complex design methodology that provides a broadband matching structure without further tuning.

In a high efficiency/high power PA design, harmonic control is a critical factor. The original SRFT design process⁶⁻⁸ synthesizes a broadband transfer network in the fundamental region to meet the bandwidth requirement. This greatly simplifies the broadband PA design, but does not include harmonics.

This development combines the SRFT with harmonic control in matching a real 50 Ω load to the device's complex output impedance. In this approach, the stopband frequency is swept

REDUCE A DAY OF MEASUREMENTS TO JUST MINUTES? YES WE CAN!

MT2000 mixed-signal active load pull system, the only active load pull solution capable of tuning thousands of impedance/power states per minute, with time-domain waveforms, and wideband impedance control over 240 MHz bandwidth for realistic modulated signals.



Powered by



Visit us on the Web at
MAURYMW.COM

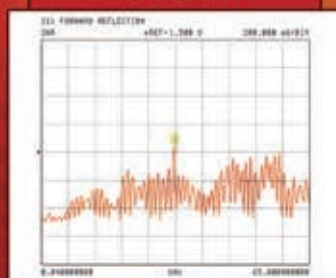
www.maurymw.com/MW_RF/Mixed-Signal_Active_Load_Pull_System.php



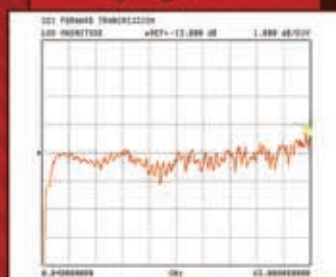
Your Calibration, Measurement & Modeling Solutions Partner!

1 - 67 GHz Directional Couplers

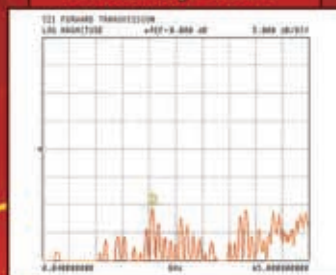
VSWR 1.6



Coupling +/- .7dB



Directivity >10dB



Our competitors dream about it.
Here at ETI, We
Design & Manufacture it!



Tel: 973-394-1719
Fax: 973-394-1710
Electromagnetic Technologies Industries, Inc.
50 Intervale Rd. Boonton, NJ 07005 U.S.A.
sales@etiworld.com • www.ETIworld.com



Technical Feature

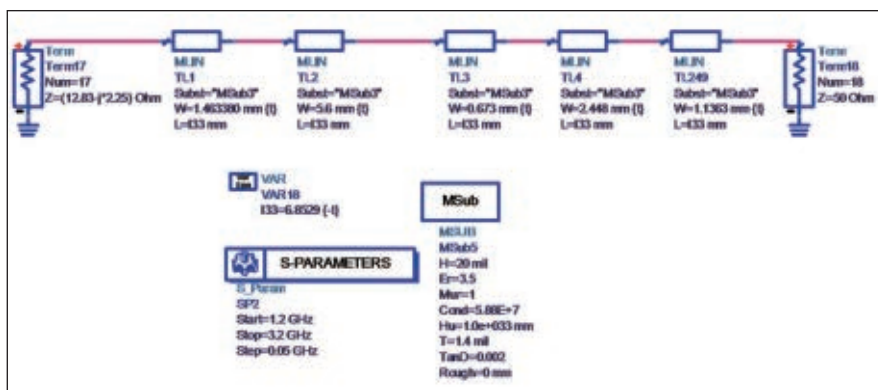


Fig. 1 Output matching network simulation schematic.

and harmonic matching is carried out within the SRFT process. Matching network physical dimensions are obtained directly and employed without the need for optimization. For input matching, the device's small resistive component and large reactive component make the Q too high to be matched over a broad band using common techniques; so, a resonator created with open and short circuited stubs is used to broaden the matching bandwidth.

A compact 50 × 60 mm broadband power amplifier in the 1.7 to 3 GHz band with a 10 W Cree CGH40010 GaN HEMT device is designed, built and tested. Experimental results show close agreement with simulation, while demonstrating the effectiveness of the design strategy.

DESIGN AND IMPLEMENTATION

The load impedance is determined in ADS using the load-pull technique with CREE's large signal model for the CGH40010 power HEMT over the fundamental band 1.7 to 3 GHz and the harmonic band 3.4 to 9 GHz. This is then used to define the transducer power gain (TPG) through the SRFT algorithm.⁶⁻⁸ The parameters of the SRFT program are set to provide a lowpass characteristic with five transmission line elements. The output topology is initialized and the objective TPG is set to 0.95. The frequency sweep across the stopband is run from 0.6 to 6.6 GHz and circuit parameters

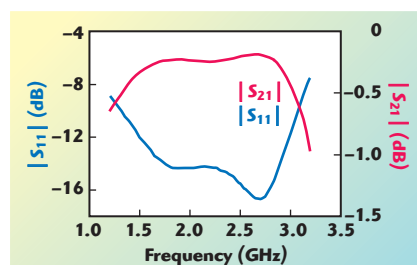


Fig. 2 SRFT simulation results.

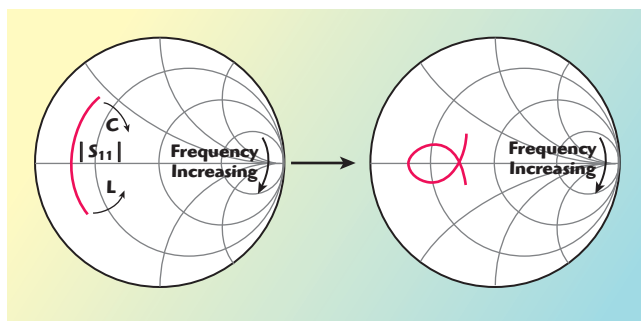


Fig. 3 Short and open stub input matching.

are optimized to obtain the best solution. In this sweep, the harmonic TPG (i.e., the TPG of the network by harmonic impedance) is calculated and averaged at all harmonic frequency points. This data is examined to ensure the matching network can support the required harmonic impedances. Finally, we choose $f_c = 5.85$ as the design parameter for the best harmonic control matching function.

The characteristic impedance of each transmission line element (see Table 1) is determined by normalization and Richard Extraction. For the selected PCB material ($\epsilon_r = 3.5$), the physical length of every transmission line element is determined to be 6.85 mm by Equation 1.

$$L = v\tau = \frac{1}{\sqrt{\mu\epsilon}} \cdot \tau = \frac{1}{\sqrt{\mu\epsilon}} \cdot \frac{1}{4f_{\text{stop}}} \quad (1)$$

PIN DIODE, GaAs AND GaN CONTROL PRODUCTS

SWITCH IN PIN DIODE, GaAs AND GaN TECHNOLOGY UP TO 67GHz



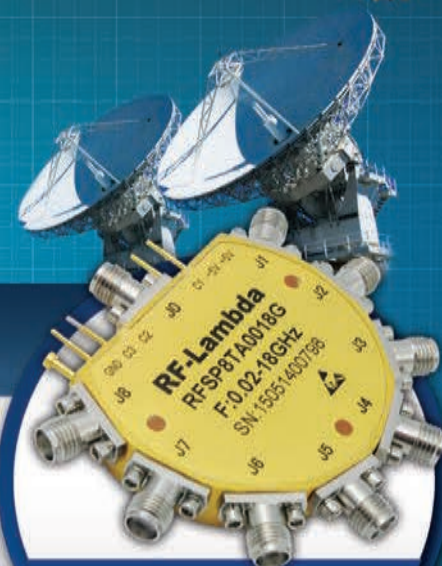
PN: RFSP4TA5M43G
FULL BAND 0.05-43.5GHz SP4T
SWITCH 50NS SPEED



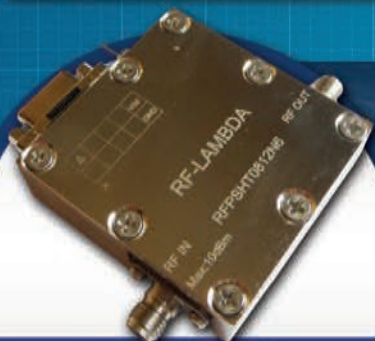
PN: RFSP2TRDC18G
HIGH POWER 10W DC-18GHz HOT
SWITCHABLE SP2T SWITCH



PN: RFSP2TR5M06G
HIGH POWER 100W DC-6GHz HOT
SWITCHABLE SP2T SWITCH



PN: RFSP8TA0018G
HIGH IP3 500DBM 0.02-18GHz
SP8T PIN DIODE SWITCH



PN: RFPSHT1826N6
DIGITAL CONTROL PHASE SHIFTER 360
DEGREE 64 STEP 18-26GHz

DIGITAL AND VOLTAGE CONTROL PHASE SHIFTER UP TO 40GHz



PN: RFPSHT0618N6
DIGITAL CONTROL PHASE SHIFTER
360 DEGREE 64 STEP 6-18GHz



PN: RVPT0818GBC
VOLTAGE CONTROL PHASE
SHIFTER 360 DEGREE 8-18GHz



PN: RVPT0408GBC
VOLTAGE CONTROL PHASE
SHIFTER 360 DEGREE 4-8GHz

DIGITAL AND VOLTAGE CONTROL ATTENUATOR UP TO 50GHz



PN: RFDAT0040G5A
DIGITAL STEP ATTENUATOR
0.1-40GHz 5 BITS 31DB



PN: RFVAT0218A30
VOLTAGE CONTROL ATTENUATOR
2-18GHz 30DB IP3 50DBM



PN: RFVAT0050A17V
VOLTAGE CONTROL ATTENUATOR
0.01-50GHz 17DB



PN: RFDAT0018G8A
DIGITAL STEP ATTENUATOR 0.1-18GHz
8 BITS 128DB IP3 50DBM

where $\mu = \mu_r \mu_0$ and $\varepsilon = \varepsilon_r \varepsilon_0$ denote the permeability and permittivity of the substrate and τ denotes the actual delay of every transmission line element.

For the stopband, a compact sized output matching network is realized. This network is tested with the complex fundamental impedance obtained through load-pull in ADS and its schematic is shown in **Figure 1**. From the simulation results (see **Figure 2**), the network exhibits a maximum of 0.4 dB loss over the 1.7 to 3 GHz frequency band.

For stability, an RC network is added to the input circuit, a 100 Ω resistance in parallel with a 1.8 pF capacitor. A very slim transmission line is employed for the internal connection as an inductive component to provide an additional RLC resonance. In addition, paralleled short and open stubs are used to broaden the bandwidth of the input match by twisting the input S_{11} curve on the Smith Chart around the center frequency. This is shown in **Figure 3**. Using the resonant network, the knotted curve can be easily matched to the 10 dB return loss circle on the Smith Chart.

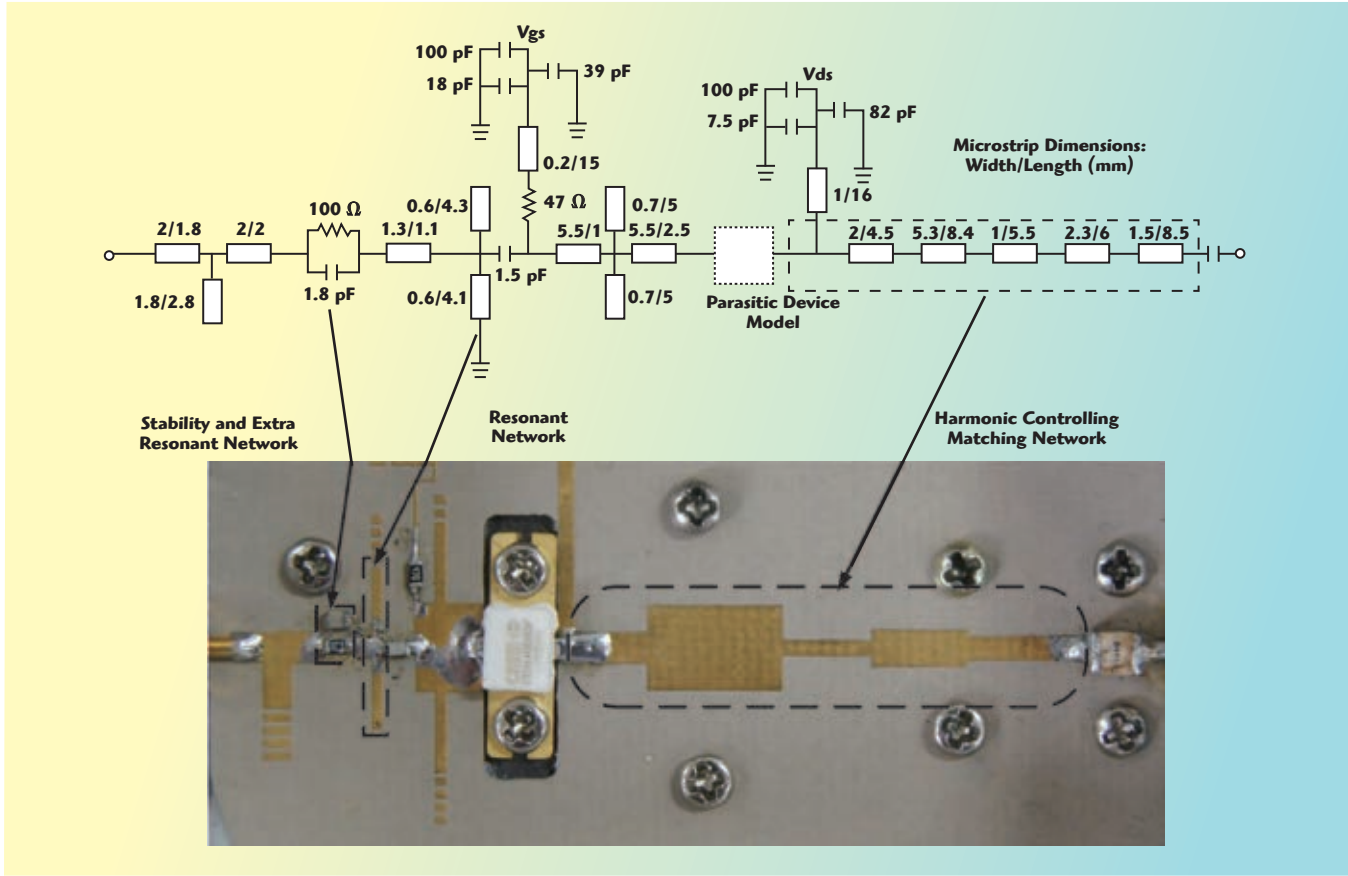
IMPLEMENTATION AND MEASUREMENT

The broadband compact GaN PA is shown in **Figure 4**. Its size is just 50 \times 60 mm. The output matching structure, determined by the SRFT process, is shown in the **Table 2**. After adding the bias networks, further op-

timization of the output matching and input matching circuit is carried out. It is fabricated on a TACONIC RF-35 substrate with copper metallization. To reduce the transformation loss and provide a precise parasitic model for simulation, capacitors of ATC 100B series and 600S series are chosen. The

TABLE 1 STOPBAND FREQUENCY AND SYNTHESIZED MATCHING NETWORK RESULTS WITH HARMONIC TPG							
$k=5$	TPG	Harmonic TPG	TL1(Ω)	TL2(Ω)	TL3(Ω)	TL4(Ω)	TL5(Ω)
$f_c=2.1$	0.93799	0.73375	26.42	85.07	198.7	165.9	79.35
$f_c=2.85$	0.95375	0.64246	14.63	24.78	58.92	84.51	65.01
$f_c=3.6$	0.95085	0.71468	13.27	6.899	8.910	15.39	37.84
$f_c=4.35$	0.95220	0.68085	28.75	20.34	48.61	35.33	54.35
$f_c=5.1$	0.95200	0.63995	35.76	17.40	58.07	31.09	52.42
$f_c=5.85$	0.95193	0.59042	41.89	15.07	65.82	29.21	49.15

TABLE 2 OUTPUT MATCHING TOPOLOGY PARAMETER					
Length (mm)	Width of Transmission Line (mm)				
	TL0	TL1	TL2	TL3	TL4
6.85	1.46	5.60	0.67	2.45	1.14



▲ Fig. 4 GaN PA schematic and implementation.

GHz

powerfilm™



Microwave Global
Models™ Available

Meet the magic number for two-watt temperature-variable attenuators

Push the limits of frequency without sacrificing performance. Powerfilm surface-mount attenuators from Inmet, part of API Technologies Corp., vary with temperature and are the perfect balance of price, power, and dependability. They offer the flattest broadband performance of their kind and allow you to create automatic- and passive-link margin compensation on a wider variety of transmit and receive chain circuit applications.

Save money and space by throwing out your complicated gain-control circuitry and required bias and control voltages. Visit our website for complete details and request a sample today.

- **-0.005 dB/dB/°C shift models available from stock**
- **New higher shift models feature -0.009 dB/dB/°C**
- **DC to 12 GHz operation**
- **Superior RF attenuation vs. temperature**
- **Excellent return loss vs. frequency**
- **Design kits available**

api 
technologies corp.
➤ INMET

734-426-5553 | 888-244-6638 | inmet.apitech.com

Inmet is now part of API Technologies Corp.

**Higher Performance
at Lower Cost
through Innovative
Engineering**



POWER AMPLIFIERS

- ▶ New High Linearity Class A/B
- ▶ Wide Frequency Range
- ▶ Output Power 1W to 150W
- ▶ Compact Size
- ▶ Competitive Price & Fast Delivery



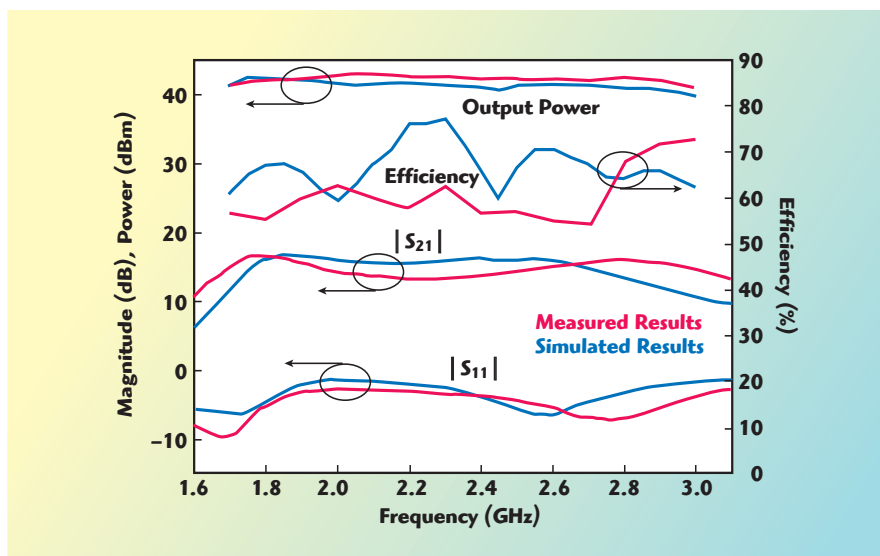
LNA with 5W Protection

- ▶ Broadband Performance to 20 GHz
- ▶ Low Noise Figure
- ▶ Medium Power up to 1W
- ▶ Hermetic Housing Option

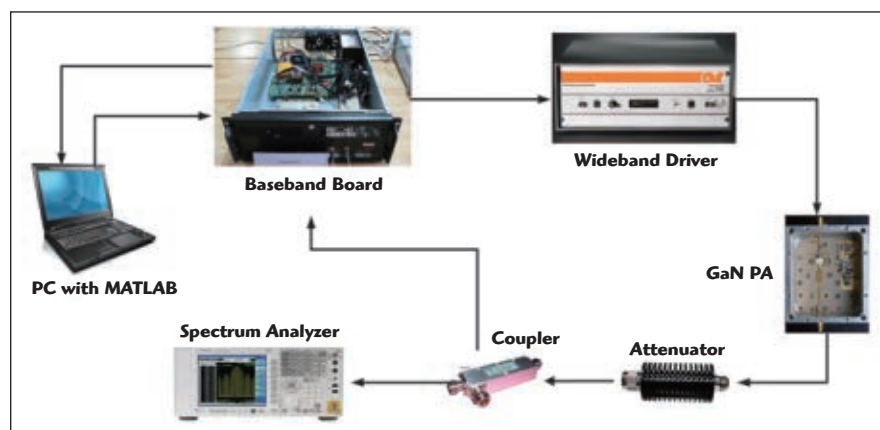
**Contact us with your
custom requirements
and let us lower your
cost without sacrificing
performance or quality**

**516-931-1760
www.agilemwt.com**

Technical Feature



▲ Fig. 5 Measured vs. simulated performance.



▲ Fig. 6 Linearization test setup.

TABLE 3				
AVERAGE OUTPUT POWER, EFFICIENCY AND ACLR				
Frequency (GHz)	Average Output Power (dBm)	Efficiency (%)	ACLR without DPD (dBc)	ACLR with DPD (dBc)
1.95	33.6	24.8	-38.4/-36.8	-47.0/-48.5
2.15	33.1	22.1	-38.2/-36.4	-47.0/-47.7
2.55	33.0	23.4	-35.1/-32.0	-47.6/-46.4

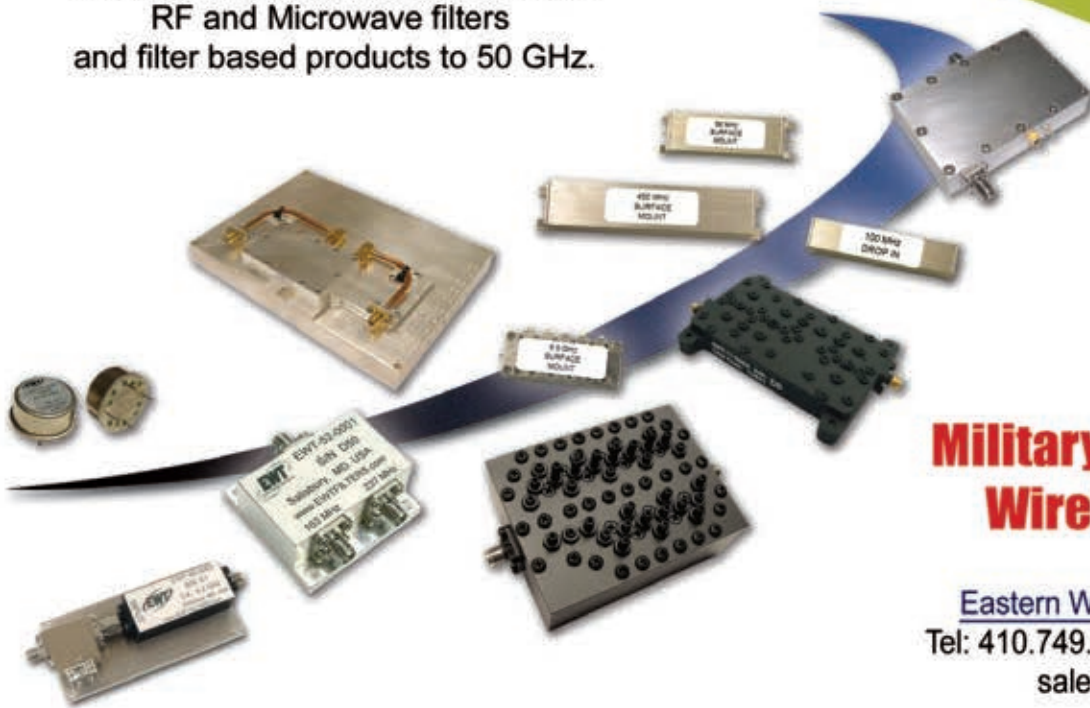
TABLE 4					
BROADBAND AND MULTI-BAND POWER AMPLIFIER COMPARISON (* ESTIMATED FROM A PHOTOGRAPH OF THE PA)					
Reference	Frequency Region (GHz)	Efficiency (%)	Size (mm)	Signal Bandwidth (MHz)	DPD Performance (dBc)
[9]	0.7 to 1.5	33 to 38	—	—	—
[10]	2.0 to 2.5	53 to 66	11 × 16	—	—
[2]	1.4 to 2.2	60 to 70	70 × 50	—	—
[3]	1.45 to 2.45	70 to 81	*120 × 60	40	-52.1/-52.3
[11]	2.0 to 4.0	57 to 72	65 × 65	20	-42.0/-42.0
This work	1.7 to 3.0	55 to 70	60 × 50	100	-47.0-48.5

You Have Our Undivided **ATTENTION**



We understand how critical your applications are. That's why you'll always have our *Undivided Attention*.

Offering more than 40 years of experience in custom design & manufacturing of RF and Microwave filters and filter based products to 50 GHz.



**Military • Commercial
Wireless • Space**

Eastern Wireless TeleComm, Inc.
Tel: 410.749.3800 Fax: 410.749.4852
sales@ewtfilters.com

circuit is characterized with both continuous wave (CW) and modulated signals to evaluate.

CW Measurements

The PA is biased with $V_{ds} = 28$ V and the quiescent drain current set at 120 mA ($V_{gs} = -3.2$ V). The results of simulation versus small-signal measurement are shown in the measurements of S_{11} and S_{21} (see the lower curves in **Figure 5**). The measure-

ments are carried out with a vector network analyzer. Gains of 12.1 to 16 dB in the measured band of 1.6 to 3.1 GHz are achieved with a maximum 10 dB return loss. This agrees closely with simulation.

Large signal measurement is carried out with a Keysight E4426B signal generator and E4445A spectrum analyzer. The upper curves in **Figure 5** show power at saturation greater than 42 dBm from 1.7 to 2.9 GHz,



Advanced Manufacturing

FOR RF / MICROWAVE, MILLIMETER WAVE APPLICATIONS FROM DIGITAL TO 80 GHz

CIRTEK Advanced Technologies and Solutions, Inc. (Cirtex ATS) and CIRTEK Electronics Corporation (CEC) are companies that provide one stop shop solutions having vertically integrated operational capabilities from components to top level builds including MIC assembly, testing, tuning and semi-conductor packaging.

- Comprehensive and complex box build manufacturing services
- >205,000 Square Feet of manufacturing area
- Class 10k and 100k clean room production facilities
- Full Process Control and ESD controlled environments
- >19 years of Engineering experience in RF, Microwave and Millimeter Wave products (DC to 80 GHz)
- >31 years experience in Semi-conductor testing & packaging
- International Standards Certified
 - Cirtex ATS certifications: ISO9001 & ISO14001
 - CEC certifications: ISO9001, ISO14001, QS-9000/TS-16949, BABT and DSCC

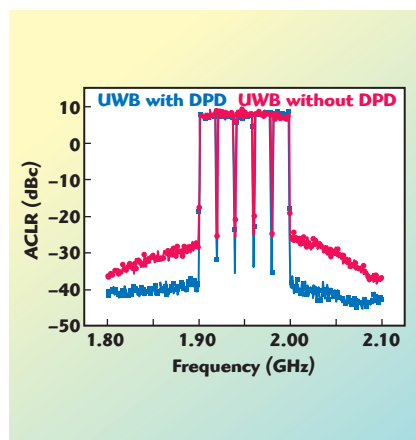
Contact us to discuss your application

+1 (951) 797-9379 | +6349 549 1560 | sales@cirtexkats.com
www.cirtexkats.com | www.cirtex-electronics.com



CIRTEK

Advanced Technologies and Solutions, Inc.



▲ Fig. 7 Output spectrum of a 100 MHz LTE-A signal at 1.95 GHz, showing the effect of DPD linearization.

with the efficiency between 55 and 70 percent.

Modulated-Signal Measurements

The single-ended PA is excited by a 100 MHz bandwidth modulated LTE-Advanced signal with a 7.5 dB peak-to-average power ratio and linearized at 1.95, 2.15 and 2.55 GHz. The test setup is shown in **Figure 6**. Measured average output power, efficiency and ACLR, with and without DPD, in three frequency bands are summarized in **Table 3**.

An isolator or 3 dB attenuator is inserted in the front of the PA to reduce the impact of input reflection on DPD. The measured spectra of the PA with and without the DPD for an average 33 dBm output power at 1.95 GHz is plotted in **Figure 7**. From **Table 2**, this PA should provide excellent ACLR performance in the three bands.

Table 4 compares several broadband and multiband power amplifiers. This compact PA has the smallest structure, excellent efficiency and high linearity.

CONCLUSION

A compact broadband power amplifier is designed with harmonic control based on the SRFT methodology. A single-ended PA is simulated, designed and measured over 1.7 to 3 GHz. Experimental results show good agreement with simulation. This modified SRFT strategy facilitates PA design, and the resulting amplifier's compact size provides advantages for many applications. ■

HIGH POWER

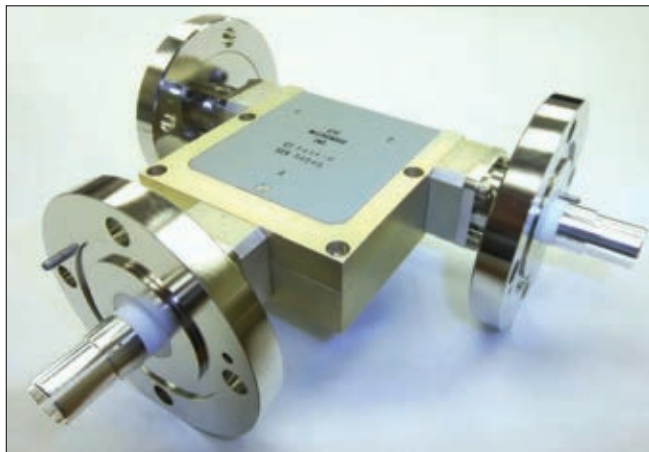
100 MHz
to 20 GHz



**For Military / Radar
Applications.**

Isolators/Circulators

325 MHz NEW HIGH POWER Circulator for Radar & UHF Frequencies



Model CT-1864-S is rated at 60kW peak and 600W average power at 325 MHz. The unit provides 20 dB minimum isolation, 0.2 dB insertion loss and 1.20:1 maximum VSWR. Its extremely compact design has flange to flange insertion length of only 6-3/4" and a height of 5-1/4". For use in radar applications, it has 1-5/8" EIA connectors. It is also available at other UHF frequencies and connector types.

The following models are examples of our High Power units

Model No.	Power	Connectors	Freq. Range
CT-1542-D	10 Kw Pk 1 Kw Av	DIN 7/16	420-470 MHz
CT-2608-S	3 Kw Pk 300 W Av	"Drop-in"	1.2-1.4 GHz
CT-3877-S	2.5 Kw Pk 250 W Av	"Drop-in"	2.7-3.1 GHz
CT-3838-N	5 Kw Pk 500 W Av	N Conn.	2.7-3.1 GHz
CT-1645-N	250 W Satcom	N Conn.	240-320 MHz
CT-1739-D	20 Kw Pk 1 Kw Av	DIN 7/16	128 MHz Medical

Broadband Units • Common Band Devices • High Isolation Units • Multiport Devices • Drop-In Devices • Wireless/PCN Devices • High-Power Industrial/Medical Iso Adaptors Waveguide Junctions • High-Power TV Units • VHF and UHF Devices

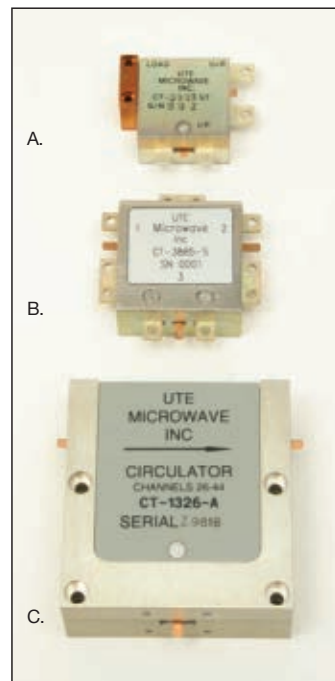
sales@utemicrowave.com

HIGH POWER Drop-in Series

A broad line of low loss HIGH POWER Drop-in circulators are available from VHF to Ku band including Kilowatt average power levels at VHF thru S band. L and S band radar are a specialty. A few of these are shown here.

- A) 2.7-3.1 GHz 1 kW pk, 100 W av
- B) 1.2-1.4 GHz 3 kW pk, 300 W av
- C) UHF TV Band 5 kW pk, 500 W av

**Our "POWER-LINE"
serves the
COMMUNICATIONS,
TELECOM,
MEDICAL, SCIENTIFIC,
TV, PCS and
INDUSTRIAL
markets.**



FEATURES:

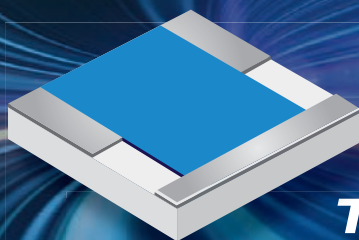
- Power levels to 5 KW CW, 75 KW PK.
- Low Intermod Units
- Low Loss Options
- Extended Octave Bandwidths
- Power Monitors and DC Blocks
- Iso Filter-Monitor Assemblies



3500 Sunset Ave., Asbury Park, NJ 07712
Tel: 732-922-1009 Fax: 732-922-1848
E-mail: info@utemicrowave.com

References

1. V. Carrubba, J. Lees, J. Benedikt, P. J. Tasker and S. C. Cripps, "A Novel Highly Efficient Broadband Continuous Class-F RFPA Delivering 74 Percent Average Efficiency for an Octave Bandwidth," *IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium Digest*, June 2011, pp. 1–4.
2. P. Wright, J. Lees, J. Benedikt, P. J. Tasker and S. C. Cripps, "A Methodology for Realizing High Efficiency Class-J in a Linear and Broadband PA," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 57, No. 12, December 2009, pp. 3196–3204.
3. N. Tuffy, L. Guan, A. Zhu and T. Brazil, "A Simplified Broadband Design Methodology for Linearized High-Efficiency Continuous Class-F Power Amplifiers," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 60, No. 6, June 2012, pp. 1952–1963.
4. P. Wright, J. Lees, P. J. Tasker, J. Benedikt and S. C. Cripps, "An Efficient, Linear, Broadband Class-J-Mode PA Realized Using RF Waveform Engineering," *IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium Digest*, June 2009, pp. 653–656.
5. J.H. Kim, S.J. Lee, B.H. Park, S.H. Jang, J.H. Jung and C.S. Park, "Analysis of High-Efficiency Power Amplifier Using Second Harmonic Manipulation: Inverse Class-F/J Amplifiers," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 59, No. 8, August 2011, pp. 2024–2036.
6. B.S. Yarman, "Design of Ultra Wideband Antenna Matching Networks via Simplified Real Frequency Technique," 1st edition, Springer, Germany, 2008.
7. B.S. Yarman, "Design of Ultra Wideband Power Transfer Networks," 1st edition, Wiley, Hoboken, N.J., 2010.
8. K.L. Chen and D. Peroulis, "Design of Broadband High-Efficiency Power Amplifier Using In-Band Class-F-1/F Mode-Transferring Technique," *IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium Digest*, June 2012, pp. 1–3.
9. S. Azam, R. Jonsson and Q. Wahab, "Designing, Fabrication and Characterization of Power Amplifiers Based on 10-Watt SiC MESFET and GaN HEMT at Microwave Frequencies," *Proceedings of the 38th European Microwave Conference*, October 2008, pp. 444–447.
10. M. van der Heijden, M. Acar and J. Vromans, "A Compact 12-Watt High-Efficiency 2.1–2.7 GHz Class-E GaN HEMT Power Amplifier for Base Stations," *IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium Digest*, June 2009, pp. 657–660.
11. P. Saad, C. Fager, H. Cao, H. Zierath and K. Andersson, "Design of a Highly Efficient 2–4 GHz Octave Bandwidth GaN-HEMT Power Amplifier," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 58, No. 7, July 2010, pp. 1677–1685.



Temperature Variable Attenuators

TVAs from the recognized leader in high reliability resistive components offer:

- Case size 0.150" x 0.125" x 0.018"
- Choice of three temperature coefficient of attenuation (TCA) values: -0.003, -0.007, -0.009
- Attenuation values from 1-10 dB
- Planar design with solderable or wire bondable terminations
- Lower signal distortion, phase change and intermodulation compared with active circuit temperature compensation

**When the mission is critical, choose
State of the Art.**



State of the Art, Inc.
RESISTIVE PRODUCTS
www.resistor.com *Made in the USA.*

2470 Fox Hill Road, State College, PA 16803-1797
Phone: 800-458-3401 or 814-355-8004 • Fax: 814-355-2714
E-mail: sales@resistor.com • Source code: 56235

QUALIFICATIONS ISO9001 & AS9100 • MIL-PRF-55342 • MIL-PRF-32159 • MIL-PRF-914

UP TO 100 Watt AMPLIFIERS

NOW! 100 kHz to 26.5 GHz



\$995
from ea. qty. (1-9)

High-powered performance across wide frequency ranges. Mini-Circuits' class A/AB linear amplifiers have set a standard for wideband high-power performance throughout the RF and microwave industry. Rugged and reliable, they feature over-voltage and over-temperature protections and can withstand opens and shorts at the output! Available with or without heat sinks, they're perfect for demanding test lab environments and for integrating directly into customer assemblies. With standard models covering frequencies from 100 kHz up to 26.5 GHz, chances are we have a solution for your needs in stock. Place your order on minicircuits.com today for delivery as soon as tomorrow! Need a custom model? Give us a call and talk to our engineers about your special requirements!

Model	Frequency (MHz)	Gain (dB)	Pout @ Comp.		\$ Price* (Qty. 1-9)
			1 dB (W)	3 dB (W)	
NEW! ZVM-273HP+	13000-26500	14.5	0.5	0.5	2195
ZVE-3W-83+	2000-8000	35	2	3	1295
ZVE-3W-183+	5900-18000	35	2	3	1295
ZHL-4W-422+	500-4200	25	3	4	1160
ZHL-5W-422+	500-4200	25	3	5	1670
ZHL-5W-2G+	800-2000	45	5	5	995
ZHL-10W-2G+	800-2000	43	10	12	1295
• ZHL-16W-43+	1800-4000	45	12	16	1595
• ZHL-20W-13+	20-1000	50	13	20	1395
• ZHL-20W-13SW+	20-1000	50	13	20	1445
LZY-22+	0.1-200	43	16	30	1495
ZHL-30W-262+	2300-2550	50	20	32	1995
ZHL-30W-252+	700-2500	50	25	40	2995
LZY-2+	500-1000	47	32	38	2195
LZY-1+	20-512	42	50	50	1995
• ZHL-50W-52+	50-500	50	63	63	1395
• ZHL-100W-52+	50-500	50	63	79	1995
• ZHL-100W-GAN+	20-500	42	79	100	2395
ZHL-100W-13+	800-1000	50	79	100	2195
ZHL-100W-352+	3000-3500	50	100	100	3595
ZHL-100W-43+	3500-4000	50	100	100	3595

Listed performance data typical, see minicircuits.com for more details.

• Protected under U.S. Patent 7,348,854

*Price Includes Heatsink





Temperature Compensation of Microwave Resonators and Filters for Space Applications

Dr. ing. Marco Lisi
European Space Agency
ESTEC, Noordwijk, The Netherlands

The performance over temperature of a microwave resonator and of a filter made of several resonators in cascade is an important design driver. This is especially true for on-board satellite applications, where thermal excursions can be relatively large and thermal control techniques are difficult to implement. Other characteristics that can make temperature compensation necessary are the handling of high power levels and narrow filter bandwidth.

Conceptually, there are three different approaches possible when dealing with thermal stability:

1. Use materials with high thermal stability in the design of the microwave resonator or filter, both in terms of physical dimensions and in terms of electrical characteristics (e.g., dielectric constant).
2. Implement some sort of temperature control of the component environment, thus removing the cause of the thermal drift.
3. Design the component with some built-in compensation technique, based on the use of materials with different physical and/or performance characteristics over temperature.

The first approach achieves low temperature sensitivity for the electrical characteristics by using materials with high thermal stability (see **Table 1**).¹ A material very suitable for

the realization of resonating cavities and filters for space applications is aluminum; due to its relatively low density, good thermal conductivity, good machinability and low cost. Unfortunately, aluminum has a rather high thermal expansion coefficient (CTE) of 23 ppm/°C. Con-

TABLE 1
TYPICAL CTE OF COMMONLY USED METALS

Material Name	CTE (ppm/°C)
Invar	< 1.3
Titanium	8.5
Stainless Steel 410	10.2
Stainless Steel 316	16.0
Copper	16.8
Beryllium Copper	16.7
Brass	18.4
Aluminum 7075-T6	23.4
Aluminum 6061	23.6

RF & Microwave Switching

Diversity • High Density • Expertise



PXI

LXI

- DC to 65 GHz
- Key Switching Topologies
- Available in PXI and Ethernet LXI
- 6 GHz Solid State
- 200+ PXI Modules
- Usable in PXI or LXI Chassis
- LED indicators available on many modules



We stand behind our products with a standard three year warranty.

For more information scan this QR Code or go to pickeringtest.com/radio



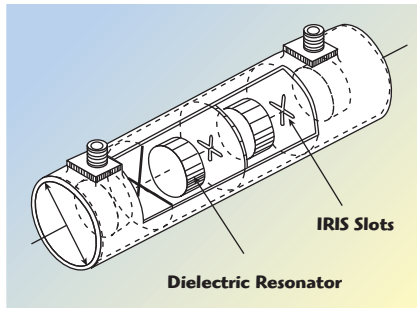
Switching | Instrumentation | Programmable Resistors | Custom Design | Cables & Connectors

pickeringtest.com     

781-897-1710 | ussales@pickeringtest.com

Direct Sales Offices in USA, UK, Sweden, Germany, Czech Republic, France and China





▲ Fig. 1 Dielectric-loaded dual-mode filter.

versely, a material like invar is nearly ideal from the standpoint of mechanical stability, with a CTE of about 1.6 ppm/°C (or lower, depending on the alloy). But invar, which is an iron-nickel alloy (i.e., some sort of stainless steel), has a number of drawbacks: a high density (8050 kg/m³ as compared to aluminum's 2700 kg/m³), poor machinability, low thermal conductivity (more than one order of magnitude lower than aluminum) and poor electrical conductivity (in order to achieve a high Q value, it is essential to silver plate an invar cavity).

The mass penalty for using invar versus aluminum should not be underestimated, especially in satellite applications. Given the density ratio of the two materials (close to 3), a 30 kg invar multiplexer would weight 10 kg if made from aluminum. Assuming launch costs of 15 k€/kg for GTO missions (Arianne V), deploying the aluminum multiplexer would result in launch cost savings of about €300,000. Notwithstanding all of its drawbacks, invar remains the often-selected solution in the realization of thermally stable filters in satellite payloads.

Active and passive temperature control techniques for reducing the temperature range experienced by the microwave component are obviously well suited for ground applications but are much less suitable for on-board use. Fancy solutions based on heat-pipes² or even high temperature superconductor (HTS) materials have been proposed but are rarely implemented in practice.

Promising alternatives to the use of invar in space rely on different techniques, all aiming at achieving an overall high thermal stability at the component level, while using materials with low thermal stability that are suited for space applications. The most widely adopted approaches are

based on the use of bimetal or trimetal temperature-sensitive materials or on shape memory alloys (SMA). In general, a temperature compensation technique for microwave resonators and filters is often based on some degree of ingenuity associated with a good knowledge of the electromagnetic modeling of resonators and of the physical properties of materials.

MICROWAVE DIELECTRIC RESONATORS AND PRINTED CIRCUIT FILTERS

Dielectric Resonators

Dielectric resonators based on microwave ceramic materials are often used in frequency stabilized oscillators (DRO) or as resonators in microwave filters and antennas. Their adoption has been greatly favoured after the development of new dielectric compositions, achieving high permittivity, high quality factor, low temperature coefficient of permittivity and low fabrication cost. Dielectric resonators are also used to load the cavities of dual-mode filters, thus shrinking their dimensions (see **Figure 1**).^{3,4}

The temperature coefficient of the resonant frequency of a dielectric resonator, τ_f , is given by:

$$\tau_f = \frac{1}{f_0} \frac{\Delta f}{\Delta T} [\text{ppm}/^\circ\text{C}] \quad (1)$$

where f_0 is the resonant frequency and Δf is the total frequency variation corresponding to a temperature shift ΔT . The temperature coefficient τ_f is a function of three other temperature coefficients: τ_ϵ , the temperature coefficient of the dielectric constant, τ_ϵ , the temperature coefficient of the cavity surrounding the dielectric resonator and α_L , the temperature coefficient of thermal expansion of the dielectric material. With a proper design, very low values of τ_f can be achieved.

Microwave Printed Circuit Filters

The same materials used for microwave dielectric resonators are often used to realize microwave printed-circuit thin film filters. High dielectric constant ceramic substrates enable a substantial size reduction (particularly useful at lower microwave frequencies, e.g., L and S-Bands), while also achieving excellent temperature stability (a few ppm/°C) over wide temperature ranges (typically -55° to +125°C).

Regarding substrates for microwave applications, a general distinction is made between non-organic (hard) materials, such as quartz, alumina or barium titanate, and organic (soft) materials, such as FR-4, quartz polyimide and all the PTFE-based materials (e.g., Duroid).⁵ **Table 2** summarizes the properties of some

TABLE 2 ELECTRICAL PROPERTIES OF NON-ORGANIC AND ORGANIC DIELECTRIC SUBSTRATES				
Material	Composition	ϵ_r	$T_g \delta (10^{-4})$	TC (ϵ_r) (ppm/°C)
Non-Organic Dielectric Substrates				
Quartz	SiO ₂	3.75	1.5	+0.5
Alumina (96%)	Al ₂ O ₃	10.2	2	+7.5
Barium Titanate	BaTiO ₃	85	3	+8
Organic Dielectric Substrates				
Standard FR-4	Fiberglass	4.5	260	+200
Rogers Duroid 5870	PTFE Random Glass Fiber	2.33	12	-115
Rogers 4003	Woven Glass Reinforced Hydrocarbon/Ceramics	3.38	27	+40
Rogers Duroid 6002	PTFE with Ceramic Fillers	2.94	12	+12
Arlon CLTE-XT	Ceramic Powder-Filled Woven Micro Fiberglass Reinforced PTFE	2.94	12	-9



L-3 NARDA-MITEQ...YOUR BEST RESOURCE FOR RESPONSIVE CUSTOM ENGINEERING



narda  **MITEQ**





Narda and MITEQ. Two Established Pioneers. One New Standard of Excellence.

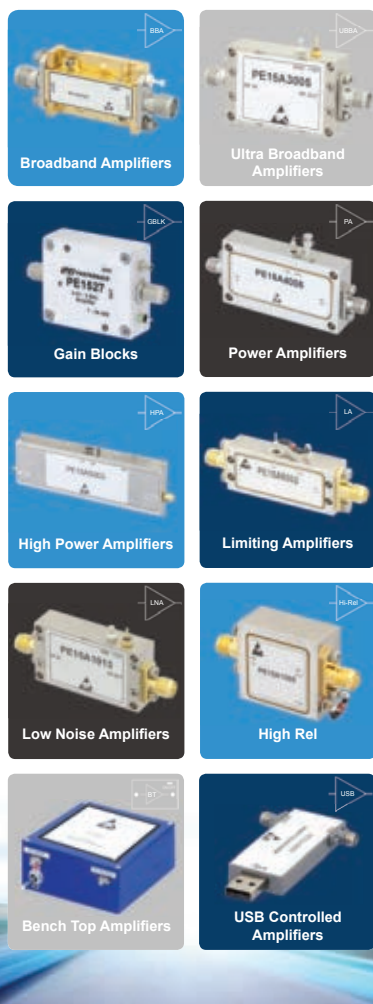
L-3 Narda-MITEQ combines more than 60 years of innovation and expertise in microwave and RF technology to deliver performance and packaging solutions not considered possible in the past. We provide everything from design to production and are ready to meet your most challenging requirements. When your next project demands a highly specialized approach, count on L-3 Narda-MITEQ – *your best new resource for responsive custom engineering.*

Learn more about all we have to offer by visiting us at nardamiteq.com, or call us at (631) 231-1700.

Narda-MITEQ

  L-3com.com

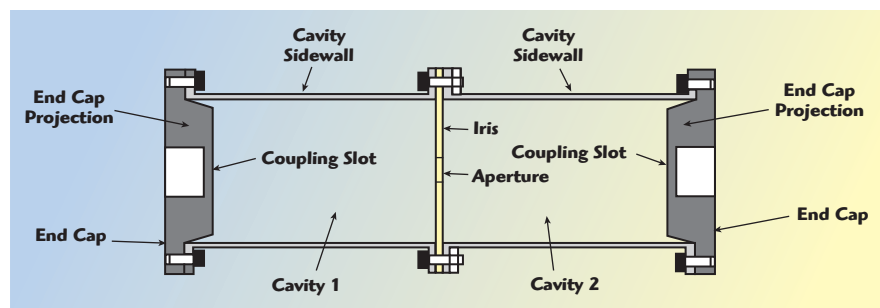
The Largest Selection of RF/Microwave Amplifiers Available For Same-Day Shipping



- Frequencies from DC to 40 GHz
- Gain ranging from 10 to 60 dB
- P1dB from 2 mW to 100 Watts
- Noise figures as low as 0.8 dB
- Gain variation down to ± 0.3 dB

PE PASTERNAK
THE ENGINEER'S RF SOURCE

Technical Feature



▲ Fig. 2 Temperature compensated cavity filter.

commonly used materials.

Soft substrates, with ϵ_r in the range of 2 to 10, exhibit different thermal behaviours depending on their compositions. Traditional woven and non-woven “fiberglass reinforced PTFE” materials ($\epsilon_r = 2 - 2.5$) have typical thermal coefficients of ϵ_r of about $-150 \text{ ppm}/^\circ\text{C}$ (but in some cases they can be as much as $-350 \text{ ppm}/^\circ\text{C}$). More recent microwave substrates, i.e., glass, PTFE and micro-dispersed ceramic, can achieve much better performance, with thermal coefficients of ϵ_r as low as $-10 \text{ ppm}/^\circ\text{C}$.

MICROWAVE CAVITY RESONATORS AND FILTERS

Cavity resonators are, in general, subject to resonant frequency shifts with temperature, due to corresponding changes in cavity dimensions. Various schemes have been proposed to compensate for this shift. The most obvious would seem that of manufacturing the resonators out of invar or similar materials that have low temperature expansion coefficients; however, invar is expensive, very dense, difficult to process and prone to generating passive intermodulation products (PIM).

An alternative is to partially fill the cavity with dielectric material having a temperature coefficient of permittivity that compensates for the resonant frequency variation. Yet another approach is to construct the cavity from materials having different temperature expansion coefficients. This is done for coaxial re-entrant cavity resonators, but at frequencies above 10 GHz they exhibit relatively poor quality factors. Tuning screws with thermal expansion coefficients different from that of the cavity metal have also been proposed.^{6,7} A “brute force” approach might be to design the cavity of the resonator in such a way that

geometric changes normally resulting from a temperature change are locally restricted or “de facto” suppressed. These types of resonators are referred to as “clamped cavity” resonators.

Some temperature compensated cavity filters have end caps made of a material with a more positive thermal expansion than the CTE of the cavity side walls. This causes the end caps to bend into the filter cavity when temperature increases. In this way, the net change in volume of the cavity is reduced and, with proper design, actually compensated. An example of this approach is shown in **Figure 2**.⁸

Many schemes envision either a tuning screw (or screws) or a plunger introduced into the cavity when the cavity is undergoing dimensional changes due to thermal expansion. The tuning elements are usually solidly joined to a temperature sensitive actuator (typically bimetal). Some temperature compensated cavity filters have bimetal or trimetal end caps that bend into a cavity of the filter when temperature increases.

A bimetal is a planar component with two (or more) layers of metallic materials with substantially different CTEs. Over temperature, the differential expansion in the planar dimensions causes a large out-of-plane deflection. Bimetals are commercially used in inexpensive thermostats and temperature sensors (e.g., those used in electric boilers).

As an alternative to bimetal compensation techniques, spring-biased SMA actuators have been proposed. SMAs are materials that can revert to a memorized shape when heated above some threshold. The two major types of shape-memory alloys are copper-aluminum-nickel and nickel-titanium (NiTi). One potential drawback of these materials is their hysteresis, causing actuation to occur at a higher

RF Solutions From RF Engineers

Largest selection ✓

Expert technical support ✓

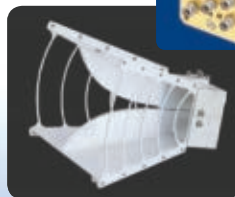
Same day shipping ✓



***Applications
Engineers
Available***



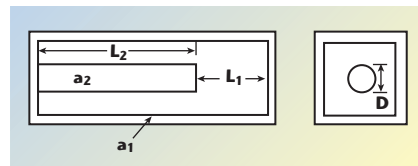
***24/7
Support***



Armed with the world's largest selection of in-stock, ready to ship RF components, and the brains to back them up, Pasternack Applications Engineers stand ready to troubleshoot your technical issues and think creatively to deliver solutions for all your RF project needs. Whether you've hit a design snag, you're looking for a hard to find part or simply need it by tomorrow, our Applications Engineers are at your service. Call or visit us at pasternack.com to learn more.

866.727.8376
www.pasternack.com

PE PASTERNAK®
THE ENGINEER'S RF SOURCE



▲ Fig. 3 Coaxial cavity resonator geometry. temperature than relaxation.⁹

Temperature Compensation of a Coaxial Cavity Resonator

Coaxial cavity resonators are the main elements of combline filters (see **Figure 3**). With an appropriate selection of materials for the housing and the rod, perfect temperature compensation of the resonant frequency can be achieved. The resonating frequency of a coaxial cavity resonator is given by:

$$\omega_0 C = \frac{1}{Z_0 \text{tg} \nu} \quad (2)$$

where ω_0 = resonant frequency at temperature T_0

C = capacitance of the gap L_1

Z_0 = characteristic impedance of the coaxial line

ν = electrical length of the inner conductor

If L_1 is small, then:

$$C = \epsilon_0 \epsilon_r \frac{\pi D^2}{4 L_1} = \frac{k}{L_1} \quad (3)$$

At temperature T , the capacitance gap becomes:

$$(L_1 + L_2)(1 + \alpha_1 T) - L_2(1 + \alpha_2 T) \quad (4)$$

where α_1 and α_2 are the CTEs of the walls and inner conductor, respectively. It can be shown that:

$$\frac{\omega_{0T}}{\omega_0} \cong \frac{(1 + \alpha^*) \text{tg} \nu}{\text{tg} [\nu(1 + \alpha_2 T)]} \quad (5)$$

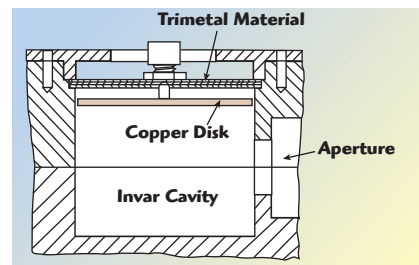
where:

$$\alpha^* = \alpha_1 + \frac{L_2}{L_1}(\alpha_1 - \alpha_2)$$

In order to have perfect compensation of the resonant frequency over temperature, the following condition must be verified:

$$(1 + \alpha^*) \text{tg} \nu = \text{tg} [\nu(1 + \alpha_2 T)] \quad (6)$$

An example of this compensation technique is reported by Yao and



▲ Fig. 4 Temperature compensated TE_{011} cavity resonator.

Atia,¹⁰ where a temperature compensated 8-pole combline elliptic function filter was designed and tested. An equivalent temperature coefficient of $-2.8 \text{ ppm}/^\circ\text{C}$ was achieved.

Built-In Temperature Compensation of a Ku-Band Output Filter

One example of a temperature compensation technique is shown in **Figure 4**, where a cavity resonator, based on a TE_{011} mode, is tuned by a plunger plate. The plunger itself is rigidly fixed to a disk of temperature dilatable material, so that temperature variations cause an axial movement of the cavity wall and tunes the resonating frequency. This temperature compensated cavity was part of a complete pseudo-elliptic four-pole filter, in extracted pole configuration, meant to be part of an output multiplexer (OMUX) at 12 GHz for a television broadcast satellite payload.¹¹

The use of invar in this application was particularly disadvantageous. Due to the high power handling requirement (450 W CW) and the low thermal conductivity of invar, localized temperature rises (hot-spots) of several tenths of degrees above ambient could be generated in the filter. The design takes advantage of a characteristic feature of the TE_{011} mode resonant cavity that no current flows between the cavity bottom and top walls and the side walls, thus allowing a non-contacting plunger to form one of the end walls without degrading cavity performance.

Knowing that the relationship between the resonant frequency of the cavity F_0 and its length L is:

$$F_0 = c \sqrt{\left(\frac{1}{2L}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{R_m}{\pi D}\right)^2} \quad (7)$$

where: L = cavity length;
 D = cavity diameter;
 R_m = Bessel root for TE_{011} mode;

RF & Microwave Design and Manufacturing
Covering Frequencies from DC to 20 GHz
Serving the Industry Since 1993

"Quality Products at Competitive Prices"
"Custom Designs are Available"

Product Line:

- Solid State Variable Attenuators
- Solid State Switches
- Directional Couplers
- Hybrid Couplers (90/180 Deg)
- Power Dividers / Combiners
- DC-Blocks & Bias Tee's

5702-D General Washington Drive
Alexandria, Virginia 22312 USA
Tel: (703) 642-6332, Fax: (703) 642-2568
Email: sales@umcc111.com

www.umcc111.com



RF/Microwave Materials & Resources

- ▶ **IS680** materials offer a complete laminate materials solution for single- and double-sided printed circuit designs and are a cost-effective alternative to PTFE and other commercial microwave materials. Dk available from 2.80 to 3.45.
- ▶ **I-Tera® MT RF** materials are available in 0.010", 0.020" and 0.030" in 3.38, 3.45 and 3.56 Dk.
- ▶ **I-Tera® MT** materials are suitable for both high-speed digital and RF/microwave designs. A full compliment of cores and prepregs allowing flexibility in design is available in core thicknesses from 0.002" to 0.018". I-Tera MT has been used in designs up to 24 GHz.
- ▶ **TerraGreen®** halogen-free, very low-loss, thermoset materials are available in a variety of laminate and prepreg offerings. This material is inexpensive to process – improving your company's bottom line, as well as the environment.
- ▶ The revolutionary **Astra® MT** ultra low-loss thermoset laminates are a replacement for PTFE. Astra MT is available in core and prepreg for double sided, multilayer and hybrid designs using isola 185HR, 370HR or IS415. Astra MT has been used in designs up to 77 GHz.

	RF/MICROWAVE MATERIALS				
	IS680	I-Tera® MT RF	I-Tera® MT	TerraGreen®	Astra® MT
Tg	200°C	200°C	200°C	200°C	200°C
Td	360°C	360°C	360°C	390°C	360°C
Dk @ 10 GHz	2.80 - 3.45	3.38, 3.45 & 3.56	3.45*	3.45*	3.00
Df @ 10 GHz	0.0028 - 0.0036	0.0028, 0.0031 & 0.0034	0.0031*	0.0030*	0.0017
CTE Z-axis (50 to 260°C)	2.90%	2.80%	2.80%	2.90%	2.90%
T-260 & T-288	>60	>60	>60	>60	>60
Halogen free	No	No	No	Yes	No
VLP-2 (2 micron Rz copper)	Available	Available	Available	Standard	Standard
Stable Dk & Df over the temperature range	-55°C to +125°C	-55°C to +125°C	-55°C to +125°C	-55°C to +125°C	-40°C to +140°C
Optimized global constructions for Pb-free assembly	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Compatible with other Isola products for hybrid designs	For use in double-sided applications	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Low PIM < -155 dBc	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

* Dk & Df are dependent on resin content NOTE: Dk/Df is at one resin %. Please refer to the Isola website for a complete list of Dk/Df values. The data, while believed to be accurate & based on analytical methods considered to be reliable, is for information purposes only. Any sales of these products will be governed by the terms & conditions of the agreement under which they are sold.

RF Conversion Service

- ▶ Isola's **Design Review Service** can facilitate your conversion to Isola's RF/microwave products and get you to market faster with the newest, ultra-low-loss materials.
- ▶ As part of this new service, Isola's technical staff will provide turn-key calculations, testing, characterizations and material recommendations to assist PCB fabricators and OEMs in converting to Isola's RF-materials, which will help overcome the current material shortages of other vendors and accelerate time-to-market. The design review service also addresses the perceived conversion issues when migrating from a currently used material to an Isola material.

<http://www.isola-group.com/conversion-service>



FREE! Impedance and Power-Handling Calculator

- ▶ Isola's free **Impedance and Power-Handling Calculator** predicts the design attributes for microstrips and striplines based on the design's target impedance and dielectric properties of the company's RF, microwave and millimeter-wave laminate materials.
- ▶ This software tool provides a design or an equivalent dielectric constant to facilitate modeling for PCB designers to predict impedance and other design attributes. The software computes changes in the effective dielectric constant due to dispersion at higher frequencies. The software then computes the total insertion loss—a measure of power lost through heat for power handling calculations, including the dielectric loss, conductor loss, and the loss due to the surface roughness. The main factors affecting the typical power-handling capability of a material are its thermal conductivity, the maximum operating temperature, and the total insertion loss.

<https://isodesign.isola-group.com/phi-calculator>

www.isola-group.com/RF

PPI

Passive Plus Inc.

RF & Microwave Capacitors

In Stock

Capacitors

Reliable * Fast Turnarounds

* Competitive Pricing

RF/Microwave

Hi-Q/Low ESR/ESL EIA Capacitors



0201 0402 0603 0805

- Case Sizes: EIA
- Low ESR/ESL
- TC = NPO
- Modeling Data Available



Hi-Q Low ESR Capacitors



- Case Sizes: 0505, 1111
- $Q > 10,000$
- Low ESR/ESL
- TC = NPO / P90
- Modeling Data Available



Available in Non-Magnetic Terminations

UF/UHF

High Power Applications



- High Power Capacitors
 - Up to 25kV
 - High Current
 - TC = NPO
 - Custom Assemblies
- Case Sizes: 2225, 3838, 6040, 7676

Available in Non-Magnetic Terminations

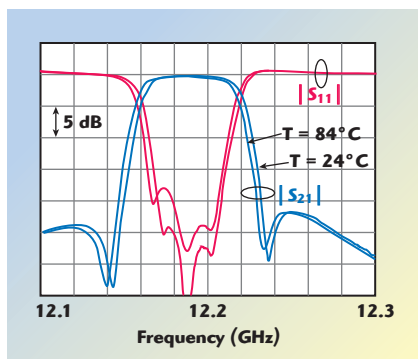
Aerospace * Aviation * Military
Commercial * Medical
Telecommunications

- Unmatched customer service
- Online store
- Design kits in stock
- Inventory programs

Call us today
631-425-0938
sales@passiveplus.com

www.PassivePlus.com

Technical Feature



▲ Fig. 5 Temperature compensated filter performance at +24°C and +84°C.

it is possible to calculate the plunger displacement needed to compensate any frequency shift caused by temperature variations.

The temperature sensitive actuator is a disk of thermostatic trimetal material clamped in the cavity structure and connected to a copper disk that acts as cavity top wall. The thermostatic trimetal consists of three layers of metal bonded together across the entire interface, each layer having a different CTE. On heating, the composite metal disk changes its curvature, following a law that is linearly proportional to temperature over a wide temperature range. The resulting displacement in the z axis can be calculated so as to compensate for the cavity frequency drift over temperature.

Figure 5 shows the measured performance of the compensated filter, at ambient and high temperatures. An overall frequency shift of 2 MHz over a ΔT of 60°C was measured, corresponding to an equivalent CTE of 2.3 ppm/°C. This value is very close to the CTE of invar (1.3 ppm/°C) and an order of magnitude smaller than that of aluminum (23 ppm/°C).

CONCLUSION

The general topic of thermal stability in microwave structures (mainly resonators and filters) for satellite on-board applications was discussed. Temperature compensation techniques are often products of design ingenuity and creativity associated with an in-depth knowledge of the electromagnetic structures and of the physical properties of materials. ■

References

1. C. Wang, "Temperature Compensations for Microwave Resonators and Filters," *IEEE International Microwave Symposium*, June 2005.
2. B.F. Keats, "Bimetal Temperature Compensation for Waveguide Microwave Filters," *Ph.D. Thesis at University of Waterloo*, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada, 2007.
3. C. Kudsia, R. Cameron and W.C. Tang, "Innovations in Microwave Filters and Multiplexing Networks for Communications Satellite Systems," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 40, No. 6, June 1992, pp. 1133–1149.
4. S.J. Fiedziuszko, "Miniature Dual-Mode, Dielectric-Loaded Cavity Filter," *US Patent 4489293 A*, 1984.
5. Alcatel Alenia Space, "Microwave Organic PCBs for Space Applications," *3rd CTB WG Hybrids Technical Presentation Day*, ESTEC, May 2006.
6. R.V. Basil, L. Ondrups and J. K. Shimizu, "Thermally Compensated Microwave Resonators," *US Patent 4,057,772*, November 1977.
7. R. E. Jachowski and L. E. Brown, "Compensating Device for Tuned Cavities," *US Patent 4,423,398*, December 1983.
8. S.B. Lundquist, "Temperature Compensated Filter," *US Patent 5,867,077*, 1999.
9. B.F. Keats, R.B. Gorbet and R.R. Mansour, "Design and Testing of SMA Temperature-Compensated Cavity Resonators," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 51, No. 12, December 2003, pp. 2284–2289.
10. H.W. Yao and A.E. Atia, "Temperature Characteristics of Combline Resonators and Filters," *IEEE International Microwave Symposium Digest*, Vol. 3, May 2001, pp. 1475–1478.
11. R. Cameron, M. Lisi and S. Strijk, "Resonateur à Cavités avec Dispositif de Compensation Thermique," *Brevet d'invention n. 8607497*, 16 May 1986, ESA Patent.



Dr. ing. Marco Lisi is presently GNSS services engineering manager at the European Space Agency in the Directorate of Galileo Program and Navigation Related Activities. In this

position he is responsible for the engineering and exploitation of services based on the European navigation infrastructures, Galileo and EGNOS. He was previously responsible for the systems engineering, operations and security activities in the Galileo project. In October 2012, he was appointed Special Advisor of the European Commission on European space policies and he served in this position until October 2014. He has worked for more than 30 years in the aerospace and telecommunications sectors, covering managerial positions in R&D, engineering and programs, both in industry and in institutional organizations after receiving his Doctorate in Engineering "Summa Cum Laude" in 1980.



www.pivotone.com

Our Products send a Clear Signal!

Ask us about our latest low-PIM, high-performance products: Quadruplexers, Triplexers, Duplexer and TMAs. We help our customers send a clear signal to the telecom industry.

Vision drives the future

PIVOTONE

PIVOTONE COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

7-1 Yanyu Road, Yangqiao Industrial Park, Hushan Economic Development Zone,
Wuxi, Jiangsu, People's Republic of China Zip code: 214174
Tel: (86) 510-8374-0009 Fax: (86) 510-8374-2009
Website: www.pivotone.com E-mail: info@pivotone.com



Frequency Agile Diplexer

Marjan Grman

Iskra Sistemi, Ljubljana, Slovenia

A miniaturized ultra-wideband (UWB) frequency agile diplexer filter (bandpass/lowpass) is based on conventional microstrip line, lumped components and a composite dual right- and left-handed resonator in a distributed-tapped D-CRLH microstrip structure. In the right-handed mode it is weakly coupled, while in the left-handed mode it is tightly coupled, achieving quasi 0 dB coupling. Its insertion loss is less than 5 dB, and port-to-port isolation is greater than 20 dB.

A reconfigurable software defined cognitive radio (SDCR) system represents a potential solution for interference, cost, size and power consumption problems encountered in wireless communications systems. A reconfigurable radio system must be frequency agile in order to dynamically select frequency bands or channels, and one of its enabling components is the radio frequency (RF) transceiver diplexer.

The diplexer is generally composed of two bandpass filters tuned to different frequency bands that appear electrically open with respect to each other over their passbands. Frequency agile RF front-end components that have been extensively studied for this application include RF filters,^{1,2} couplers³ and demodulators.⁴ It is challenging, however, to design a diplexer with a tuning range wide enough to cover the operating frequencies needed for practical applications. This article describes a varactor-tuned diplexer based on two frequency agile dual-mode bandpass filters for IEEE 801.16 standard system applications over 2.3 to 2.69 GHz and 3.3 to 3.8 GHz.⁴

BACKGROUND

The performance of tunable diplexers and filters may be specified using the same criteria as for fixed-frequency filters with additional re-

quirements for tuning range, tuning speed and tuning linearity. Not all may be satisfied simultaneously, so priorities should be established.

Currently, these requirements are best met with mechanical tuning. As an example, Rohde & Schwarz FU221 and FD221 filters are each made up of two coaxial resonators, fixed coupled to form a compact two-section filter plug-in. Following a frequency change input from the radio, the gear is driven by a microprocessor-controlled stepping motor.⁵ A robust and mechanically stiff layout using temperature-stable invar (iron-nickel alloy) for filter bodies, spindles and coupling loops, in combination with silver plating, guarantees its specifications over a wide temperature range and under high power, 100 percent duty-cycle operation.

If system requirements call for multioctave tuning, a yttrium iron garnet (YIG) filter is a likely choice.⁶ It has a relatively spurious-free response and low insertion loss due to the high quality factor (Q) of the resonator; however, its structure is not planar. Also, magnetic hysteresis limits its tuning speed.^{6,7} As with any mechanical high Q structure, microphonic noise can also be a problem.⁸

Newer component technologies such as micro-electromechanical systems (MEMS) and barium strontium titanate (BST) varactors have been applied to tunable filters. MEMS varac-

Gang-Mounting Produces Monumental Results

Is space a concern on your PWB's?

Misalignment issues?

Delta's "Design Solutions" are the answer!

Multiple RF/Microwave interconnections in restricted packaging spacing is now achievable...



60 Years
DELTA
ELECTRONICS MFG. CORP.
Connect Here
(978)476-7939
deltarf.com
sales@deltarf.com

Delta Electronics Mfg. Corp. is the industry leader in RF, Microwave and Millimeter wave Gang-Mounting Technology. Our engineering team will work closely with you to offer a standard, or a customized version, to optimize your design.

Harmonic (Comb) Generators for Output 0.1 to 50 GHz



You can now select any input frequency from 10 MHz to 10 GHz and obtain output frequencies up to 50 GHz



GC Series

- * No Bias Required with Specified 1/2 Watt Drive
- * Miniature Sizes
- * Drop-In Miniature or with Connectors



GCA Series

With Integral Preamp

- * 0 dBm or +10 dBm Input
- * Drop-In Modules Available
- * +5V DC Power Supply or Integral Regulator for +12V or +15V Bias

* Please call factory for limits

Your Source for the Most Complete Line of Comb Generators

Other Herotek Products:
Detectors . Limiters . Amplifiers
Switches . Multipliers
Subassemblies



The Microwave Products Source

Herotek, Inc.
155 Baytech Drive
San Jose, CA 95134
Tel: (408) 941-8399
Fax: (408) 941-8388
Email: Info @ herotek.com
Website: www.herotek.com



Technical Feature

tors are small, have a wide tuning range and provide fast tuning speed with low insertion loss; but they also have a poor capacitance ratio resulting in low frequency resolution.⁹ BST varactors are small and can be easily implemented in integrated circuits. They may be suitable for high power applications, but have a relatively low Q .¹⁰

There is no tunable filter that will satisfy all requirements simultaneously. Most research activities have focused on the methodology for changing the center frequency of the filter, concentrating less on its frequency response.^{2,6}

CRLH TRANSMISSION LINES

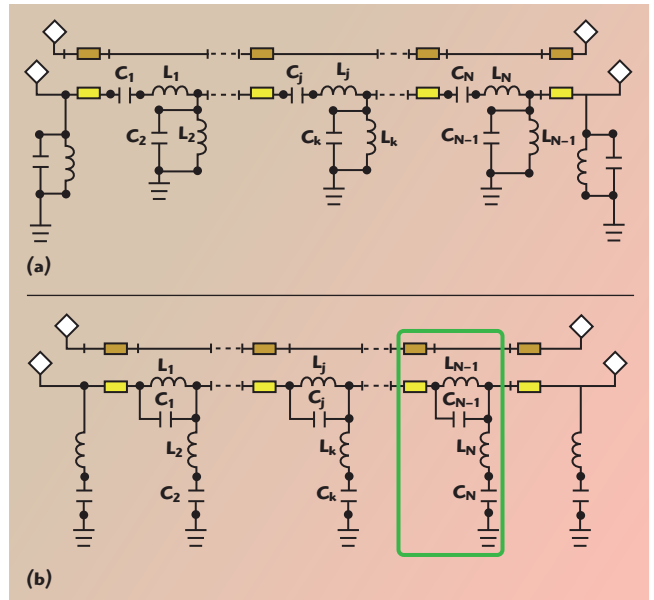
Metamaterial transmission lines, also known as composite right/left-handed (CRLH) transmission lines or negative refractive index (NRI) transmission lines, have some unique characteristics such as backward wave propagation, simultaneous negative permittivity and permeability, zeroth order resonance and tight coupling.¹¹

A widely used microstrip metamaterial transmission line consists of a series of interdigital capacitors and shunted transmission line inductors. These are practical at high frequencies, but because the structures become large, lumped components are used at lower frequencies.¹² At the center, or transit, frequency there is no phase shift. It is right-handed in the region above the transit frequency and left-handed in the region below it.

A counterpart of the CRLH transmission line, the dual CRLH (D-CRLH) transmission line,¹¹ has a stop band between the right-handed and left-handed regions. It is right-handed below the stop band and is left-handed above it, i.e., the inverse of a CRLH transmission line.

D-CRLH Transmission Line

CRLH and D-CRLH transmission



▲ Fig. 1 Circuit models of CRLH (a) and D-CRLH (b) transmission lines.

line equivalent circuits are shown in **Figure 1**. The D-CRLH transmission line model has parallel LC resonators in series branches and series LC resonators in parallel branches, while the CRLH transmission line model has series LC resonators in series branches and parallel LC resonators in parallel branches.

For the D-CRLH transmission line, LC circuits are ¹

$$\begin{cases} C_j = C_L, L_j = L_R, \text{series} \\ C_k = C_R, L_k = L_L, \text{parallel} \end{cases} \quad (1)$$

The resonant frequencies of the series and shunt resonators are

$$\omega_{sh} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{L_L C_R}} \text{ and } \omega_{se} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{L_R C_L}} \quad (2)$$

The resonant frequencies of the left/right handed circuits are

$$\omega_R = \frac{1}{\sqrt{L_R C_R}} \text{ and } \omega_L = \frac{1}{\sqrt{L_L C_L}} \quad (3)$$

To minimize the band gap between the left/right handed regions, the following condition should be satisfied

$$\omega_{sh} = \omega_{se} = \omega_0 \text{ or } L_L C_R = L_R C_L \quad (4)$$

which is identical to the balanced case of the CRLH transmission line. From image impedance analysis, the characteristic impedance Z_C of the D-CRLH transmission line in the balanced case is

Rosenberger

Test, Measurement & Calibration

RF and microwave components from Rosenberger play a key role in a variety of test, measurement & calibration applications. The product range includes

- **RF high precision connectors**, adaptors and devices, e.g. connector heads, opens, shorts or loads of all popular connector series such as RPC-N, -7.00, -3.50, -2.92, 2.40, -1.85 or -1.00 mm
- **Calibration and verification kits** for a number of coaxial standard test interfaces
- **Test cables & test devices**, e.g. VNA microwave test cables, high performance cable assemblies, airlines, interchangeable port connectors, T-calibration adaptors
- **Automated Test Equipment (ATE) products**
Multiport Mini-Coax connectors for semiconductor test equipment applications

New:

- I 75 Ohm calibration kit – for frequencies up to 12 GHz
- I Ruggedized test port adaptors – for VNA applications

Exploring new directions

Europe

Rosenberger
Hochfrequenztechnik GmbH & Co. KG
Hauptstraße 1
83413 Fridolfing, Germany
Phone +49 (0)8684 18-0
Fax +49 (0)8684 18-1499
info@rosenberger.de
www.rosenberger.com

North America

Rosenberger North America
Headquarters
1100 Professional, Suite 100
USA-Plano, TX 75074
Phone +1 -972 -423 8991 0
salesinfo@rosenbergerna.com

$$Z_C = Z_0 \sqrt{1 - \frac{1}{4\varepsilon^2} \frac{\omega_L}{\omega_R}} \quad (5)$$

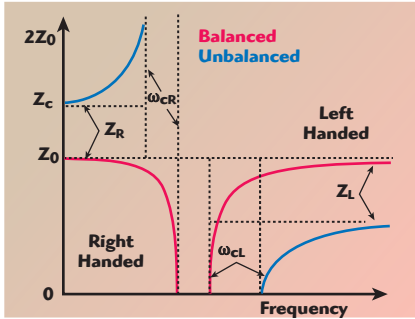
$$\text{Where } \varepsilon = \frac{\omega}{\omega_0} - \frac{\omega_0}{\omega}$$

The characteristic impedances of a D-CRLH transmission line in the balanced and unbalanced cases are shown in **Figure 2**.

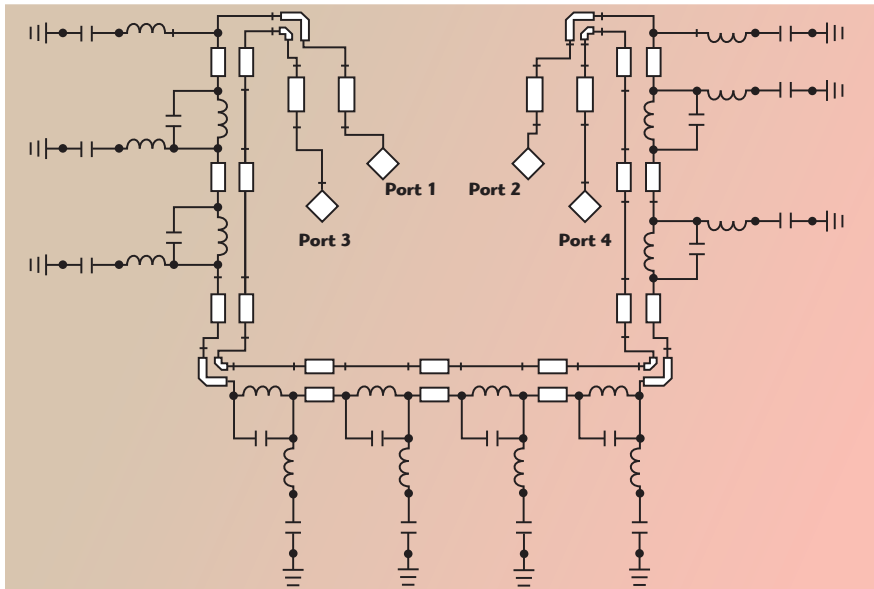
The stopband of the D-CRLH transmission line is determined with the condition that Z_C is real. In the balanced case, the cut-off frequencies are then obtained from Equation 5 as

$$\begin{cases} \omega_{cL} = \omega_0 \left(\sqrt{1 + \frac{1}{16} \frac{\omega_L}{\omega_R}} + \frac{1}{4} \sqrt{\frac{\omega_L}{\omega_R}} \right) \\ \omega_{cR} = \omega_0 \left(\sqrt{1 + \frac{1}{16} \frac{\omega_L}{\omega_R}} - \frac{1}{4} \sqrt{\frac{\omega_L}{\omega_R}} \right) \end{cases} \quad (6)$$

The band gap between right-handed and left-handed regions is desirable with various left/right handed frequencies.¹¹



▲ Fig. 2 Characteristic impedance of a D-CRLH transmission line.

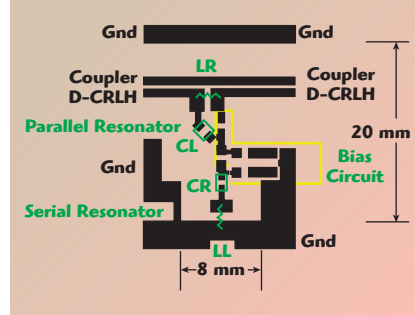


▲ Fig. 4 Schematic of a metamaterial tunable D-CRLH diplexer.

$$\mathcal{L}(f) = 2f_{\text{HW}} = 2\pi f_{\text{osc}}^2 c \quad (7)$$

A microstrip realization of a D-CRLH transmission line is shown in **Figure 3**. The parallel LC resonator is composed of a pad, chip capacitor (CL) and a lumped inductor (LR). The series LC resonator is composed of a pad, chip capacitor (CR) and a lumped inductor (LL), chip or otherwise. LC components are adjusted at both ends to optimize impedance match and bandwidth.^{11,14}

A single varactor diode and an antiparallel pair have been considered. BST varactors are suitable for use in a single diode configuration since they do not have a rectifying effect,¹⁰ but they are difficult to procure and are lossy. A similar characteristic may be achieved with an anti-parallel pair of semiconductor varactors, but this is also lossy. Despite possibly larger nonlinearities, one diode per tank is chosen.



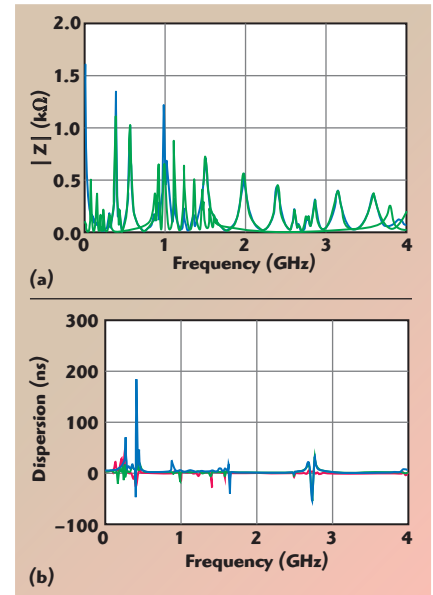
▲ Fig. 3 Microstrip realization of a D-CRLH transmission line.

DIPLEXER SIMULATION

A distributed coupled D-CRLH circuit is used for the purpose of forming a frequency agile passband for the UWB bandpass/lowpass (BPF/LPF) diplexer. This is realized with a new D-CRLH coupled line diplexer structure (see **Figure 4**). A balanced D-CRLH is adopted to achieve a multiple broadband characteristic with no discontinuity between cutoff frequencies of the bandpass and lowpass filters.

The design is carried out with $Z_0 = 45 \Omega$, $\omega_c L = 1.2 \text{ GHz}$ and $\omega_c R = 2.7 \text{ GHz}$. The parameters in Equation 1 are calculated with $CR = 1.7 \text{ pF}$ to 17 pF , $LR = 1.91 \text{ nH}$, $CL = 1.7 \text{ pF}$ to 17 pF and $LL = 0.817 \text{ nH}$. A frequency agile passband of the UWB BPF/LPF diplexer is assumed and the corresponding geometrical values are found through iterative electromagnetic (EM) simulations using Ansoft Designer EM. The simulated performance of the circuit over the frequency band is shown in **Figure 5**. To verify performance over the entire frequency band, both impedance and the dispersion are shown. Multiple spikes are due to metamaterial structure of the filters consisting of multiple variable lossy resonators.

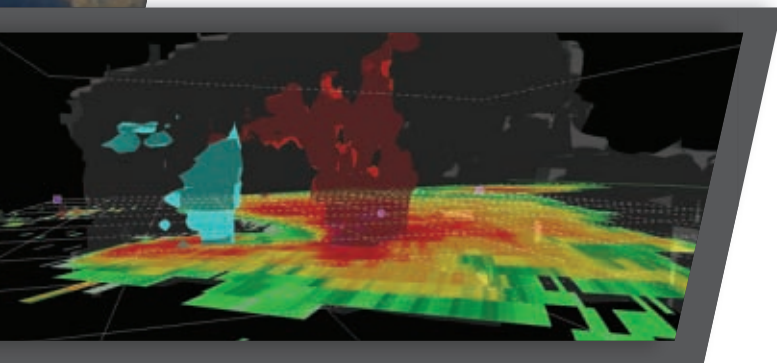
Both filters can be independently set (see **Figure 6**). The BPF has a tunable center frequency with a constant bandwidth. The LPF has a tunable 3 dB cutoff frequency and is capable



▲ Fig. 5 Metamaterial tunable diplexer simulated Z_{11} , Z_{22} , Z_{33} and Z_{44} impedance (a) and port 12, 13 and 14 dispersion (b).

Innovation ***That Deceives.***

TO PROTECT OUR PLATFORMS AND WARFIGHTERS, NEXT-GENERATION ELECTRONIC AND RADAR-DIRECTED ATTACK SOLUTIONS REQUIRE DEEP DOMAIN EXPERTISE IN ANALOG, DIGITAL, AND MIXED-SIGNAL TECHNOLOGIES. MERCURY IS A LEADER IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF SOFTWARE-DEFINED SUBSYSTEMS LEVERAGING OPEN ARCHITECTURE RF AND MICROWAVE BUILDING BLOCKS THAT ARE DESIGNED AND MADE IN AMERICA, TO DETECT, INTERCEPT AND DEFEAT SIGNALS OF INTEREST ON LAND, AT SEA AND IN THE AIR.



INNOVATION THAT MATTERS™



Visit mrcy.com/EW to download the whitepaper:
Introducing a Better Alternative for Advanced Electronic Warfare Solutions

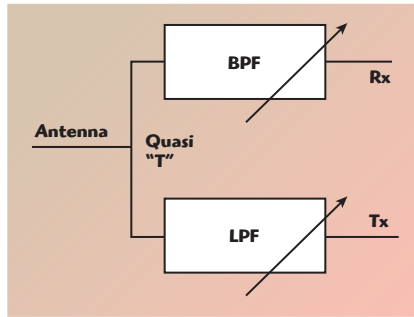
of passing DC, if necessary. The LPF is intended to be the transmit path, as the current consumption is much higher than in the receive path. The “T” is not a “lumped T” nor is it tunable, but is distributed by the coupler.

Due to large impedance mismatches over the passband and discontinuities between the circuit and EM structures, a matching circuit is added to the frequency agile D-CRLH diplexer increasing its total size to $0.12 \times 0.1 \lambda_g$. Stop band rejection may be improved by adding stopband filters,⁵ but in tunable diplexer these must be tunable as well.

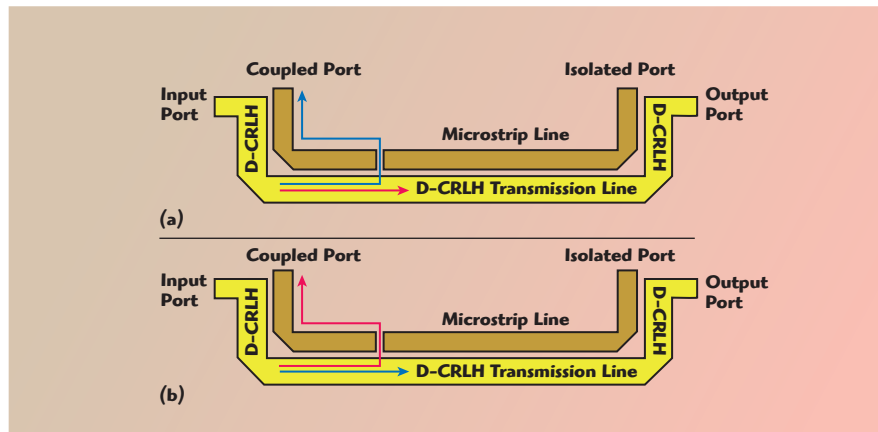
The prototype D-CRLH transmission line contains eight unit elements. This provides sufficient out-of-band attenuation for most purposes. The directional coupler is distributed among them. Increasing the number of segments for higher out-of-band attenuation increases the size, which may

adversely affect coupler operation.

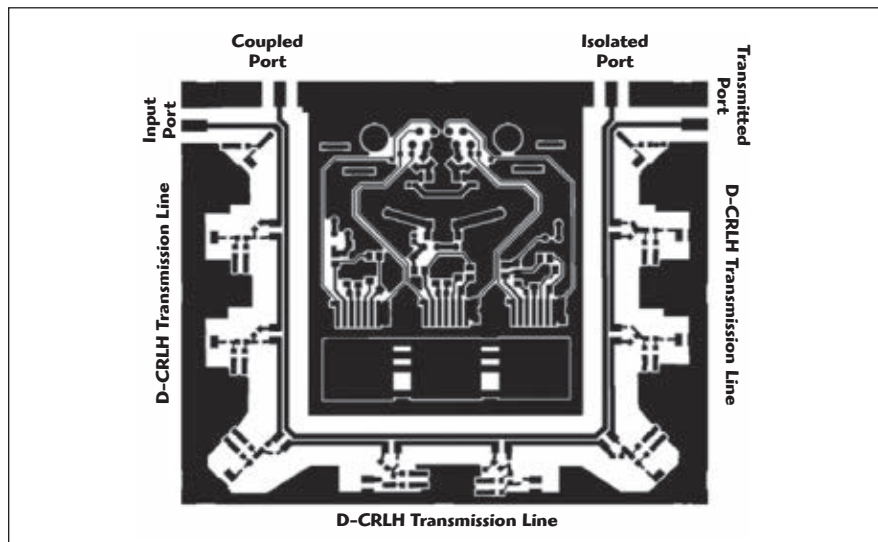
The coupling coefficients differ. When the frequency is below the band gap, it works in the right-handed mode and weak coupling is obtained, as shown in **Figure 7**. When the frequency is above the band gap, it works in the left-handed region and strong coupling is achieved. The coupling difference between left-handed and right-handed modes can be higher than 20 dB.



▲ Fig. 6 Simplified block diagram of the frequency agile diplexer.

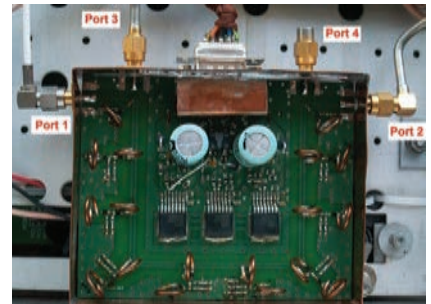


▲ Fig. 7 Directional coupler from D-CRLH transmission lines in right-handed (a) and left-handed mode (b). Red line indicates strong coupling; blue line indicates weaker coupling.

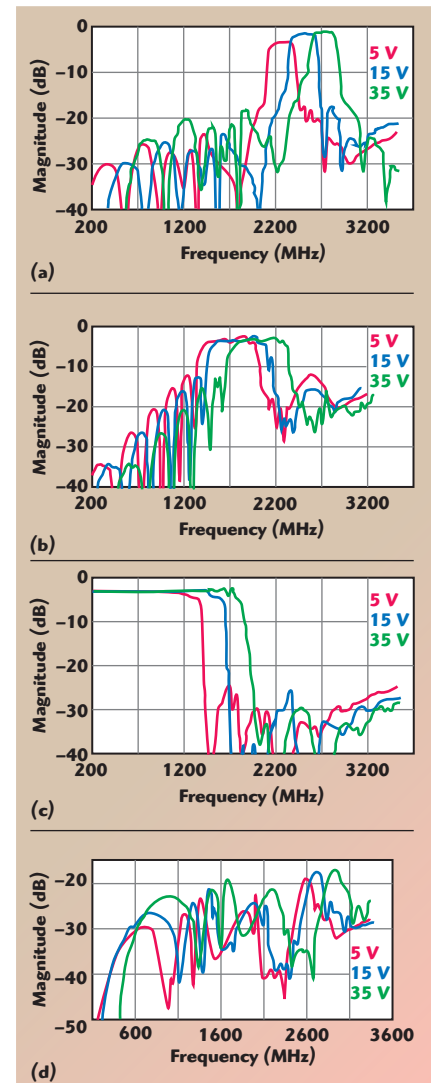


▲ Fig. 8 Layout of the proposed distributed directional coupler and frequency agile D-CRLH transmission lines with drivers. Board dimensions are 80×100 mm.

If coupling is nearly 0 dB in the left-handed mode, it may reach -20 dB in the right-handed mode. Thus, microwave energy at different frequencies is directed to different ports depending on the mode.



▲ Fig. 9 Fabricated frequency agile diplexer on a test fixture.



▲ Fig. 10 Measured results of BPF transmission of port 2 output (a), BPF reflection of port 3 output (b), LPF transmission of port 3 output (c) and isolation between port 2 and 3 outputs (d).



Planar Monolithics Industries, Inc.

Offering State-Of-The-Art RF and Microwave Components
& Integrated Assemblies From DC to 40GHz

NEW

mmW FILTER TECHNOLOGY

Amplifiers

Attenuators - Variable

DLVA & ERDLVA &
SDLVA's

DTO's & Frequency
Synthesizers

Filters

Form, Fit & Function
Products

IFM's & Frequency
Discriminators

Integrated MIC/MMIC
Modules

I/Q Vector Modulators

Limiters & Detectors

Log Amplifiers

Pulse & Bi-Phase
Modulators

Phase Shifters

Rack & Chassis Mount
Products

Receiver Front Ends &
Transceivers

Single Sideband
Modulators

SMT & QFN Products

Solid-State Switches

Switch Matrices

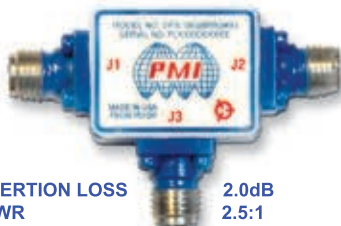
Switch Filter Banks

Threshold Detectors

USB Products

18GHz to 40GHz DIPLEXER

PMI MODEL No: DPX-18G26R5G40G



- INSERTION LOSS 2.0dB
- VSWR 2.5:1
- K BAND PASSBAND 18GHz Min., 25GHz Max
- Ka BAND PASSBAND 28GHz Min., 40GHz Max
- K BAND REJECTION 32 to 46GHz, >60dBc
- Ka BAND REJECTION DC to 22GHz, >60dBc
- SIZE 0.80" X 0.60" X 0.38"

18GHz to 26.5GHz HIGH PASS FILTER

PMI MODEL No: HPF18G-DC15G



- INSERTION LOSS 1.5dB
- PASSBAND 18 to 26.5GHz
- VSWR in PASSBAND 2.0:1
- REJECTION DC to 15GHz, >60dBc
- SIZE 0.64" X 0.58" X 0.38"

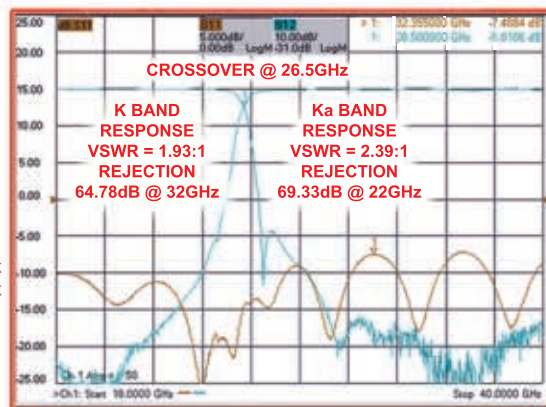
DC to 26.5GHz LOW PASS FILTER

PMI MODEL No: LPF26R5-28R5G40G

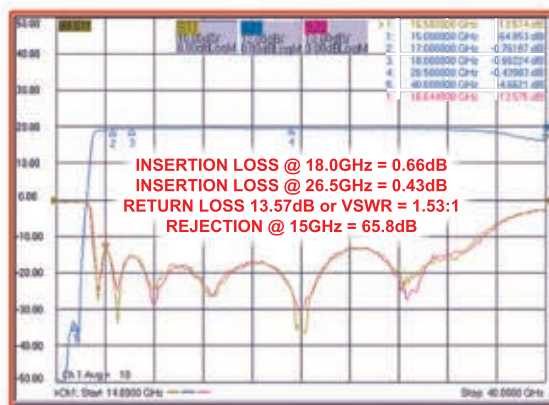


- INSERTION LOSS 1.5dB
- PASSBAND DC to 26.5GHz
- VSWR in PASSBAND 2.2:1
- RIPPLE +/-0.75dB Max
- REJECTION 28.5 to 40GHz, >25dBc
- SIZE 0.45" X 0.38" X 0.50"

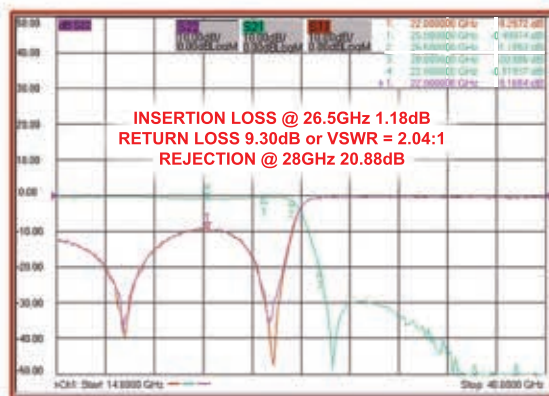
SWEPT DATA ON DPX-18G26R5G40G



SWEPT DATA ON HPF18G-DC15G



SWEPT DATA ON LPF26R5-28R5G40G



West Coast Operation:

4921 Robert J. Mathews Pkwy, Suite 1
El Dorado Hills, CA 95762 USA
Tel: 916-542-1401 Fax: 916-265-2597

ISO9001:2008 REGISTERED
Email: sales@pmi-rf.com

Hermetic Sealing, High Reliability to Mil-Std-883, Small Quantity Requirements accepted & we offer Custom Designs too.

East Coast Operation:

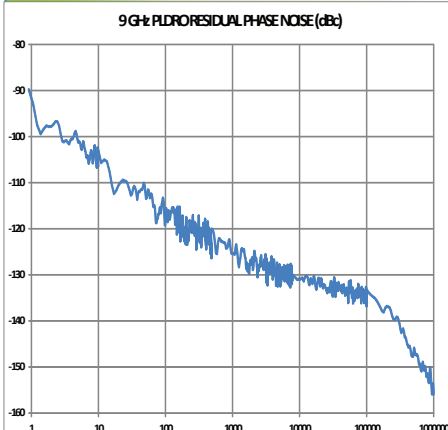
7311-F Grove Road
Frederick, MD 21704 USA
Tel: 301-662-5019 Fax: 301-662-1731

ISO9001:2008 REGISTERED
Website: www.pmi-rf.com



We have specialized in Low Phase Noise Fixed Frequency Sources since 1998.

A plot of our new quieter PLDRO line.



- Crystal reference phase noise to -130 dBc/Hz @ 100 Hz @ 100 MHz
- Dual loop output frequency resolution +/- 0.001 Hz
- Internal reference stability to +/- 10 ppb
- 5 - 1000 MHz External reference
- Frequency: 10 MHz to 35 GHz
- Power output: +10 to +24 dBm
- Wide operating temperature range: -55° to +85°
- Spurious: < -90 dBc

We welcome your custom requirements.



Nexyn offers the best performance and reliability on the market.

1287 Forgewood Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
Tel: (408) 962-0895
Fax: (408) 743-5354
sales@nexyn.com

www.nexyn.com

Technical Feature

DIPLEXER PROTOTYPE

The prototype layout is shown in **Figure 8** and a photograph of the circuit is shown in **Figure 9**. The substrate is Rogers RT/duroid 6010 with thickness of 0.635 mm and relative permittivity of 10.2. Input and transmitted ports on the tunable D-CRLH coupler are physically separated and the isolated ports are terminated in 50 Ohms in order to preserve port-to-port isolation.

Three high voltage DC Burr-Brown OPA548 amplifier varactor drivers are mounted at the center of the PCB. The output voltages are limited with Zener diodes to the maximum ratings of NXP's BB135 silicon varactors (-5V to +35V). Their 10:1 capacity ratio supports UWB operation, allowing 20 percent (LPF) and 22 percent (BPF) center-frequency tunability in transmit and receive filter bands, respectively.

Hand wound air core and commercially available ferrite core (EPCOS B82422A3100K10013) versions were evaluated. Since there are no essential differences between their performance characteristics, and both support UWB operation, hand wound cores are used. This increases the required height, which in future versions will be reduced with a multilayer PCB.

EXPERIMENTAL RESULTS

The D-CRLH has a fractional bandwidth greater than 100 percent with an insertion loss of less than 5 dB over the entire tuning range (see **Figure 10**). High isolation is achieved over a wide frequency band from DC to 1.1 GHz.

CONCLUSION

A frequency agile UWB BPF/LPF diplexer is designed to have an improved stopband by cascading it with a compact tunable matching element. It has potential applications in various microwave and UHF systems. Its size can be further reduced using multilayer technology; in this case, unwanted coupling must be tightly controlled for simultaneous receive/transmit systems. ■

References

1. H. Wang, L. Zhu and W. Menzel, "Ultra-wideband Bandpass Filter with Hybrid Microstrip/CPW Structure," *IEEE Mi-*

- crowave and Wireless Components Letters*, Vol. 15, No. 12, December 2005, pp. 844–846.
2. B.E. Carey-Smith and P.A. Warr, "Distortion Mechanisms in Varactor Diode-Tuned Microwave Filters," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 54, No. 9, September 2006, pp. 3492–3500.
3. T. Zelder, E. Valles Lluch, B. Geck, I. Rolfes and H. Eul, "A Tunable Directional Coupler," *Proceedings of the European Microwave Association*, Vol. 4, Sup. 1, December 2008, pp. 66–72.
4. E.E. Djoumessi and K. Wu, "Electronically Tunable Diplexer for Frequency-Agile Transceiver Front-End," *IEEE International Microwave Symposium Digest*, May 2010.
5. "VHF/UHF Filters/Multicouplers," *Overview for Ground-to-Air and Naval Radio Communications, Automatically Tuned*. Rohde & Schwarz. Web. 19 August 2014. www.rohde-schwarz.com.vn/file_2767/11356cat.pdf.
6. J. S. Lee, "Microwave Resonator Filters for Advanced Wireless Systems," University of Michigan, 2009.
7. D. Crunkilton and T.R. Kuphaldt, AC MOTORS, "Lessons in Electric Circuits," Vol. 2, Ch. 13. February 2015, www.ibiblio.org/kuphaldt/electricCircuits/AC/AC_13.html, 2014.
8. Micro Lambda Wireless Inc., "Technology Description YIG Tuned Oscillators," December 2014, www.microlambda-wireless.com/apppdfs/ytodefinitions2.pdf.
9. X. Liu, L.P.B. Katehi, W.J. Chappell and D. Peroulis, "High-Q Tunable Microwave Cavity Resonators and Filters using SOI-Based RF MEMS Tuners," *Journal of Microelectromechanical Systems*, Vol. 19, No. 4, July 2010, pp. 774–784.
10. R.A. York, "Tunable Dielectrics for RF Circuits," Scitech Publishing, 2009.
11. C. Liu and W. Menzel, "A Microstrip Diplexer from Metamaterial Transmission Lines," *IEEE International Microwave Symposium Digest*, June 2009, pp. 65–68.
12. Paratec Microwave, "Small Tunable RF Filters Provide Low Loss, Broad Coverage, and High IIP3, Next-Generation ParaTune™ Passive Tunable ICs Yield New Applications," August 2014, www.businesswire.com/news/home/20080104005378/en/Small-Tunable-RF-Filters-Provide-Loss-Broad#_U_s08KPC4tD.
13. EPCOS AG, München, SMT Inductors, SIMID series, SIMID 1210-100, B82422A*100. January 2015, http://en.tdk.eu/inf/30/db/ind_2008/b82422a_100.pdf.
14. S. Kahng and D. Lim, "A Center-Tapped CRLH ZOR UWB Bandpass Filter with Improved Stopband," *Microwave Journal*, Vol. 55, No. 6, June 2012, pp. 86–92.



CERAMIC FILTERS

LOW PASS BANDPASS HIGH PASS DIPLEXERS

99¢

Covering DC to 18.3 GHz from **ea. qty. 3000**

Over 195 models as small as 0.06 x 0.03"! These tiny, hermetically sealed filters utilize our advanced Low Temperature Co-fired Ceramic (LTCC) technology to offer superior thermal stability, high reliability, and very low cost. Supporting a wide range of applications with high stop band rejection and low pass band insertion loss in tiny packages, they're a perfect fit for your system requirements. Visit minicircuits.com for comprehensive data sheets, PCB layouts, free high-accuracy simulation models, and everything you need to choose the model for your needs. Order direct from our web store, and have them in your hands as soon as tomorrow!

Now available in small-quantity reels at no extra charge:
Standard counts of 20, 50, 100, 200, 500, 1000 or 3000.
Save time, money, and inventory space!

Wild Card Filter Kits, KWC-LHP, only \$98



- Choose any 8 LFCN or HFCN models
- Receive 5 of each model
- A total of 40 filters for a great value
- Order your KWC-LHP Filter Kit TODAY!

 **RoHS compliant** U.S. Patents 7,760,485 and 6,943,646

**Free, High-Accuracy Simulation
Models for ADS**



www.modelithics.com/mvp/Mini-Circuits.asp



www.minicircuits.com P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, NY 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 sales@minicircuits.com



A Dual-Channel X-Band Receiver for MIMO Systems

Weichen Huang, Liang Ma, Zhiqiang Yu and Jianyi Zhou
State Key Laboratory of Millimeter Waves, Southeast University
Nanjing, China

A wideband high dynamic range low noise dual channel receiver front-end operates at 8.6 ± 0.4 GHz and has a 600 MHz intermediate frequency. It exhibits a maximum conversion gain of over 90 dB with 63 dB controllable. Over its entire 800 MHz bandwidth, gain fluctuation is less than 2.1 dB and noise figure is better than 1.8 dB. Its two channels are consistent with respect to gain, voltage standing wave ratio (VSWR) and noise figure. Its performance is suitable for high speed wireless communication or phased array applications.

Rapid growth in the communication technologies applied to third-generation networks is occurring throughout the world. CDMA2000 and other networks can currently provide data rates of several megabits per second (Mbps) or higher to individual users.¹ According to the IMT-Advanced system definition, however, networks should support data rates up to 100 Mbps; so there is further work to be done.²⁻³ Yu et. al., describe a receiver operating at 6.1 GHz with 100 MHz bandwidth designed for a TDD system capable of supporting 1 Gbps wireless service,² while Chen et. al., introduce a receiver designed to operate in Ku-Band with 100 MHz bandwidth for an FDD system.³ These are typical of high performance receivers for next generation multiple-input-multiple-output (MIMO) wireless communication.

In the pursuit of much higher data rates, the wireless communication standard Beyond 4G (B4G) is in deliberation. Massive MIMO is likely to be one of the key technologies in the B4G network. In order to deal with more devices and higher bit rates, massive MIMO uses hundreds of antennas at the base station that can serve many tens of terminals simultaneously. With a much greater scale, massive

MIMO can reap all the benefits of conventional MIMO, while increasing capacity and significantly improving energy efficiency.⁴ High frequency, broad bandwidth, OFDM as well as MIMO technologies may all be employed in the B4G network.

One of the most important subsystems is the receiver front-end that amplifies the signal received by the antenna while suppressing interference and noise. Several hallmarks of a good receiver front-end include low noise figure, large dynamic range, high conversion gain and good image rejection.⁵ For systems consisting of multi-channel receivers such as massive MIMO or phased arrays, the emphasis is on channel size and weight reduction, power consumption, cost, reproducibility and reliability.⁶

X-Band has been exploited for use in many applications such as fire control radar, airborne systems, vehicle location systems and satellite communications.⁷⁻¹¹ In this article, a dual-channel X-Band receiver front-end is designed for use in a massive MIMO system.

FRONT-END DESIGN

Architecture and Link Budget

The receiver front-end consists of several

**GREAT SERVICE ISN'T EXPENSIVE...
...IT'S PRICELESS.**



**EXCELLENT
SERVICE**

**EXCELLENT
DELIVERY**

**EXCELLENT
QUALITY**



RF COAXIAL RELAYS



SMA, N AND PCB LAUNCH

STANDARD AND CUSTOM DESIGNS

**RELCOMM
TECHNOLOGIES, INC.**



- Mission Critical Communications:
 - Security, Safety and Intelligence
 - Commercial Telecom Infrastructure
 - Military Defense Fixed, Mobile & Shipboard
- Instrumentation:
 - Test and Measurement

RF Relay Store.com is the answer to your urgent small quantity needs.

RF Coaxial Relays available from Stock at www.rfrelaystore.com

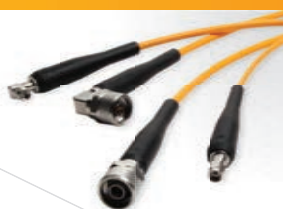
sales@relcommtech.com • www.relcommtech.com • 410-749-4488



EXCELLENCE BY DESIGN

Looking for High performance RF Cable Assembly?

40GHz



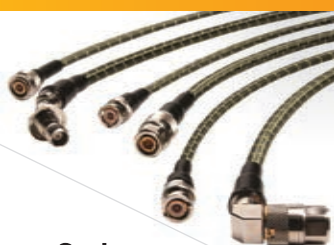
GL Series

- DC to 40GHz
- Low Loss and Flexibility
- Low density PTFE(extruded) dielectric
- Excellent shielding effectiveness and return loss
- Cost-efficient
- Durability



GUL Series

- DC to 18GHz
- Low Loss and Flexibility
- Low density PTFE(taped) dielectric
- Excellent shielding effectiveness and return loss
- Cost-efficient
- Durability



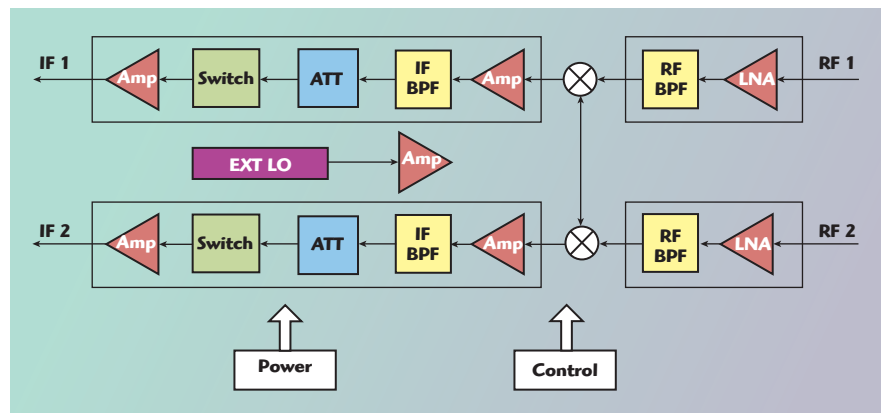
Airborne Series

- DC to 18GHz
- Hermetically sealed (vapor sealed)
- Compliance with MIL-T-81490
- Light weight
- Anti-rotation connector

GigaLane

46, Samsung 1-ro 5-gil, Hwaseong-si, Gyeonggi-do, Korea
E-mail: sales@gigalane.com www.gigalane.com

Technical Feature



▲ Fig. 1 Simplified block diagram of the dual-channel RF receiver front-end.

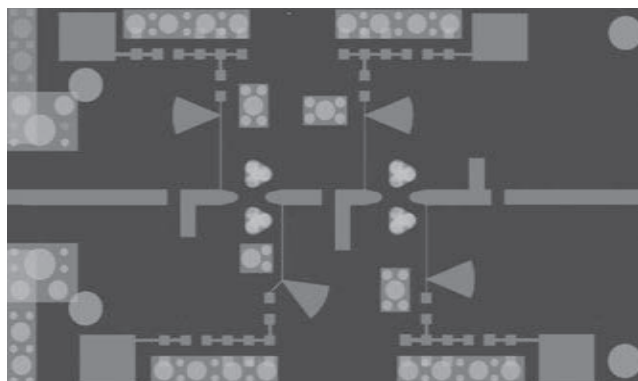
major components, including low noise amplifiers, RF band-pass filters, mixers, IF amplifiers with digital attenuators, switches and IF filters. **Figure 1** is a simplified block diagram. Using Keysight Advanced Design System (ADS) software, the link budget is simulated and optimized (see **Table 1**).

Low Noise Amplifier

The performance of the first amplifier is extremely important to ensuring a low receiver noise figure. In this X-Band two-stage design, a low noise Mitsubishi InGaAs HEMT (MGF4941) is used. Although this transistor is optimized at 12 GHz where R_n is at its lowest value, we chose it for its low cost and outstanding X-Band performance. Since the transistor itself is not unconditionally stable, a short-circuited microstrip line is placed at the source to improve stability. In addition, a quarter wavelength high resistance transmission line with a radial stub is used in the DC bias network as an RF choke.

Theoretically, to obtain low noise with high associated power gain, the first stage should use noise matching and the second stage should use complex conjugate matching. Considering

TABLE 1 LINK BUDGET OF THE RECEIVER FRONT-END			
	NF (dB)	Gain (dB)	Input P1dB (dBm)
LNA	1.1	26	-18
RF Filter	2	-2	> 80
Mixer	8	-8	12
IF Amplifier and Attenuator	6	17 to 80	0
IF Filter	2	-2	> 80
Switch	1	-1	31
Total	1.5	30 to 93	-28.3



▲ Fig. 2 Two-stage LNA PCB layout.

the receiver front-end's input return loss, however, a trade-off is made between optimal noise matching and gain matching for the first stage. Because the relative bandwidth of this LNA is not wide, all matching networks are L-type for simplicity.

Simulation is done carefully because the transistor's R_n at 8.6 GHz is larger than 5. This causes the S-parameters to be sensitive to errors in simulation and manufacturing. Mitsubishi's nonlinear model is used. LNA S-parameters and noise figure are optimized through small signal



Next Generation of Millimeter-Wave Products for Emerging Applications

1mm Coax to Waveguide Adapters

NEW!



V, E and W-Bands

Series QWA



In-line and Right Angle



Customized Omni-Directional Antennas

Series QOD



High Performance Noise Sources 50 to 110 GHz



Series QNS

High and Flat ENR Over
Full Waveguide Band

Solid State Power Amplifiers (SSPA) 25 to 110 GHz



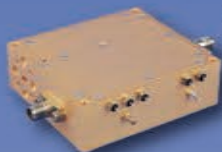
30 Watt 94 GHz SSPA

Series QBP

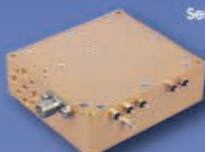


2W Broadband
W-Band SSPA

Integrated Assemblies



Series QIU and QIR



Series QIS

Up and Down
Converters

VCO/Synthesizers



Series QAM

NEW!

Medium Power Full Band Amplifiers

Full Waveguide Band with
18 dBm Power Output
26 to 110 GHz
(K-through W-Band)

CERNEX, Inc.

RF, MICROWAVE & MILLIMETER-WAVE

COMPONENTS AND SUB-SYSTEMS

UP TO 325GHz

AMPLIFIERS UP TO 110GHz
FREQUENCY MULTIPLIERS/DIVIDERS
(UP TO 160GHz)

CONVERTERS UP TO 110GHz
ANTENNAS UP TO 220GHz

COUPLERS UP TO 220GHz
FERRITE PRODUCTS
(ISOLATORS/CIRCULATORS)
UP TO 160GHz

FILTERS/DIPLEXERS
SOURCES UP TO 160GHz

SWITCHES UP TO 160GHz
PHASESHIFTERS UP TO 160GHz

TRANSITIONS/ADAPTERS (UP TO 325GHz)
WAVEGUIDE PRODUCTS UP TO 325GHz

TERMINATIONS/LOADS UP TO 160GHz
MIXERS(UP TO 110GHz)

ATTENUATORS(UP TO 160GHz)
DETECTORS(UP TO 160GHz)

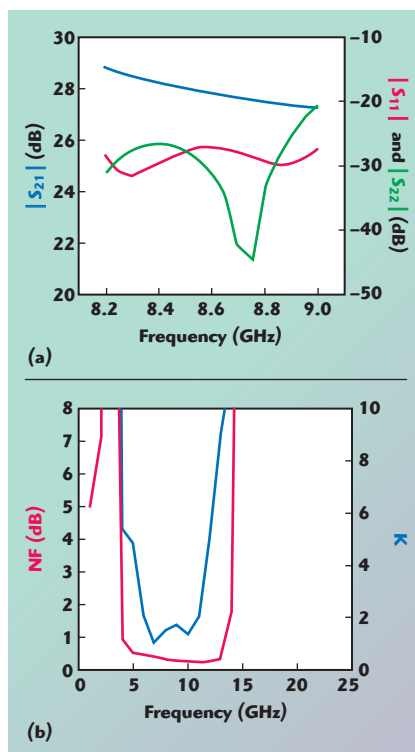
LIMITERS(UP TO 160GHz)
BLAS TEE (UP TO 100GHz)

POWER COMBINERS/DIVIDERS EQUALIZERS

CABLES
ASSEMBLIES/CONNECTORS (UP TO 100GHz)
SUB-SYSTEMS (UP TO 100GHz)

Add: 766 San Aleso Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94085
Tel:(408) 541-9226 Fax: (408) 541-9229
www.cernex.com cernex@cernex.com

TechnicalFeature



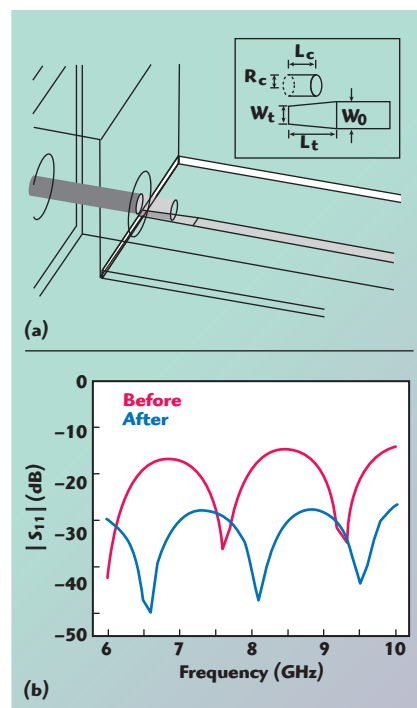
▲ Fig. 3 Two-stage LNA ADS simulation results: S-parameters (a) noise figure and stability factor (b).

analysis in ADS. **Figure 2** shows the PCB layout of the two-stage LNA. **Figure 3** summarizes the simulation results showing that the input and output VSWR is better than 1.2, the noise figure is less than 0.5 dB and the gain is larger than 27.2 dB. The LNA is unconditionally stable from 0 to 24 GHz.

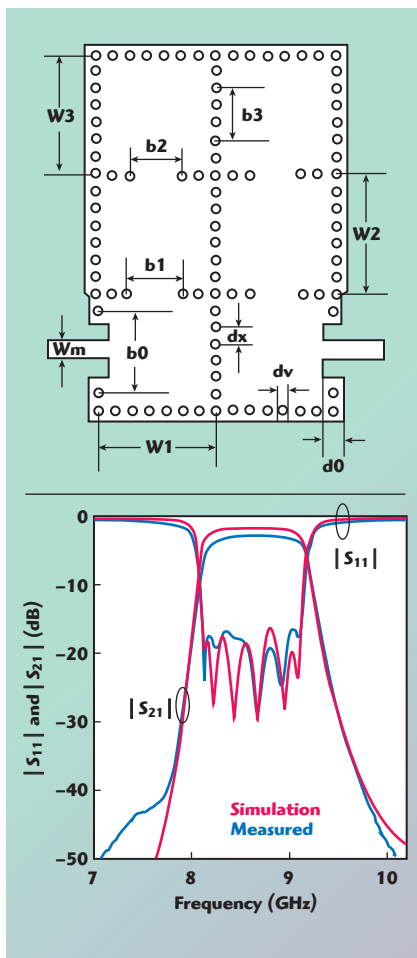
Return loss performance is optimized by building the SMA connector model and microstrip line in HFSS, which shows that return loss can be increased with a tapered transition (see **Figure 4a**). W_0 is chosen based on the characteristic impedance while R_c and L_c are the radius and length of the SMA connector's inner conductor, respectively. According to the simulation, improvement is greater than 10 dB in comparison with an abrupt transition (see **Figure 4b**).

RF Filter

Image rejection must be sufficient to mitigate the effects of jamming and interference.⁶ With the low noise amplifier preceding the image rejection filter, SSB noise figure is improved without degrading the receiver's dynamic range. In some systems, high image rejection as well as good spurious signal suppression is accomplished



▲ Fig. 4 3D view of modified SMA-microstrip transition (a) and simulation results (b).



▲ Fig. 5 Fundamental mode RF filter with square cavity: structure (a) and response (b).

20 is
pages available
Capability now
and free of charge
Brochure

TAKE OFF WITH OUR PRODUCTS

**Coaxial Connectors
DC-71 GHz**

**and Adapters
DC-71 GHz**



**Multiport
Assemblies
DC to 40 GHz**



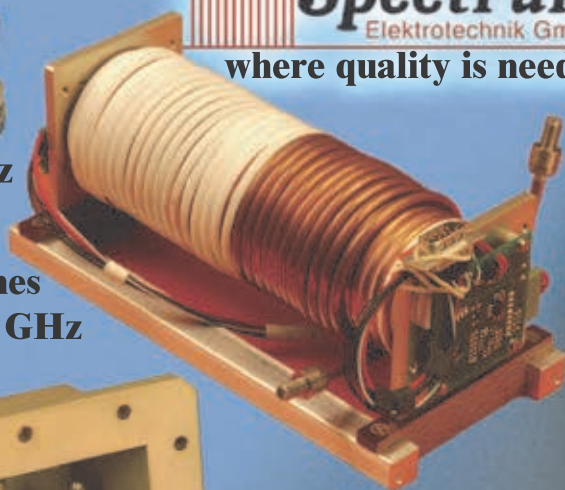
Spectrum
Elektrotechnik GmbH

where quality is needed

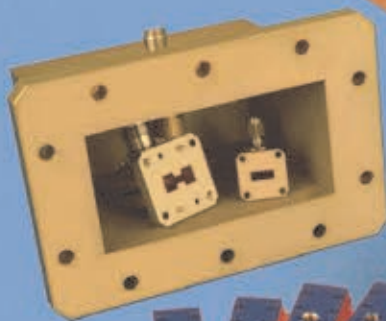
**Adapters
DC to 65 GHz**



**Coaxial
Delay Lines
DC to 40 GHz**



**Cable Assemblies
DC to 71 GHz**



**Waveguide to
Coax Adapters**

**Phase-Adjusters
DC to 63 GHz**



**Gain Amplitude
Equalizers**



Telephone: +49-89-3548-040

Fax: +49-89-3548-0490

Email: Sales@Spectrum-et.com

www.spectrum-et.com

TABLE 2

SIW FILTER DIMENSIONS (MM)

W_m	W_1	W_2	W_3	b_0	b_1	b_2	b_3	dx	dv	d_0
1.17	11.55	12.35	12.35	8.59	6.7	6.24	5.94	1	0.6	1.34

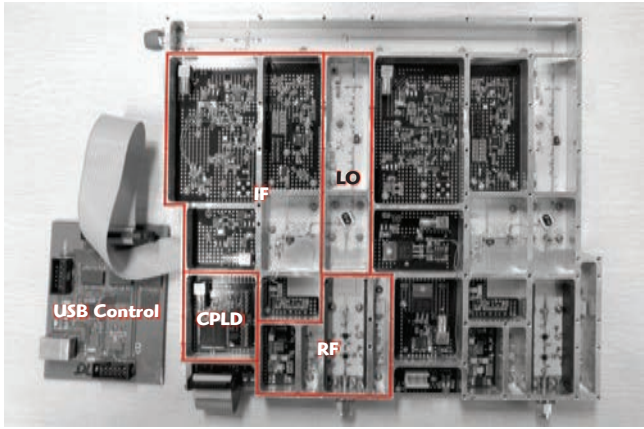


Fig. 6 Assembled receiver front-end connected to the control board.

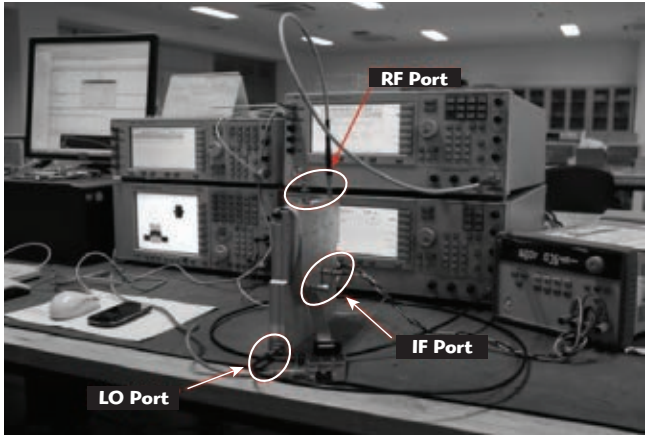
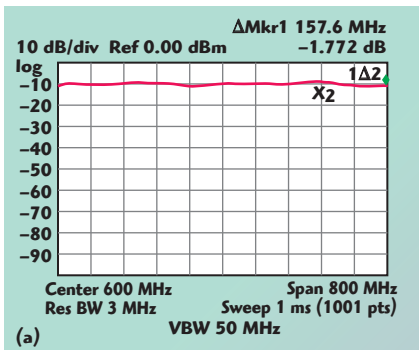
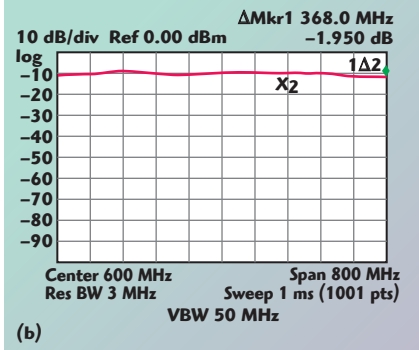


Fig. 7 Dual-channel X-Band receiver being tested.



(a)



(b)

Fig. 8 Channel 1 (a) and Channel 2 (b) gain variation.

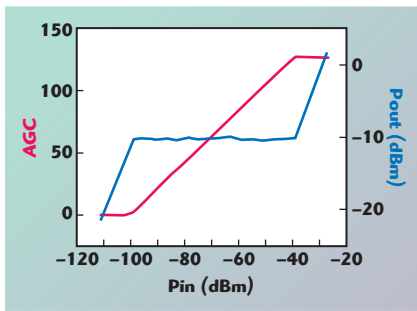


Fig. 9 Receiver front-end AGC control and output power.

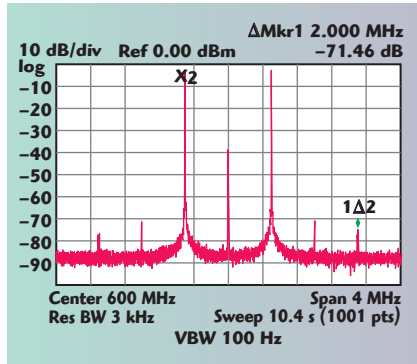


Fig. 10 Measured receiver linearity.

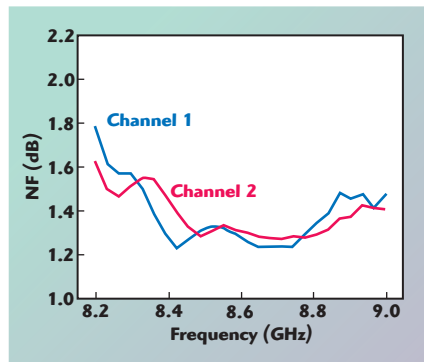


Fig. 11 Measured receiver noise figure.

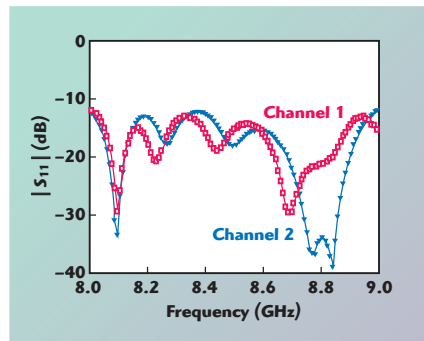


Fig. 12 Measured receiver input match.

by using a bandpass filter in combination with an image rejection mixer. In this design, a SIW bandpass filter alone is used for simplicity and low cost.

The SIW filter has low radiation loss and is easily integrated within a shielded enclosure. Because the filter's metallic cavity is part of the ground system, the metallic framework of the enclosure makes direct contact, greatly simplifying its design.

A sixth order fundamental mode SIW filter with a compact square cavity is used to achieve a good image-rejection ratio (IRR). **Figure 5a** shows the topology and its dimensions are provided in **Table 2**. Measured results agree closely with simulation, exhibiting a low VSWR in the passband from 8.2 to 9 GHz and meeting system requirements with a high IRR below 7.8 GHz (see **Figure 5b**).

IF Link

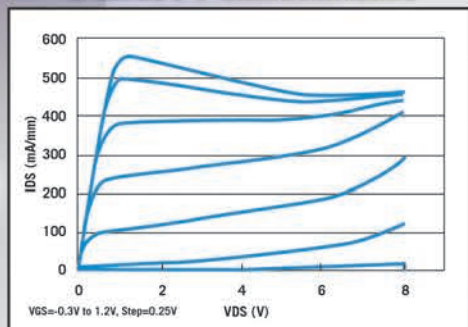
The use of an external LO is feasible for a massive MIMO system. This eliminates sources of phase noise due to the LO module, especially in a TDD system, such as the power supply and reference signal distortion. Due to its relatively high linearity and large dynamic range compared with an active mixer, a passive mixer is used to convert RF signals to IF. It requires



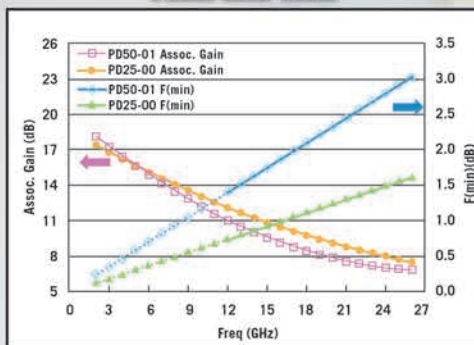
PD25-00 0.25 μ m E / D pHEMT

- 4th generation E/D PHEMT Technology
- High performance 0.25 μ m E-mode combined with latest generation 0.5 μ m D-mode switch
- E-mode device: Ultra low noise and high gain
- D-mode device: Compact layout and low Ron-Coff product

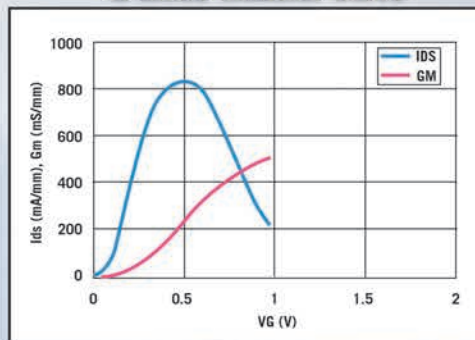
E-mode I-V Characteristics



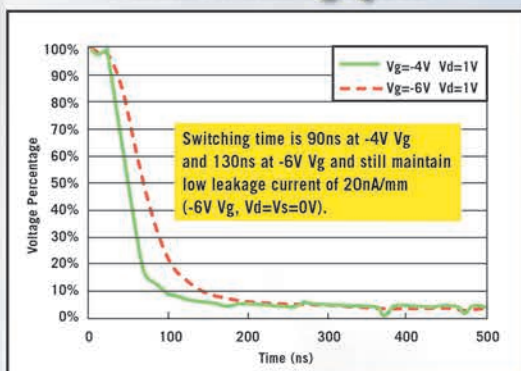
Fmin and Gain



E-mode Transfer Curve



D-mode Switching Speed



D-mode Device Performance

	PD50-01		PD25-00	
	Single	Triple	Single	Triple
Ron (ohm.mm)	1.9	3.7	1.3	2.2
Coff (fF/mm)	168	83	163	92
RonxCoff(ohm.fF)	316	310	209	198

DUT: NOF x UGW= 5 x 12 μ m

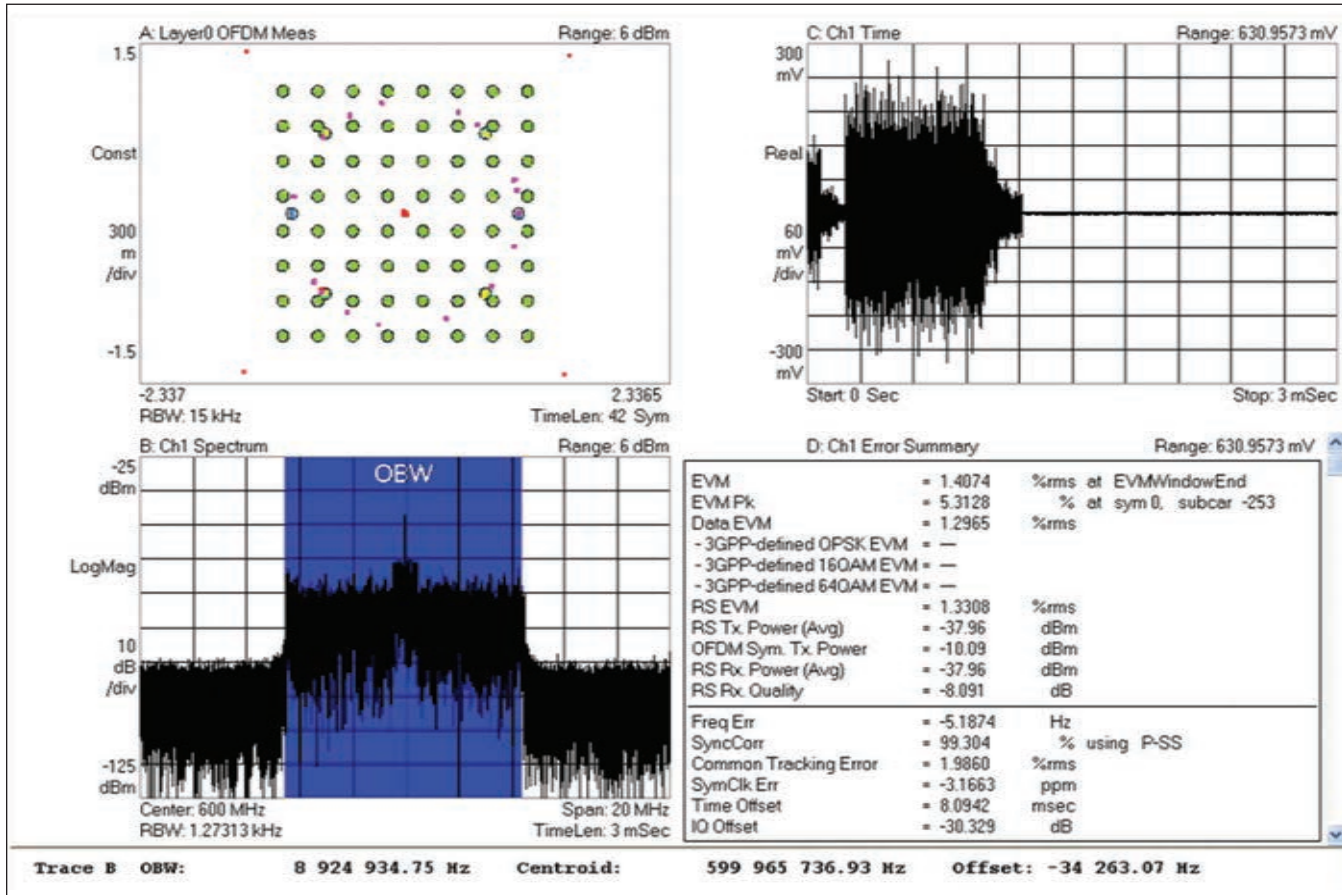
an LO as high as +17 dBm, so an amplifier with high P1dB is chosen.

The IF link is composed of four main component types: IF amplifiers, IF filters, digital control attenuators and switches. Sufficient IF gain is assured with five amplifiers in each

channel. When a channel is turned off, the system removes power to all five amplifiers in the chain for power savings and isolation enhancement. Automatic gain control ensures sufficient dynamic range. This is realized by arranging the five IF amplifiers

with two digital controlled attenuators in the proper order. The IF stage achieves 63 dB of gain control with 0.5 dB per step. In this way, the IF output is adjusted with changing input.

The IF filters suppress adjacent channel interference and spurious



▲ Fig. 13 Constellation diagram, spectra and error summary of the MIMO test signal.

**V-BAND
E-BAND
W-BAND**

NOISE AND GAIN TEST EXTENDERS





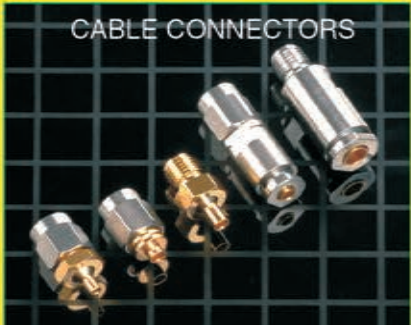

50 TO 140 GHz

STG series full band noise figure and gain test extenders are offered to extend the noise and gain measurement capacity to the frequency range of **50 to 140 GHz in seven waveguide bands**. These extenders are designed to interface with industry standard noise/gain test systems, such as Agilent 8970A/B or to any noise/gain analyzers with an input frequency in the range of 10 MHz to 1.6 GHz capacity.

MADE IN USA

www.sagemillimeter.com | 3043 Kashiwa Street, Torrance, CA 90505
T: 424-757-0188 | F: 424-757-0188 | sales@sagemillimeter.com

QUALITY, PERFORMANCE AND RELIABILITY IN PRECISION COAXIAL CONNECTORS

 <p>EDGE LAUNCH CONNECTORS</p>	 <p>BETWEEN SERIES ADAPTERS</p>	 <p>BULKHEAD & PANEL ADAPTERS</p>
 <p>IN SERIES ADAPTERS</p>	 <p>CABLE CONNECTORS</p>	 <p>CUSTOM DESIGNS</p>

ADAPTERS · CABLE CONNECTORS · RECEPTACLES · CUSTOM DESIGNS

Including These Connector Series					
1.85mm	DC-65 GHz	2.92mm	DC-40 GHz	7mm	DC-18 GHz
2.4mm	DC-50 GHz	3.5mm	DC-34 GHz	SSMA	DC-40 GHz

ISO 9001:2008

SGMC Microwave — The name to count on for Quality, Performance and Reliability! Please contact us today by Phone, Fax or Email.



Manufacturer of Precision Coaxial Connectors
 620 Atlantis Road, Melbourne, FL 32904
 Phone: 321-409-0509 Fax: 321-409-0510
sales@sgmcmicrowave.com
www.sgmcmicrowave.com

See us at
MTT-S IMS 2016
 San Francisco
 Booth 2330





IEEE Wireless and Microwave Technology Conference
WAMICON 2016
Marriott Suites on Sand Key
Clearwater Beach, Florida
April 11-13, 2016

JOIN US

The 17th annual IEEE Wireless and Microwave Technology Conference (WAMICON 2016) will be held in Clearwater Beach, Florida on April 11-13, 2016. The conference will address up-to-date multidisciplinary research needs and interdisciplinary aspects of wireless and RF technology. The program includes both oral and poster presentations as well as tutorials and special sessions. The conference also features an active vendor exhibition area and an array of networking opportunities.

CALL FOR PAPERS

The technical program will cover emerging RF/Microwave technologies, active and passive components and systems as well as wireless communications. Prospective authors are invited to submit original and high-quality work for presentation at WAMICON 2016 for publication in IEEE Xplore.

Topics of interest include:

- Power Amplifiers
- Active Components and Systems
- Passive Components and Antennas
- Wireless Communications
- Emerging RF and Microwave Applications

Visit www.wamicon.org for complete submission details.

Important Dates

Papers Due: January 4, 2016
Author Notification: January 25, 2016
Final Papers Due: February 8, 2016



www.wamicon.org

Exhibit/Sponsor Opportunities Available!
Email: ryan.baker@wolfspeed.com
dzavac@tte.com

Technical Feature

caused by nonlinear components such as mixers. One filter is realized with a stepped-impedance resonator (SIR) structure while the other two are constructed using lumped elements.

Two switches in each channel further enhance isolation between RF and IF ports when a channel is turned off. Test result shows that each switch provides isolation greater than 60 dB.

Other Modules

For practical considerations, the power interface uses only one 6 V power supply. The power module converts this to other voltages needed by the system and supports "hot plugging." All control signals such as AGC and channel on/off are generated by a single-chip complex programmable logic device (CPLD) and each channel can be controlled separately through the CPLD-to-PC interface. Along with other protection circuits, the control module also determines the power up/down sequence of all the transistors and chips in the system.

To avoid potential interference between PCB modules and to meet EM shielding requirements, the total circuit is assembled within a single metallic housing with separate compartments. In the RF stage, absorbing material is also used. **Figure 6** is a photograph of the assembled receiver front-end with the cover removed.

IMPLEMENTATION AND MEASUREMENT

All circuits are fabricated on single-layer Rogers 4003C substrate material with a dielectric constant of 3.55 and thickness of 0.508 mm.

Figure 7 is a photograph of the fabricated receiver front-end in the test environment, including a signal generator, signal analyzer, noise figure analyzer, network analyzer and PC to control the receiver front-end.

In order to measure conversion gain, Keysight PSG E8267D and E8251A signal generators provide the LO signal and a single tone RF signal that is swept across the 800 MHz channel bandwidth. The IF signal is connected to a Keysight N9020A MXA signal analyzer. Test results (see **Figure 8**) show a maximum gain fluctuation of less than 2.1 dB with different AGC values over the 800 MHz frequency bandwidth of both channels.

The receiver must provide a stable output at baseband over a wide range input power. This is shown in **Figure 9**. With the AGC under PC control, output power is nearly constant at around -10 dBm while the input power of RF signal changes from -38 to -101 dBm. The input 1 dB compression points of these two channels are -25.8 and -26.1 dBm, respectively.

Linearity is tested using a two-tone signal with 1 MHz spacing and an input power of approximately -70 dBm (see **Figure 10**). Third-order intermodulation distortion remains less than -70 dBc up to an output power of 0 dBm.

Noise figure is measured with a Keysight N8975A noise figure analyzer. Noise figures for both channels are less than 1.8 dB with a minimum value of about 1.2 dB (see **Figure 11**). Due to the response of the RF bandpass filter, there is some deterioration near the band extremes.

Input return loss, measured with the Keysight N5230A PNA-L series network analyzer, is shown in **Figure 12**. Both channels are better than -12 dB, however, the mea-

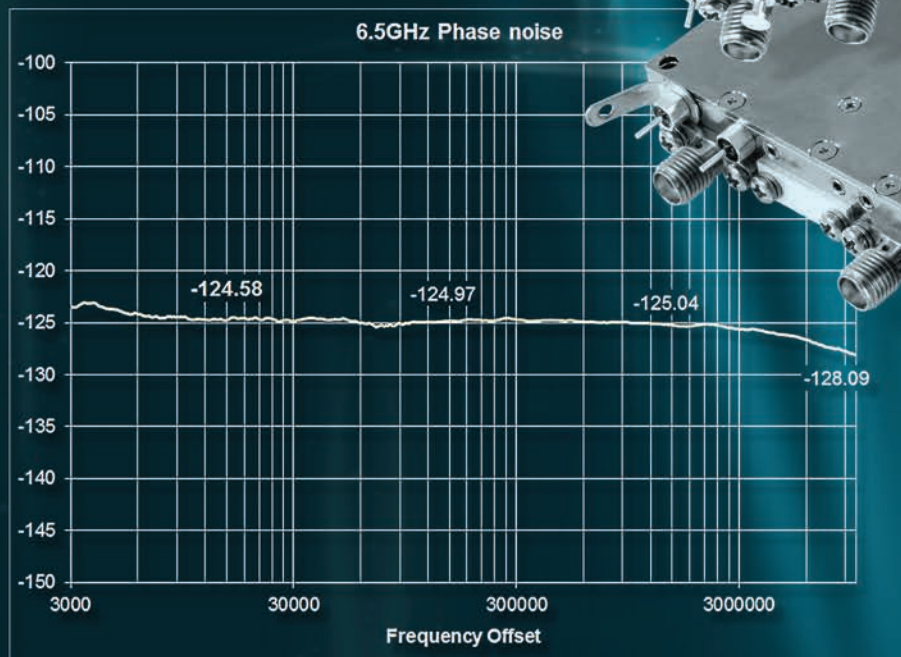
DUAL or SINGLE LOOP SYNTHESIZER & PLO MODULES

Features:

- Proprietary digital Integer and Fractional PLL technology
- Lowest digital noise floor available -237 dBc/Hz figure of merit
- Output frequencies from 100 MHz locked crystal to 15 GHz
- Available with reference clean up dual loop, or single loop for very low noise reference
- Parallel fixed band stepping or SPI interface synthesized up to octave bandwidths
- Reference input range 1 MHz to 1.5 GHz
- Dual RF output or reference sample output available
- +12 dBm standard output power +16 dBm available
- Standard module size 2.25 X 2.25 X 0.5 Inches (LxWxH)
- Standard operating temperature -10 to 60 °C, -40 to +85 °C available

Applications:

- SATCOM, RADAR, MICROWAVE RADIO



Talk To Us About Your Custom Requirements.



Phone: (973) 881-8800 | Fax: (973) 881-8361
E-mail: sales@synergymw.com
Web: WWW.SYNERGYMWAVE.COM
Mail: 201 McLean Boulevard, Paterson, NJ 07504

FEATURED

WHITE PAPERS

The information you need, from industry experts



Integration and Operational Guidelines for MEMS-Based Inertial Systems: Applications that Include Magnetometers



RF Measurements Using a Modular Digitizer

Check out these new online Technical Papers
featured at **MWJournal.com**



Frequency Matters.

Technical Feature

sured results are worse than simulated (see Figure 4b). This may be due to several reasons such as errors in the active device model used for simulation and manufacturing tolerances of the connector interface.

Finally, error vector magnitude (EVM) is used to quantify front-end performance using a representative input. The RF test signal is a standard TDD-LTE signal generated by the N7625B Signal Studio software. The symbol rate is 10 MHz limited by available test equipment. In addition, the front-end is switched continuously between its on and off states controlled by the E4438C signal generator. Using the model 89600A vector-signal-analyzer (VSA) software, with -70 dBm input power at the receiver front-end's RF port, the measured EVM level is less than 1.4 percent, and a clear constellation is achieved while the output power in the occupied band is around -10 dBm. This can be seen in the error summary table of **Figure 13**.

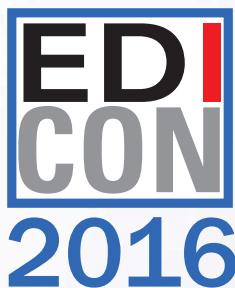
CONCLUSION

A high performance dual-channel, X-Band receiver front-end demonstrates suitability for use in a MIMO system for future high speed communications or for phased array applications. The RF center frequency is 8.6 GHz with a 600 MHz IF and an 800 MHz bandwidth. Noise figure is less than 1.8 dB. Maximum conversion gain is 93 dB with 63 dB of gain control. The two channels are well matched with a passband gain variation of less than 2.1 dB. ■

References

1. Z. Yu, J. Zhou, J. Zhao, T. Zhao and W. Hong, "Design of a Broadband MIMO RF Transmitter for Next-Generation Wireless Communication Systems," *Microwave Journal*, Vol. 53, No. 11, November 2010, pp. 22–26.
2. Z. Yu, J. Zhou, L. Zhao and L. Dai, "The Design of a 6 GHz Band RF Receiver with Excellent I/Q Image Suppression," *International Conference on Microwave and Millimeter Wave Technology*, May 2012, pp. 124.
3. Z. Chen, W. Hong, J. Zhou and J. Chen, "Design of Miniature RF Transceivers for Broadband MIMO Systems in Ku-Band," *Microwave Journal*, Vol. 55, No. 11, November 2012, pp. 108–118.
4. E. G. Larsson, O. Edfors, F. Tufvesson and T. Marzetta, "Massive MIMO for Next Generation Wireless Systems," *IEEE Communications Magazine*, Vol. 32, No. 2, February 2014, pp. 186–195.
5. P. J. Meier, H. C. Okean and E. W. Sard, "Integrated X-Band Sweeping Superheterodyne Receiver," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 19, No. 7, July 1971, pp. 600–609.
6. A. Gustafsson, M. Alfredsson, M. Danestig and R. Malmqvist, "A Fully Integrated Radar Receiver Front End Including an Active Tunable Bandpass Filter and an Image Rejection Mixer," *Asia-Pacific Microwave Conference*, December 2000, pp. 99–102.
7. A.M. Madni, P.T. McDonald, R.K. Hansen and L.A. Wan, "High-Dynamic-Range Airborne Tracking and Fire Control Radar Subsystem," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, December 1989, pp. 1942–1948.
8. N. Billstrom, "Compact Receiver Module for X-Band Radar Applications," *33rd European Microwave Conference*, Vol. 3, October 2003, pp. 1127–1130.
9. J. Shefer and G. S. Kaplan, "An X-Band Vehicle-Location System," *IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology*, Vol. 21, No. 4, November 1972, pp. 117–120.
10. D. Gupta, D.E. Kirichenko, V.V. Dotsenko and R. Miller, "Modular, Multi-Function Digital-RF Receiver Systems," *IEEE Transactions on Applied Superconductivity*, Vol. 21, No. 3, June 2011, pp. 883–890.
11. J. Wong, R. Dunnegan, D. Gupta, D. Kirichenko, V. Dotsenko, R. Webber, R. Miller, O. Mukhanov and R. Hitt, "High Performance, All Digital RF Receiver Tested at 7.5 Gigahertz," *Military Communications Conference*, October 2007, pp. 1–5.

EXHIBITION SPACE
NOW AVAILABLE



Scan page
using **layar** app

Electronic Design Innovation Conference
Workshops & Exhibition

September 20-22

**Hynes Convention Center
Boston, MA**

www.EDICONUSA.com

**An Industry
Driven Event**

**Serving the RF, microwave,
EMC/EMI
and high-speed design industry**

Organized By



Host Sponsor:

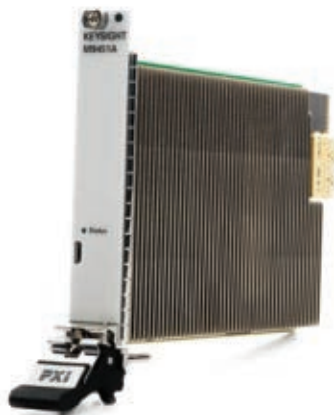


Diamond Sponsor:



Corporate Sponsor:





PXIe Measurement Accelerator Speeds RF Power Amplifier Test

Keysight Technologies
Formerly Agilent Technologies Electronic Measurement
Business
Santa Rosa, Calif.

Greater demand for longer battery life and improved data throughput for wireless devices challenges designers and test engineers to find new approaches to address linearity, bandwidth and power efficiency in wireless components. These engineering teams are often asked to improve the efficiency of the RF power amplifier (PA), an essential component of wireless communication systems and one of the largest consumers of power in wireless devices. Another significant PA design and test challenge looms just around the corner, as modulation formats supporting 160 MHz bandwidth will drive the need for even wider measurement bandwidth. Of course, device manufacturers are pushing for ever-faster test times to increase production throughput.

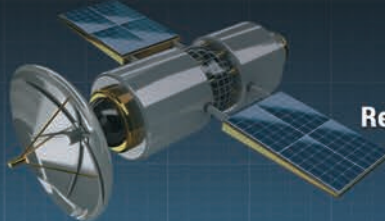
PAs are inherently nonlinear. The nonlinearity generates spectral regrowth, which leads to adjacent channel interference and potential violations of the out-of-band emissions stan-

dards mandated by regulatory bodies. It also causes in-band distortions which degrade the bit-error-rate (BER) and data throughput of the communications system. Higher peak-to-average power ratios (PAPR) of the newer OFDM transmission formats have more infrequent outlying peak powers that can cause hard clipping in the PA. This degrades the spectral mask compliance, error vector magnitude (EVM) and BER for the entire waveform. Designers often address these infrequent intervals of higher peak power levels by purposely operating the PA at a lower power. Horribly inefficient, it is typical to see PAs operating at less than 10 percent efficiency, as much as 90 percent of the DC power lost.

Today's RF PA typically supports multiple modes, frequency ranges and modulation formats, increasing the number of required tests. Thousands of tests are not uncommon. Newer techniques like crest factor reduction (CFR), digital predistortion (DPD) and enve-

RF-LAMBDA

THE POWER BEYOND EXPECTATIONS



ITAR & ISO9000
Registered Manufacturer
Made in USA



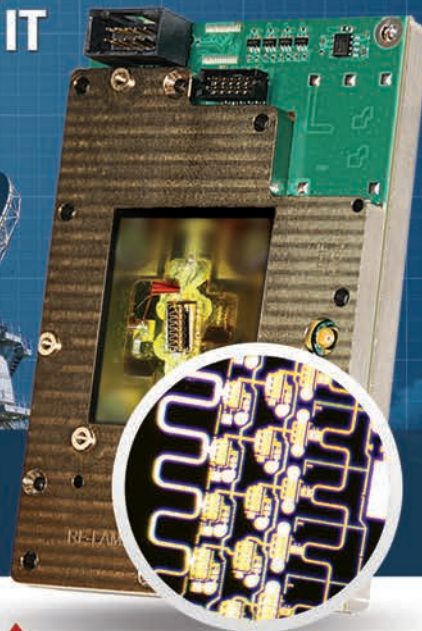
DIE BONDING SOLUTION

DREAM? WE REALIZED IT

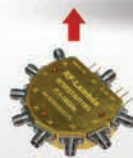
LOW LOSS **NO MORE CONNECTOR**
GaN, GaAs SiGe **DIE BASED BONDING**
SIZE AND **WEIGHT REDUCTION 90%**

HERMETICALLY SEALED
AIRBORNE APPLICATION

SATCOM TR MODULE RX 50GHZ TX 22GHZ



TX/RX MODULE
Connectorized
Solution



RF Switch 67GHz
RFSP8TA series



RF Filter Bank

RF RECEIVER

RF TRANSMITTER

DC-67GHz
RF Limiter

0.01- 22G 8W PA
PN: RFLUPA01G22GA

0.05-50GHz LNA
PN: RLNA00M50GA

RF Switch 67GHz
RFSP8TA series

0.1-40GHz
Digital Phase Shifter
Attenuator
PN: RFDAT0040G5A

LO SECTION

Oscillator

RF Mixer

RF Mixer

OUTPUT

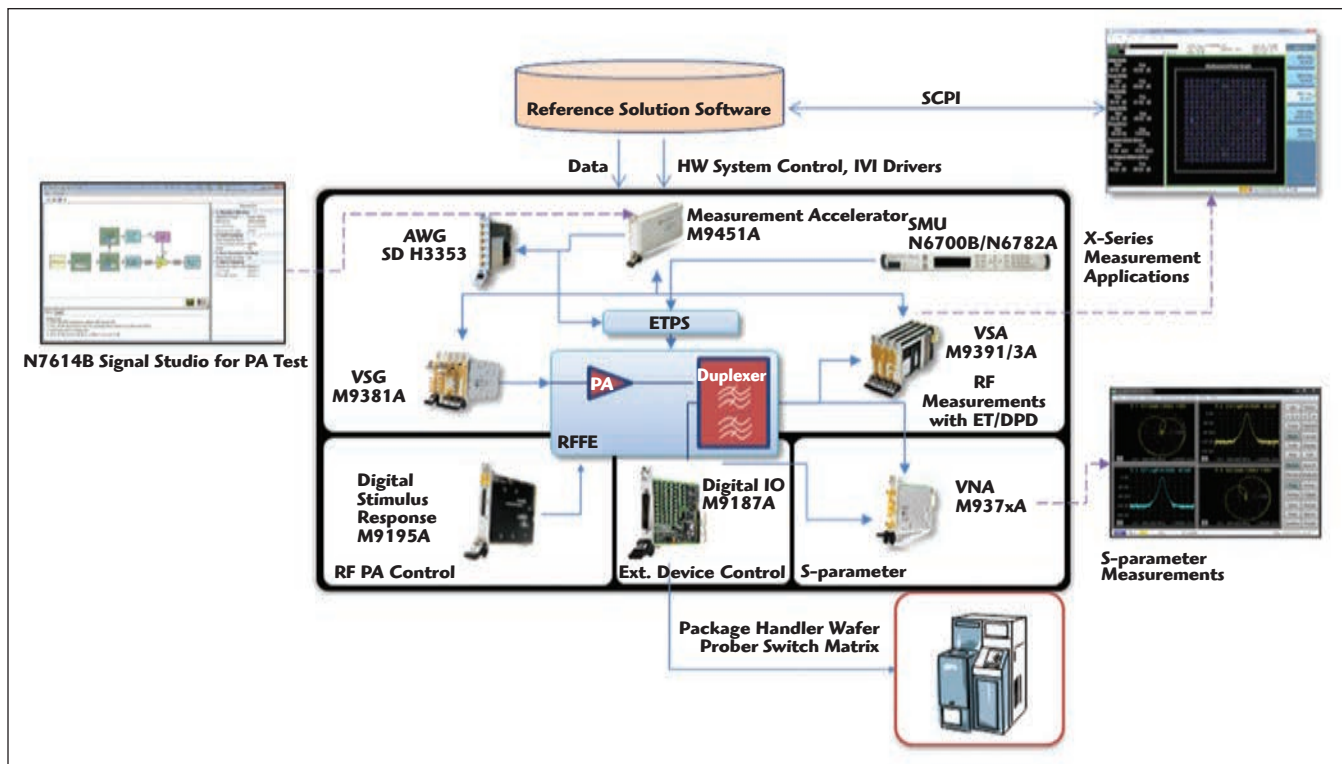
INPUT

www.rflambda.com
sales@rflambda.com

1-888-976-8880
1-972-767-5998



Plano, TX, US
San Diego, CA, US
Ottawa, ONT, Canada



▲ Fig. 1 Reference solution architecture.

lope tracking (ET) can be employed to optimize the PA's performance and power efficiency, but these techniques only add complexity to the tests, further slowing down the design and test process. Adding wider bandwidth support to the RF PA can drive up required DPD measurement bandwidths by five times, to beyond 1 GHz, complicating test even more.

The trend towards greater integration of components on the RF PA and front-end module (FEM) helps improve efficiency, while supporting a wider range of frequency bands and modulation formats by a single FEM. Incorporating the ET power supply, or modulator, on the FEM is another logical step to reduce the overall real estate required inside the mobile device. A larger number of filter/duplexer banks to support a wide range of operating frequencies will add to the device complexity and number of tests.

SPEEDING TEST DEVELOPMENT AND EXECUTION

Through a collaborative effort between a test equipment vendor and its customer – an industry-leading RF PA design engineering team – working to solve the team's most critical test issues, the RF PA/FEM reference solu-

tion was born. Developed by Keysight Technologies, the test equipment vendor, the reference solution is a combination of Keysight and non-Keysight hardware and software with open source example test code optimized for RF PA and FEM characterization and test.

Key hardware elements, shown in **Figure 1**, include Keysight's PXIe vector network analyzer(s), vector signal generator(s) and vector signal analyzer(s), selected for speed and performance. Keysight's Signal Studio signal creation software for power amplifier test (N7614B) provides the backbone for this solution: a test flow with techniques for CFR, ET and DPD. Engineers can select from pre-loaded Signal Studio or user-defined I/Q waveforms that can be imported. The open source reference solution control software enables tight synchronization between the signal source and arbitrary waveform generator, resulting in optimal alignment between RF and ET signals.

Early speed improvements were realized by taking advantage of the FPGA technology in both the source and receiver components to reduce the time the servo loops need to achieve the required output power

from the device under test (DUT). Since power servos are non-deterministic, list mode – typically the quickest method of executing test steps – cannot be used to correct output power based on input RF levels. Keysight developed a fast baseband tuning mechanism in its PXIe vector signal generator (VSG) which programmatically performs iterations until the correct output power is achieved, typically in less than 200 μ s. Keysight later implemented its fast Fourier transform (FFT) data acquisition mode in its M9391A PXIe vector signal analyzer (VSA). Using the FFT mode, the internal FPGA of the VSA is used to generate an FFT from the acquired data. This FFT can be used both in the measurement of the signal power for the servo loop and then, from the same acquisition data, for an Adjacent Channel Power Ratio (ACPR) measurement.

Even greater speed improvements were realized when Keysight introduced the M9451A PXIe measurement accelerator. An FPGA-based PXIe module, the M9451A measurement accelerator clocks closed/open loop DPD and ET measurements at tens of milliseconds, providing up to a 100 times speed improvement over software-based measurements when

FIVE DAYS

THREE CONFERENCES

ONE EXHIBITION

EUROPE'S PREMIER MICROWAVE, RF, WIRELESS AND RADAR EVENT



**EUROPEAN
MICROWAVE
WEEK**
LONDON, UK
3-7 OCTOBER 2016
www.eumweek.com

COME JOIN US...

**EUROPEAN MICROWAVE WEEK
IS RETURNING TO LONDON AFTER 15 YEARS**

**EXCEL LONDON, UK
3 - 7 OCTOBER 2016**

The 19th European Microwave Week combines:

- Leading International Trade Show
- The European Microwave Conference (EuMC)
- The European Microwave Integrated Circuits Conference (EuMIC)
- The European Radar Conference (EuRAD)

PLUS: Short Courses, Workshops & EuMW Defence, Security and Space Forum

EuMA
European Microwave Association

Official Publication:
**Microwave
Journal**

Organised by:
**horizon
house**

Supported by:
IET The Institution of
Engineering and Technology

Co-sponsored by:
MTT-S

Co-sponsored by:
IEEE

**EuMIC
2016**
The 11th European Microwave
Integrated Circuits Conference
Co-sponsored by:



46TH EUROPEAN MICROWAVE CONFERENCE 2016
The 46th European Microwave Conference
Co-sponsored by:

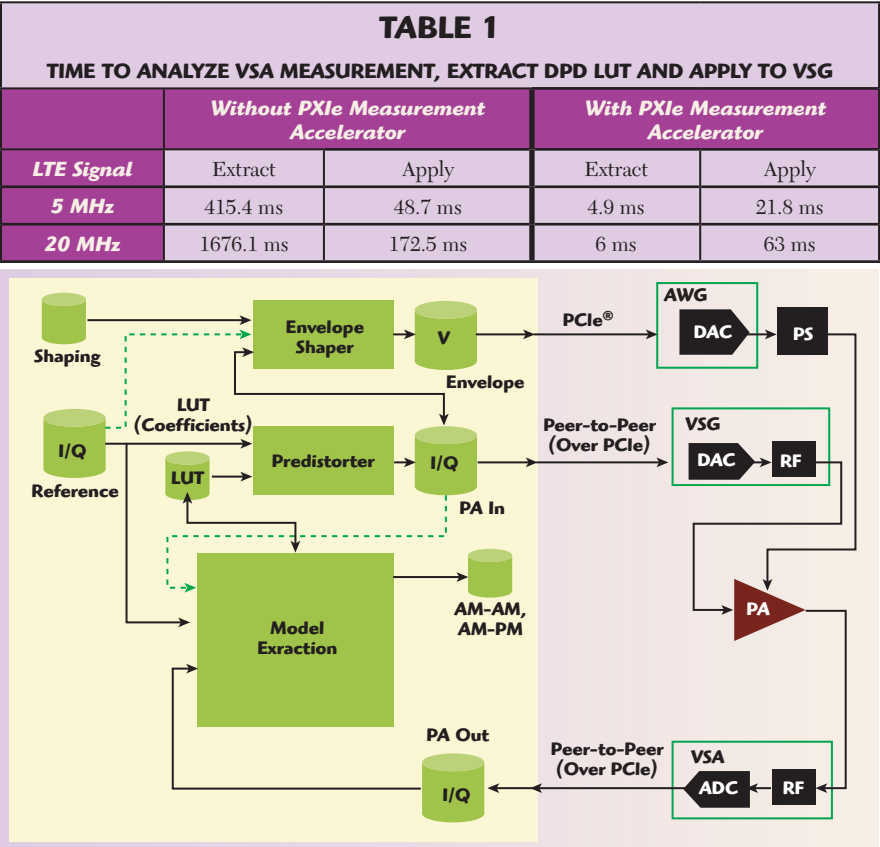


**EuRAD
2016**
The 13th European Radar Conference
Co-sponsored by:



INTERESTED IN EXHIBITING?

Call +44(0) 20 7596 8742 or visit www.eumweek.com



used as part of the RF PA and FEM reference solution. The enhanced version of the reference solution enables higher throughput while maintaining highly accurate S-parameter, harmonic distortion, power and demodulation measurements. Examples of digital predistortion model extraction and application speeds are shown in **Table 1**. Source waveforms were 5 and 20 MHz LTE signals with a truncated waveform length of 500 μ s. The “extract” time in the table represents the time to analyze the VSA measurement data and extract the DPD look-up table (LUT) coefficients. “Apply” represents the time to apply the newly predistorted signal back to the VSG.

The M9451A PXIe measurement accelerator achieves this speed through its fast Altera Stratix V FPGA and dedicated processing gateway for DPD and ET with fast peer-to-peer (P2P) data transfer to and from the PXIe VSAs and PXIe VSGs that are included in the reference solution configuration (see **Figure 2**). Hardware accelerated ET waveform generation is performed alongside the DPD waveform. Fast data transfer to the arbitrary waveform generator (AWG) is similarly achieved over the PXI backplane. The shaded area in Figure 2 highlights the key functions of the DPD and ET gateway in the PXIe measurement accelerator. Data cylinders represent allocated blocks of I/Q data in the M9451A memory, and rectangles represent algorithms implemented in the accelerator. Test software controls how data is processed by passing data handles associated with each data cylinder to the API method associated with each algorithm rectangle. P2P PCI Express® technology is used to achieve fast data transfers between the M9451A memory and the M9381A PXIe VSG hardware.

The ideal reference waveform, without predistortion, is first loaded into the M9381A PXIe VSG address resolution buffer (ARB) memory and then transferred to the M9451A using P2P. After the model extraction algorithm computes an LUT or associated coefficients, the predistorter creates a predistorted waveform in the PA I/Q cylinder. The predistorted waveform data is then transferred directly to the VSG ARB

SAW
Modules

Integrated Microwave Assemblies for IF signal processing with SAW's exceptional performance:

- state-of-the-art design
- high freq selectivity
- high dynamic range
- MIL & space qual
- minimal SWaP

SAW for
Defense & Space

Radar
Space
Communications
Electronic Warfare

90 Wolcott Rd. Simsbury, CT 06070 (860) 651-0211

www.phonon.com/mod



2016

Scan page
using **layar** app

Electronic Design Innovation Conference

电子设计创新会议

**Connecting Engineers
and Industry**

April 19-21, 2016

China National Convention Center

Beijing, China

北京

Host Sponsor:



Diamond Sponsor:



Corporate Sponsor:



Exhibition Spaces Available

www.EDICONCHINA.com

TABLE 2

**SINGLE POWER SERVO ITERATION TOTAL TEST TIME (mS), INCLUDING SETUP AND MEASUREMENT
(10 MHz FDD LTE WAVEFORM)**

	<i>Swept Acquisition, Software Processing</i>	<i>Fast I/Q Acquisition, Mixed Hardware and Software Processing</i>	<i>FPGA Accelerated Processing, VXT PXIe Vector Transceiver</i>
Power Servo W-CDMA	70	20	5.5
Power Servo FDD LTE	110	20	5.5

memory over PCI. The P2P PCI Express technology is also used to transfer measurement data from the M9391A or M9393A PXIe VSA hardware to the M9451A hardware. To simplify test software porting, the measurement accelerator's application programming interface (API) is leveraged from the Keysight Signal Studio API. For example, the measurement accelerator supports the same LUT and memory order polynomial (MOP) DPD methods, operated in either open- or closed-loop modes.

These fast test times do not come at the expense of measurement accuracy and repeatability. Keysight's reference solution provides programming examples for test techniques to optimize repeatability and test time when making power measurements.

NEW PXIe VECTOR TRANSCIVER SPEEDS MANUFACTURING TEST

The Keysight M9420A VXT PXIe vector transceiver (VXT) aims to more than double manufacturing test throughput for PAs without increas-

ing test system floor space. A single PXI chassis can be configured with up to four of the four-slot VXTs, or a custom system can be developed with a DIO card and one-slot VNA module.

To minimize test system development time and reduce time-to-first-measurement, the VXT can be used with the PA reference solution. The built-in servo routine accurately determines the final PA output power to control PA distortion and accurately determine whether the device is ready to ship. Traditional methods for power measurements have involved either swept or I/Q acquisitions followed by software processing. Though the software processing speed can scale with the capability of the processor, FPGA-based measurements have more recently been utilized to enhance the speed of measurements even more than what today's processors can achieve. The VXT, with high speed PXI form factor coupled with real-time FFT processing in the FPGA, compresses total test time as shown in **Table 2**.

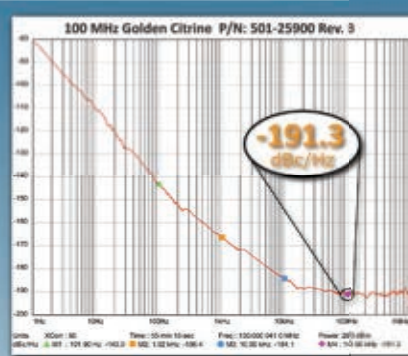
Communications system architects, RF PA designers and test engineers attempting to improve the efficiency of PAs should consider the measurement and analysis techniques in Keysight's RF PA/FEM reference solution. The RF PA/FEM reference solution is a combination of Keysight's measurement hardware and measurement software. In addition to providing test methods that address the specific requirements for ET and DPD, the reference solution provides an industry-proven approach for faster test system development and test throughput from design to manufacturing. When used with Keysight's new M9451A PXIe measurement accelerator, the reference solution delivers unprecedented performance for demanding envelope tracking and digital predistortion measurements.



Keysight Technologies
Santa Rosa, Calif.
www.keysight.com

ULTRA LOW NOISE RUGGEDIZED OCXOs Citrine Series Crystal Oscillators

- 1 MHz to 700 MHz (fixed)
- From 2 x 2 x 0.7 in (51 x 51 x 18 mm)
- Phase Noise Floors to ≤ -190 dBc/Hz
- Effective G-Sensitivity (@2 kHz) to 2E-12/g per axis with Isolation
- Vibration Isolated Option
- Phase Lock Option



"Quietly the Best"



Wenzel Associates, Inc.
2215 Kramer Lane, Austin, Texas 78758
512-835-2038 • sales@wenzel.com
www.wenzel.com

CALL FOR PAPERS

2016 IEEE International Symposium on Phased Array Systems and Technology

Revolutionary Developments in Phased Arrays



18–21 October 2016

Westin Waltham Hotel, Greater Boston, Massachusetts, USA
www.array2016.org



Sponsors

Platinum

Gold

Silver

Bronze

Rockwell Collins
Banquet

Technical Co-Sponsors



About the Symposium

Phased array systems continue to be a rapidly evolving technology with steady advances motivated by the challenges presented to modern military and commercial applications. This symposium will present the most recent advances in phased array technology and present a unique opportunity for members of the international community to interact with colleagues in the field of Phased Array Systems and Technology.

Suggested Topics

- System Architecture
- Aperture Design
- Antenna Elements
- Beamforming Techniques
- T/R Modules
- Signal Processing for Arrays
- Array Measurements
- Advanced Materials
- Packaging and Manufacturing Techniques
- Applied Computational Electromagnetics



See webpage for more details

Special Sessions

Please provide suggestions for special sessions to the Technical Program Chair at info@array2016.org

Paper Template and Submission Procedures

Template and submission procedures are available at www.array2016.org/forauthors.htm

Publication Information

All accepted papers will be published on the conference CD-ROM and distributed to conference attendees. Selected papers meeting the publishing requirements will be published in IEEE Xplore as part of the IEEE Conference Publication Program.

Important Dates

Summary (~1000 words + figures)	15 Dec 2015
Notification of Acceptance	01 Feb 2016
Final Papers (8 page max)	01 Jun 2016

Conference Committee

Conference Chair:

Jeffrey S. Herd,
MIT Lincoln Laboratory (MIT LL)

Vice Chair:

William Weedon, *Applied Radar*

Honorary Chair:

Eli Brookner, *Raytheon (retired)*

Technical Program Chair:

Alan J. Fenn, *MIT LL*

Technical Program Vice Chair:

Wajih Elsalal, *MITRE*

Special Sessions Chair:

Sean Duffy, *MIT LL*

Plenary Session Chairs:

David Mooradd, *MIT LL*
Eli Brookner, *Raytheon (retired)*

Tutorials Chairs:

Jonathan Williams, *Autoliv*
Jonathan Doane, *MIT LL*

Student Program Chairs:

Bradley T. Perry, *MIT LL*
Justin Kasemodel, *Raytheon*

Secretary:

Duane J. Matthiesen, *Technia*

International Liaison:

Alfonso Farina, *Selex (retired)*

Exhibits Chair:

Dan Culkin, *SRC, Inc.*

Publicity Chairs:

Glenn Meurer, *MITRE*
Don McPherson, *SRC, Inc.*

Social Media Chair:

Gregory Charvat, *Hyperfine Research*

Publications Chairs:

Raoul Ouedraogo, *MIT LL*
Will Moulder, *MIT LL*

Poster Sessions Chairs:

Greg Arlow, *Lockheed Martin*
Mark McClure, *Systems & Technology Research*

Sponsorships Chair:

William Weedon, *Applied Radar*

Local Arrangements/Finance:

Robert Alongi, *IEEE Boston*

Website:

Kathleen Ballos, *Ballos Associates*

Advisors:

Ellen Ferraro, *Raytheon*
Robert J. Mailloux, *Arcon*
Hans Steyskal, *Arcon*
Chris McCarroll, *Raytheon*



VNAs Support Need for Higher Frequencies

Copper Mountain Technologies
Indianapolis, Ind.

To resolve product performance issues related to operation in crowded, interference-filled low frequency bands, the global electronics industry is designing and building an increasing number of devices that utilize higher frequencies. A typical example is Wi-Fi, transitioning from 2.4 to 5 GHz channels. Device providers also face booming worldwide demand for wireless technology components.

In all cases, device manufacturers test their products and components with vector network analyzers (VNA). These manufacturers need VNAs that can handle advanced test applications and provide fast measurements to expedite production processes. To fulfill this demand, Copper Mountain Technologies recently introduced its Cobalt series of VNAs. The initial C1220 and

C1209 models offer S-parameter measurement between 100 kHz and 20 GHz.

With a frequency range of 100 kHz to 20 GHz, the C1220 VNA represents the industry's first USB-based, modular, laboratory grade, 20 GHz VNA. The analyzer offers a typical dynamic range of 145 dB, an output power range of -60 to +10 dBm, up to 500,001 measurement points per sweep and a measurement speed up to 10 microseconds per point. The size of the C1220 is 14.8" × 16.3" × 5.5" (376 × 415 × 140 mm). Typical applications for the C1220 include signal integrity measurements for high speed digital systems, where 18 to 20 GHz is needed to accommodate system operating frequencies. As new technologies enable lower power operation at higher frequencies, other devices will operate in the range of 14 to



▲ Fig. 1 The VNA transfers measurement data to a PC, via USB, for processing.

18 GHz, so component vendors have to test there as well.

The C1209 VNA is capable of analyzing from 100 kHz to 9 GHz and incorporates many of the same technical specifications as the C1220 in a compact half-rack size (14.8" × 8.3" × 3.7" or 377 × 210 × 95 mm) that weighs 4.8 kg.

All Copper Mountain VNAs have separate measurement and processing modules and offload the processing of measurement results to an external PC, via USB (see **Figure 1**). The design provides improved processing power and better display and data management, paired with extremely reliable performance.

The performance of the Cobalt instruments benefits from several new design, manufacturing and test approaches. Innovative test-grade coaxial connector technology for internal interconnects and tighter tolerances enhance measurement accuracy. Advanced electromagnetic modeling optimizes the 20 GHz Cobalt's ultra-wideband directional coupler design, providing excellent stability with varying temperature and long time intervals. The analyzers' hybrid dual-core DSP+FPGA signal processing engine combined with new frequency synthesizer technologies enable measurement speeds comparable to the most advanced instruments in the industry.

To facilitate high speed measurements, the C1220 and C1209 analyzers have new, wider IF bandwidth options and advanced input/output triggering. A greater IF bandwidth shortens the measurement sweep time and can eliminate production line bottlenecks. The analyzers' advanced trigger output also speeds production by enabling the measuring process to be synchronized with robotic automation systems.

Semiconductor testing is a key application for the analyzers, where measurement speed is a critical issue. The wireless industry produces around 2 billion cellular handsets every year, and every handset contains numerous semiconductor chips – many of which require a VNA manufacturing test. The measurement speed of the analyzers translates directly to the overall throughput of the chip-producing facility.

The compact size and operational flexibility of the Cobalt analyzers also contribute to efficient use of space on the manufacturing floor.

Copper Mountain Technologies
Indianapolis, Ind.
www.coppermountaintech.com

RF/ Microwave Coaxial Connectors & Cable Assemblies

Joint Design Manufacturing

Developing for Your Versatile Requirements, such as
Electrical Performance, Space limitation, Water-Proof
Function, Non-Magnetic...etc.

Frontlynk Technologies Inc.

Tel: +886-6-356-2626 Fax: +886-356-6268

German Speaking: bsw TestSystems & Consulting AG/ Tel: +49-7031-41008928

E-mail: info@bsw-ag.com

www.frontlynk.com

E-mail: info@frontlynk.com

Line-of-Sight Verification Kit for Microwave Field Engineers

SAF Tehnika
Riga, Latvia



A new line-of-sight (LoS) kit consisting of the Spectrum Compact handheld microwave spectrum analyzer, an SG Compact signal generator and two portable beacon antennas is claimed to be the first dedicated microwave link LoS verification kit. It is designed to make sure there are no obstacles or interference disrupting the microwave hop. The main purpose of the kit is to make long distance link installation faster, more reliable and less expensive. It is aimed at installers, system

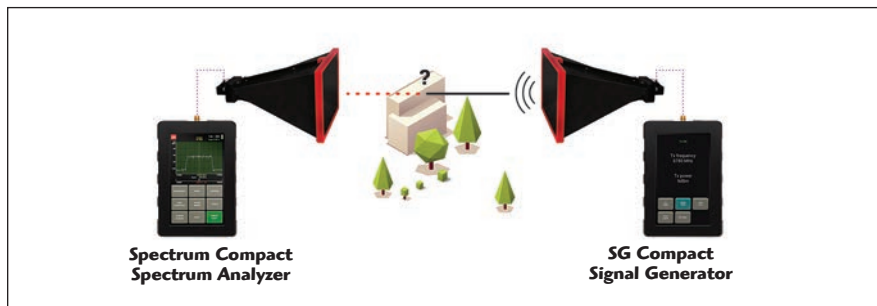
integrators and network owners, as well as mobile operators.

Typically, installers have to physically survey the whole distance of the longest links to make sure there are no obstacles within the planned path. It can be a time-consuming and expensive process that can't guarantee that the link is effectively deployable within the chosen path. With the LoS kit, it is possible to verify distances up to 85 km with high accuracy. Additionally, the kit enables the lowest possible antenna height on the tower to be ascertained, decreasing the total cost of link ownership. Also, if a newly installed link isn't operating, it is difficult for installers to discover whether it is due to technical issues or obstacles in the chosen path. SAF's LoS verification kit eliminates the possibility of the latter.

The process of LoS verification requires a 6 GHz SG Compact signal generator that transmits the signal to the far side of the proposed link at up to 13 dBm output power. The Spectrum Compact spectrum analyzer (shown in **Figure 1**) serves as the receiver and has -105 dBm/MHz sensitivity. The two wide-angle beamwidth beacon antennas included in the kit have 22 dBi amplification for easier long distance link verification.



▲ Fig. 1 The Spectrum Compact is no larger than a cell phone and weighs only 10.6 oz.



▲ Fig. 2 To verify the LoS for a long-distance link, simply attach the antenna to the SG Compact signal generator and point it towards the Spectrum Compact spectrum analyzer on the far side of the link.

SG COMPACT SIGNAL GENERATOR

The SG Compact signal generator is a tool for antenna alignment, testing and LoS verification. It has intuitive controls, an interactive GUI and instant on/off functionality. It has the same form factor as the Spectrum Compact (5.04" x 3.2" x 0.94") and weighs 10.6 oz. Currently there are three devices covering frequencies from 6 to 40 GHz.

It is an effective and easy solution when it's not clear whether the planned radios will have LoS when installed. For verification, SG Compact sends a CW signal at the chosen frequency to a Spectrum Compact unit at the remote site (see **Figure 2**) and is able to verify line of sight with 100 percent accuracy.

For antenna alignment prior to radio installation, a SG Compact is attached to one of the installed antennas and a Spectrum Compact to the other to perform a quick and easy alignment. The SG Compact and Spectrum Compact can also verify that waveguides are not defective before installing the link, something that previously required expensive laboratory equipment. Also, by attaching the SG Compact to an antenna and placing a Spectrum Compact in close proximity (depending on the size of the antenna), the setup can measure the antenna gain.

SPECTRUM COMPACT ANALYZER

The Spectrum Compact spectrum analyzer is an ultra light and easy-to-use measurement solution for the 2 to 40 GHz licensed microwave frequency bands. Designed specifically for comfortable outdoor use in a variety of challenging environments, this battery-powered device is specifically designed for microwave radio engi-

neers performing equipment installation, link troubleshooting or gathering data for site planning. One of its most prominent features is its form factor – the dimensions of the device don't exceed those of a cell phone, and it weighs only 10.6 oz.

Instead of focusing on features that would only be useful in a laboratory environment, this device has the qualities and functionality needed by microwave field engineers to efficiently perform their daily tasks: radio parameter verification, antenna alignment, interference and multipath detection, in-band power measurements, link troubleshooting and saving the spectrum curves for reports and later analysis.

Spectrum Compact utilizes a resistive touch screen for ease of use in the field, allowing engineers to wear gloves when using the device. Furthermore, its high sensitivity (-105 dBm/MHz) and low noise floor enable field engineers to detect even exceptionally weak signals. It facilitates the performance of a multitude of tasks from the ground level and enables link troubleshooting without site traffic interruptions.

A standard kit includes the spectrum analyzer, RF cable and a waveguide adapter. The waveguide adapter can be used as a low gain antenna – the Spectrum Compact will detect and visualize the incoming signal just by pointing it towards the transmitting radio. SAF also provides a set of handheld horn antennas for use with Spectrum Compact as an additional accessory to detect interference when a parabolic antenna is not onsite. It is compatible with any manufacturer's antenna.

SAF Tehnika
Riga, Latvia
www.saftehnika.com

PRODUCTS TO SOLUTIONS

MMW Amplifiers

Ducommun has more than 45 years of experience with the design, testing and manufacturing of standard and custom millimeter wave amplifiers.

Ducommun

- High Power, Single DC power supply/ internal sequential biasing



32 to 36 GHz Power Amplifier

- AHP-34043530-01
- Gain: 30 dB (Min)
- Gain Flatness: +/-2.0 dB (Max)
- P-1dB: 34 dBm (Typ), 33 dBm (Min)

- Broadband, Low noise with high gain



26.5 to 40.0 GHz Low Noise Amplifier

- ALN-33144030-01
- Gain: 30 dB (Min)
- Gain Flatness: +/-1.0 dB across the band
- Noise Figure: 4.0 dB (Typ)

For additional information, contact our sales team at 310.513.7256 or rfsales@ducommun.com

CONTACT US



Efficient, Broadband Distributed LO Driver Amplifiers

The new ADM line of distributed amplifiers from Marki Microwave is a convenient and economical way to drive our broadband mixers for all LO drive levels. Each amplifier is efficient and broadband, capable of producing square wave signals for our T3 mixers in saturation mode or efficiently amplifying sine wave signals for driving Microlithic and MMIC double balanced mixers.

These GaAs PHEMT low noise amplifiers were designed "in house" for optimal operation with our mixers. Further, these chips are fully passivated and designed with significant stability margin to guarantee stable operation regardless of termination

impedance or operating frequency. They can be biased with a single +5 to 8 V supply or with an added -0.2 V gate bias for reduced drain current. Available as die, in QFN packages or as connectorized modules with integrated bias tees and bias capacitors, the MMICs are a convenient alternative to bare die amplifiers offered by fabless MMIC companies.

The initial launch of the ADM line comprises various amplifier models, including the following typical performance:

- 15 dBm saturated output power, 10 dB gain, 52 mA DC bias current and bias tee limited to 26 GHz
- 17 dBm saturated output power, 11

dB gain, 75 mA DC bias current, covering 1 to 26 GHz

- 19 dBm saturated output power, 13 dB gain, 112 mA DC bias current and bias tee limited to 27 GHz
- 20 dBm saturated output power, 12 dB gain, 150 mA DC bias current and bias tee limited to 35 GHz.

The MMIC amplifiers are currently available in connectorized modules. Pre-production samples are available in QFN packages and as unpackaged die.

Marki Microwave Inc.
Morgan Hill, Calif.

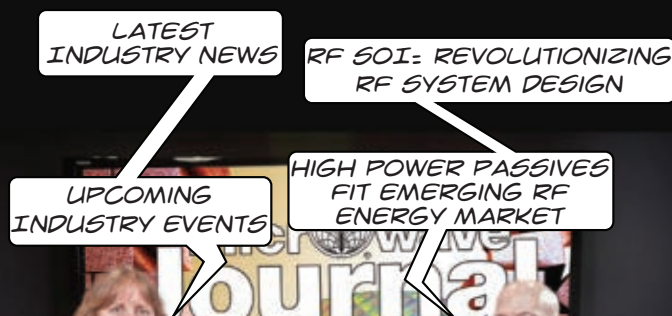
(408) 778-4200

www.markimicrowave.com



Frequency Matters.

www.mwjjournal.com/freqmatters



Catch up on the latest industry news with the bi-weekly video update

Frequency Matters
from
Microwave Journal



Scan page
using **layar** app

Sponsored By





700 W HPA for Satellite Uplinks

A new coupled cavity traveling wave vacuum device (VTA-6427S2) from the Microwave Power Products (MPP) division of CPI provides 700 W saturated CW power optimized for any 3 GHz instantaneous bandwidth within the 27 to 31 GHz frequency range. The output power can be backed off for applications that require more linearity.

Operating at a fixed cathode voltage, the coupled cavity design of the VTA-6427S2 delivers higher output

power with greater instantaneous bandwidth than alternative high power amplifier (HPA) technologies, such as helix traveling wave tube (TWT) and extended interaction klystron (EIK).

The VTA-6427S2 requires 25 dBm input power (maximum) to drive the output to the rated saturated output; small-signal gain tapers from approximately 45 to 37 dB across 27 to 30 GHz. The HPA consumes 1200 W of prime power and uses 17 kV beam

voltage. The RF input and output interfaces are WR-28 waveguide and are located on the top of the unit, which measures 4.0" wide, 3.9" high and 14.5" long and weighs 12 lbs.

Communications & Power Industries LLC
Microwave Power Products Division
Palo Alto, Calif.
www.cpii.com/mpp

COST-EFFECTIVE HERMETIC MICRO D CONNECTORS

Standard 9 to 51 pin configurations available
or let us design to your custom requirements



SPECIAL HERMETIC PRODUCTS, INC.

Hi-Rel By Design

CONTACT US TODAY

(P) 603-654-2002 (F) 603-654-2533

www.shp-seals.com email: sales@shp-seals.com

CERTIFIED ISO 9001:2008

eLEARNING

Presented by:  **center**

October Short Course Webinars

RF/Microwave Training

Introduction to Radar

Sponsored by: National Instruments/AWR

Live webcast: 10/1/15

CST Webinar

Array Functionality for Phased Array, FSS and Polarizer Design

Live webcast: 10/8/15

Innovations in EDA

How to Design Broadband Impedance Matching Networks

Presented by: Keysight Technologies

Live webcast: 10/8/15

Technical Education Training

Preview of FEKO 14.0 Under Altair HyperWorks

Sponsored by: Altair HyperWorks

Live webcast: 10/8/15

Technical Education Training

VCO Fundamentals

Sponsored by: Mini-Circuits

Live webcast: 10/13/15

CST Webinar

Electromagnetic Simulation Supporting Aircraft Certification

Live webcast: 10/15/15

Technical Education Training

RF PCB Design

Sponsored by: National Instruments/AWR

Live webcast: 10/15/15

Keysight Technologies Webcast

Best Practices to Optimize Power Meter Sensor Measurements

Live webcast: 10/21/15

Technical Education Training

RF Energy

Sponsored by: MACOM

Live webcast: 10/27/15

CST Webinar

Accurate High Frequency Modeling of SMD Components, Connectors, Transitions

Live webcast: 10/29/15

Technical Education Training

Antenna Simulation with COMSOL

Sponsored by: COMSOL

Live webcast: 10/29/15

Scan page
using  app

Register to attend at mwjournal.com/webinars

Past Webinars On Demand

RF/Microwave Training Series

Presented by: Besser Associates

- RF Components for Aerospace & Defense
- MMIC Design Overview
- Mixers & Frequency Conversion

Technical Education Training Series

- Microwave and Millimeter-Wave High Frequency Circuit Material Performance (up to 110 GHz)
- Reducing VNA Test Costs and Decreasing Test Times
- Simulation of Radio Frequency Interference (RFI) in our Wireless World
- Developing Flexible & Reusable, Automated Test Systems with Fast Turnaround Times
- Addressing Electrically Large Antenna System Design with ANSYS HFSS Hybrid Simulation
- New Thermoset PCB Materials Improve mmWave Performance and Reliability at Reduced Cost
- Bonding Layer Material Selection for Use in High Performance Multi-layer Circuit Board Design: Thermoset and Thermoplastic Options
- Narrowband Planar Filter Design with NI AWR Design Environment Software
- Simulating MRI Heating of Medical Implants
- GaN Going Mainstream
- Internet of Things (IoT) and Over-the-Top (OTT) Applications – How to Quantify Signaling Impact and Power Consumption
- Linearity: The Key to Successful Data Transmission in Cable and Beyond

CST Webinar Series

- Introducing CST STUDIO SUITE Student Edition

Innovations in EDA

Presented by: Keysight Technologies

- How to Design Power Electronics: HF Power Semiconductor Modeling
- Avoid Design Hazards and Improve Performance with Electro-Thermal Simulation

Keysight in LTE/Wireless Communications Series

- A Flexible Testbed for 5G Waveform Generation and Analysis

Keysight Technologies Webcasts

- Achieving Fast, Accurate Multi-Channel Power Measurements Over a Wide Dynamic Range
- Seven Best Practices to Avoid Damaging Power Meters and Sensors
- Multiport and Multi-Site Test Optimization Techniques
- Addressing Multi-Channel Synchronization for MIMO and Beamforming Test

Keysight in Aerospace/Defense

- Test and Measurement Trends for Aerospace and Defense
- Closed Loop Adaptive EW Simulation

RF and Microwave Education Series

Presented by: Keysight Technologies

- Understanding New Pulse Analysis Techniques
- RF/μW Switching Solutions



Space-Saving Flange-Mount Probes

One of the big challenges in the production-line test of printed circuit boards is to have enough “real estate” to place probes on a test point or on a connector. When the engineering team at Ingun was challenged to come up with a very compact, yet robust passive high frequency contacting solution to cover various RF connectors with spring-loaded probes, the result was the HFS-856 and HFS-837 probe series.

The HFS-856 probe series was designed to be a modular passive 50 ohm probe which retains the same mechanical body geometry for each variant but has a head section that can be easily modified by the engineers to cover a huge variety of min-

ature RF connectors. Currently the series is available to mate with small print connectors, such as U.FL, and switch connectors, such as MM8030 and MM8430, as well as with other popular miniature connectors, such as MMCX.

All HFS-856 probes have an integrated float mechanism to overcome device under test (DUT) misalignment due to tolerance issues, which can be caused by the reflow process and several other factors. The probe is rated from DC to 12 GHz with excellent insertion and return loss. HFS-856 probes have an industry-standard SMA connector to attach the test cable.

A smaller brother to the HFS-856 series is the HFS-837, which has an

even smaller form factor and an SMPM interface to connect very thin, lightweight and space-saving cable assemblies. Lightweight assemblies using micro-coax cables put less force on the snap-in SMPM connector. Depending on the configuration at the mating side of the probe, HFS-837 series probes can be used up to 18 GHz with the same stringent specifications regarding insertion and return loss. The real estate needed is just 4×10 mm, and the probe can be configured as an even more compact version if one-hole flange mount options are used.

INGUN USA Inc.
Lake Wylie, S.C.
(803) 831-1200
www.ingun.us

Booth A1.432
 PRODUCEXPO
 November 10-13, 2015

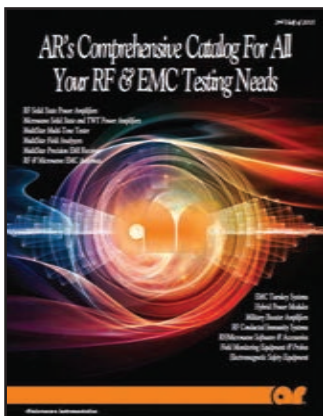

MPI CORPORATION
www.mpi-corporation.com/AST

- RF & mmW Expertise & Innovation
- Complete Test Solutions
- 200mm Automated Systems
- Dedicated System for sub-THz
- RF Calibration w. QAlibria™
- Reducing Cost of Test

EMC & RF Testing VENDORVIEW

AR has completed another revision of their sought-after full line product catalog. The new catalog features new products and new intro sections for both microwave and solid-state amplifiers. Navigate your way to the hybrid power modules and see photos of the expanded microelectronics lab, read about AR Europe's new partnership with 3ctest. Please contact your local AR sales associate for a hard copy or visit www.arworld.us/html/catalogRequest.asp for a free download, in full or by section.

AR RF/Microwave Instrumentation
www.arworld.us



Solid State High Power VENDORVIEW

Empower RF continues technology advancements that have leapfrogged the old amplifier establishment while offering refreshing and long overdue performance and feature set enhancements with patented hardware technology and software control. These technological advancements are derived from a highly talented engineering staff with proven success in defense, communications, aerospace and broadcast industries. To learn more please download their newest catalog from the company's home page www.EmpowerRF.com or call to request your copy at (310) 412-8100.

Empower RF
www.EmpowerRF.com



RF Equipment and Engineering VENDORVIEW

Exodus Advanced Communications is a multinational RF communication equipment and engineering service company serving both commercial and government entities and their affiliates worldwide. Headquartered in Henderson, Nev., the company utilizes its global network of both in-house and outside resources to effectively serve customer requirements. Their in-house resources include RF circuit designs up to 40 GHz, prototype verification, system level mechanical & electrical design, digital circuit design, and control software development. Outside resources include custom made RF components and manufacturing service for both small and large volume production.

Exodus Advanced Communications
www.exoduscomm.com



Microwave Cable Assemblies VENDORVIEW

The extended microwave cable and assembly portfolio from HUBER+SUHNER Astrolab is introduced in the brand new microwave cable assemblies catalogue. The 185-page catalogue is a complete resource guide for products which are used for aerospace, defense, test & measurement, industrial and communication applications. The catalogue offers an easy product look-up and is organized by main characteristics of the cable assemblies.

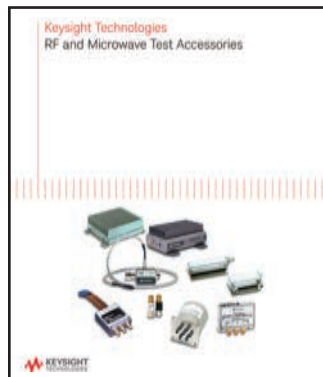
HUBER+SUHNER
www.hubersuhner.com



RF & Microwave Test Accessories VENDORVIEW

Keysight Technologies' new RF & Microwave catalog offers over 200 pages of in-depth information on the most reliable and repeatable RF & microwave switches, attenuators, amplifiers and other test accessories. This includes mixers, detectors, directional couplers, power dividers, splitters and PXI modular test accessories. New product highlights and easy-to-read product selection and comparison tables help users find the right Keysight accessory to complement their test and measurement environment. The English version is currently available for download.

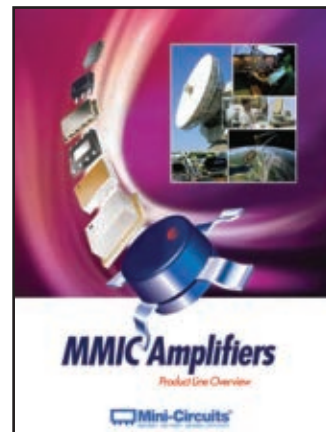
Keysight Technologies Inc.
www.keysight.com/find/mta



MMIC Amplifiers VENDORVIEW

Mini-Circuits announced the publication of its MMIC Amplifiers Product Line Overview, a 24-page, full-color brochure showcasing their extensive MMIC amplifier product line. The new product guide provides a complete overview of their MMIC amplifier offerings and highlights key differences in design approach between Mini-Circuits' MMIC amplifiers and typical products on the market. It features helpful details on semiconductor materials, circuit architectures, qualification processes, advanced packaging technology and other informative content. With over 170 different MMIC amplifier models covering DC to 26.5 GHz, chances are Mini-Circuits has your application covered.

Mini-Circuits
www.minicircuits.com



2016 RF Product Guide



Pasternack released their new 2016 RF Product Guide. The 264-page catalog contains thousands of in-stock products including an expanded portfolio of RF amplifiers and electromechanical switches, the industry's largest selection of RF cable assemblies, and hundreds of other passive, active and test & measurement components, all available for same-day shipping worldwide. New additions include GaN, GaAs and LDMOS amplifiers, SPDT through SP12T switches, waveguide components, VNA calibration kits, test cables and ultra-high frequency RF adapters. The catalog also features product selection guides as well as other useful charts and resources.

Pasternack Enterprises Inc.
www.pasternack.com



Filters, Multiplexers and Multi-Function Assemblies



When being first to react makes all the difference in the world, choose Reactel for your mission-critical filter requirements. You can count on Reactel to satisfy the most demanding requirements for units used in extremely harsh environments. Their full-line catalog features RF and microwave filters, multiplexers and multi-function assemblies for the military, industrial and commercial industries. To request your copy, please e-mail reactel@reactel.com or visit www.reactel.com.

Reactel Inc.
www.reactel.com



Test & Measurement Catalog 2015



The Rohde & Schwarz Test & Measurement Catalog 2015 features more than 200 pages of information about Rohde & Schwarz test & measurement instruments, systems and software. It includes a short description and photos of each product, the most important specifications and the ordering information. You can download this catalog as a PDF from the Rohde & Schwarz website or order from customer support (Order number: PD 5213.7590.42 V 05.00).

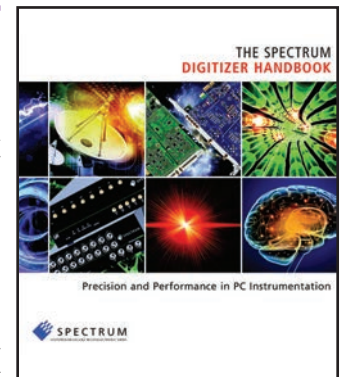
Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG
www.rohde-schwarz.com



Digitizer Handbook

To keep engineers and scientists up to date with the latest developments in PC based digitizer technology, Spectrum has published a handbook that covers the major product features of this powerful class of instrument and also explains when a digitizer can replace an oscilloscope. The 120-page booklet is printed in full color and includes a number of graphical images that highlight and explain key digitizer concepts and their applications. Topics include how and when to select a digitizer, understanding the various terms and comparing their performance with other instruments.

Spectrum Systementwicklung Microelectronic GmbH
www.spectrum-instrumentation.com



Rapid Response Cable Assemblies

SV Microwave released the application note for their rapid response cable assemblies. Use their interactive RF cable builder to build cables that ship in 5 business days. These cables can be custom configured and purchased on the company's website. Customers can choose from a variety of in-stock standard connector series and cable types for miniature and low loss coaxial assemblies. The RF Cable Builder generates a custom datasheet complete with part number, technical specifications and pricing. Go to www.svmicrowave.com/products/rf-cable-builder.

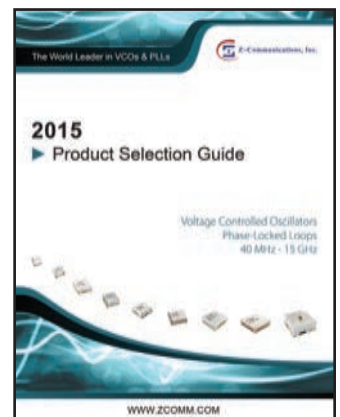
SV Microwave
www.svmicrowave.com



Product Selection Guide

Z-Communications Inc. announced the release of a new Product Selection Guide. This short form catalog includes a wide variety of surface mount VCO (voltage controlled oscillator) and (PLL) phase locked loop synthesizer modules ranging from 40 MHz to 15 GHz. Users can download an electronic version of the product guide in PDF format or contact the company for a hard copy version. A complete listing of all available parts and specifications can be found on the company's website.

Z-Communications Inc.
www.zcomm.com



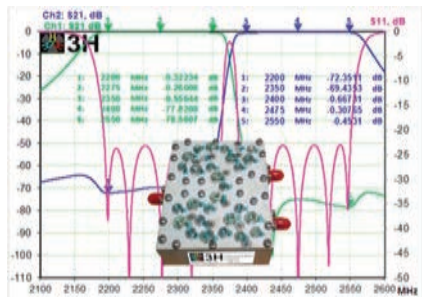
New Products

FOR MORE NEW PRODUCTS, VISIT WWW.MWJOURNAL.COM/BUYERSGUIDE

FEATURING **VENDORVIEW** STOREFRONTS

Components

High Power Wi-Fi Diplexer



3H Communication Systems' new high power Wi-Fi diplexer offers high performance while maintaining 50 W CW in the transmit band. The diplexer offers low passband insertion loss of < 0.85 dB and rejection levels of > 50 dB within a 3" x 2.7" x 1" connectorized package. Other frequency bands are available from DC to 50 GHz.

3H Communication Systems
www.3hcommunicationsystems.com

SMA and N-Type Fixed Attenuators



Fixed attenuators are offered in straight jack to plug configurations and operate from DC to 6 GHz. The SMA attenuator series have an attenuation range from 1 to 10 dB with ± 0.5 dB accuracy and can handle an average input power up to 2 W with low VSWR precision performance. The N-Type series have attenuation values from 3 to 30 dB and offer accurate, repeatable performance for 2 and 5 W power levels.

Amphenol RF
www.amphenolrf.com

Space Qualified Isolator



DiTom Microwave has released a new X-Band (7.25 to 7.75 GHz) space qualified isolator. The DS1005 is manufactured to meet or exceed environmental space-level reliability including thermal shock, sine and random vibration, temperature cycling and thermal vacuum survivability over a specified qualification and acceptance test plan. DiTom's current space-level manufacturing process allows for delivery in as quickly as four weeks depending on the test requirements.

DiTom Microwave
www.ditom.com

RF Limiters



The new high power limiters operate over broad frequencies ranges from 0.5 to 40 GHz depending on the model. This release contains seven limiter designs featuring limiting thresholds between 3 and 10 dBm and low leakage power of 10 to 15 dBm. Fairview's new selection of coaxial limiters exhibits high CW power handling up to 200 W peak power and fast recovery times of 10 to 100 nanoseconds.

Fairview Microwave
www.fairviewmicrowave.com

V-Band High Pass Filter



Marki Microwave is extending its line of high pass filters to V-Band with the introduction of the FH-5500. This new filter offers excellent rejection of low frequencies and low insertion loss for signals from 55 GHz to above 67 GHz.

Marki Microwave
www.markimicrowave.com

1 and 10 W Terminations



MECA offers a new compact 2 W (2 kW peak), 4.1/9.5 (Mini-DIN) male 50 ohm load optimized for wireless bands covering up to 4 GHz. VSWRs of 1.10:1 typical up to 2 GHz and 1.20:1 typical up to 4 GHz. Made in the U.S. 36-month warranty.

MECA Electronics Inc.
www.e-MECA.com

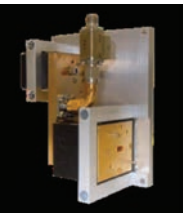
Absorptive Switch



Mini-Circuits' USB-SP4T-63 is a low cost, high speed, solid-state RF SP4T absorptive switch, controlled and powered via USB. The model contains an electronic, high speed (3 μ sec typical switching time), high linearity (IP3 54 dBm typical) SP4T. The RF switch can be operated remotely using the supplied GUI software or programmed by the user with the included API objects or the supplied command codes for Linux systems.

Mini-Circuits
www.minicircuits.com

Up/Down-Converters



OML has leveraged the design of its fundamental mixer technology in its converters to satisfy the needs for optimized performance criteria. Its converters optimize performance for size, output power, conver-

sion loss, stability, group delay, noise figure and bandwidth. Contact OML to discuss your specific requirements.

OML Inc.
www.omlinc.com

Hi-Q/Low ESR Capacitors



Passive Plus Inc. now offers extended-values for the traditional NP0, Hi-Q 0505 (0.055" x 0.055") – now available up to 1,000 pF; and 1111 (0.110" x 0.110")

– now available up to 10,000 pF (0.01 μ F). These parts exhibit low ESR/ESL, low noise, high self-resonance as well as ultra-stable performance over temperature. Usually used for wireless broadcasting equipment, mobile base stations, GPS, MRI, and radar applications and offered in magnetic and non-magnetic terminations.

Passive Plus Inc.
www.passiveplus.com

Wideband 2-Way Power Divider



RADITEK's newest model, the R2PD-500-6000M-NF-150W-w18 (wideband) power divider can operate at 500 MHz to 6 GHz at 150 W. It comes standard with N-female straight connectors. It has an operating temperature to -10° to $+70^{\circ}$ C. Adequate heatsinking is required for continuous use at full power. Dimensions are: length 8.5" x width 2.0" x thickness 0.9".

Raditek
www.raditek.com

Directional Coupler



To support development of C-Band radar subsystems, REC has developed a 5 to 6 GHz 40 dB coupler with very low insertion loss and high directivity. Other coupling values are also variable in the same package size. The coupler improves systems performance, accurately determines signal-to-noise and transmit power when used in radar and reduces subassembly size and weight.

Renaissance Electronics & Communications LLC
www.rec-usa.com

New! HIGH POWER, LOW LOSS!
SPLITTER/COMBINERS

ZACS362-100W+

600 to 3600 MHz



Heat sink available

from **\$189⁹⁵** ea. (qty. 1-9)

Up to 100W 2 Way-0°

- ✓ Low insertion loss, 0.5 dB
- ✓ Amplitude unbalance, 0.15 dB
- ✓ Good isolation, 22 dB
- ✓ Excellent VSWR, 1.2:1

ZB4PD-332HP+

500 to 3300 MHz



Heat sink available

from **\$266⁹⁵** ea. (qty. 1-9)

Up to 100W 4 Way-0°

- ✓ Low insertion loss, 0.8 dB
- ✓ Amplitude unbalance, 0.2 dB
- ✓ Excellent VSWR, 1.15:1
- ✓ Good isolation, 22 dB

ZN8PD-362HP+

600 to 3600 MHz



Heat sink available

from **\$369⁹⁵** ea. (qty. 1-9)

Up to 100W 8 Way-0°

- ✓ Low insertion loss, 1.0 dB
- ✓ Amplitude unbalance, 0.4 dB
- ✓ Good isolation, 23 dB
- ✓ Good VSWR, 1.2:1

ZA2CS-251-20W+

10 to 250 MHz



from **\$94⁹⁵** ea. (qty. 1-9)

Up to 25W 2 Way-0°

- ✓ Up to 20W as combiner
- ✓ Low insertion loss, 0.17 dB
- ✓ Low amplitude unbalance, 0.05 dB
- ✓ High isolation, 30 dB
- ✓ Excellent VSWR, 1.1:1

Visit minicircuits.com for detailed specs, performance data, free S-Parameters and off the shelf availability!
 Place your order today for delivery as soon as tomorrow!



NewProducts

High Power Multi-Position Switch



RLC Electronics introduced SP7T and SP8T switches with N connectors. These switches operate up to 6 GHz, and are designed for both low power and high power applications (500 W CW at 6 GHz,

2000 W CW at < 500 MHz). In addition to long life, the switch also features extremely low insertion loss (0.1 dB to 4 GHz and 0.3 dB to 6 GHz, typically) and VSWR over the entire frequency range, while maintaining high isolation (> 80 dB).

RLC Electronics Inc.
www.rlcelectronics.com

E-Band Balanced Harmonic Mixer



Model SFH-12SFSF-A1 is an E-Band balanced harmonic mixer especially designed for Keysight's spectrum analyzer series. The mixer employs high performance GaAs, Schottky flip chip diodes and balanced configuration to produce superior RF performance. The required LO frequency range is 3.0 to 6.1 GHz and power is +16 dBm, which translates the harmonic number 16 and resultants IF frequency range is DC to 1.3 GHz. Typical conversion loss is less than 40 dB.

SAGE Millimeter Inc.
www.sagemillimeter.com

SPST Non-Reflective Switch



Through its Isolink subsidiary, Skyworks introduced a low-loss, high performance wideband DC to 6 GHz hermetic GaAs IC single-pole, single-throw (SPST) non-reflective switch. The ISO13316 is ideal for high reliability space, satellite and defense applications. The device performs with 45 dB isolation at 2 GHz and low loss of 1.1 dB at 6 GHz. Testing is available to the screening requirements of MIL-PRF-38535 Class B and S, in addition to the required quality conformance inspection (QCI).

Skyworks Inc.
www.skyworksincl.com

Ultra-Wideband Double Balanced Mixer



The SGM-2-13 mixer is a wideband, surface-mount mixer designed to cover the frequency range of 250 MHz to 3.25 GHz. This makes it ideal for radar and fixed microwave radio and instrumentation applications. Further full band characteristics are typical conversion loss of 6.5 dB with local oscillator power of +13 dBm, typical LO to RF isolation of 25 dB, and a typical input third order intercept point of +14 dBm.

The overall dimensions of the mixer is 0.53" x 0.405" x 0.098" (L x W x H).

Synergy Microwave Corp.
www.synergymicrowave.com

USB/Ethernet Controlled Miniature Switch Modules



The MMA, MMB & MMC series are an ideal solution that incorporate Teledyne Coax Switches with remote control via USB and/or TCP/IP (Ethernet). Re-

remote operation is accomplished via Ethernet or via the USB virtual serial port (command set provided). The miniature switch modules will feature a graphical user interface (GUI) that will enable user to control switches through graphical icons and have visual indicators instead of text-based interfaces or types command labels. The Series MMA will offer a maximum of 4 SPDT switches with 3 available operating frequencies: DC to 18 GHz, DC to 26.5 GHz and DC to 40 GHz.

Teledyne Relays
www.teledynereleys.com

Ultrafast Recovery Rectifiers



Vishay Intertechnology Inc. introduced four new 1 A and 2 A FRED Pt® Ultrafast recovery rectifiers in the compact low profile SMF (DO-219AB) eSMP® series package. Combining extremely fast and soft recovery characteristics with low leakage current and low forward voltage drop, the AEC-Q101-qualified devices reduce switching losses and power dissipation in automotive and telecom applications. The Vishay semiconductors VS-1EFH01HM3, VS-1EFH01-M3, VS-2EFH01HM3 and VS-2EFH01-M3 offer reverse voltages of 100 V. The VS-1EFH02-M3 and VS-2EFH02-M3 offer reverse voltages of 200 V.

Vishay Intertechnology Inc.
www.vishay.com

6-Way Power Divider



Werbel Microwave LLC. This unit comes with SMA connectors; type N is also available. Measures 9" x 6" x 0.9". Input and output return loss is -11 and -15 dB typical respectively, isolation is -20 dB typical and insertion loss is 2.2 degrees max. Phase and amplitude balance are typically 3 deg/0.4 dB. Rated at 50 W input power as a splitter only.

Werbel Microwave LLC
www.werbelmicrowave.com

2-Way Combiner/Divider



Model D10262 is a 2-way combiner/divider, covering the full 1 to 3 GHz band, and is rated at 600 W CW. This robust design operates with full port-to-port isolation of 17 dB mini-

mum, and less than 0.5 dB insertion loss. The D10262 is designed to handle an input failure, at rated power, while operating at a +70°C base plate temperature. Ideal for coherent or non-coherent combining, the D10262 is suitable for multiple military applications.

Werlatone
www.werlatone.com

Cables & Connectors

Ultra Low Loss Cable Assemblies



The ultra low loss W1 series is a complete line of high performance flexible microwave cable assemblies. The new series comprises an extruded low density PTFE dielectric structure that offers a low dielectric constant together with fast velocity propagation of 83%. The 18, 26.5 and 40 GHz cable assemblies are claimed to have excellent insertion low loss, low VSWR and phase stability in relation to temperature.

Withwave
www.with-wave.com

Amplifiers

Second Generation GaN SSPA/SSPB



Advantech Wireless announced the release of the second generation GaN technology based 400 W Ku-Band SapphireBlu™ SSPA/SSPB, ultra HD and DVB-S2X ready. Advantech Wireless is leading the industry by designing smarter solutions for any teleport broadcast activity, such as content contribution, distribution and ultra high definition television. Content distributors have trusted Advantech Wireless to make the most of their resources by maximizing quality and reach, while minimizing operational costs.

Advantech Wireless
www.advantechwireless.com

1 to 6 GHz Benchtop and Hybrid Amplifiers



Now you can achieve high linear output power up to 350 W over the 0.7 to 6 GHz instantaneous frequency band in one benchtop amplifier. This Class A unit requires only 0 dBm input power to achieve

its rated output power and offers low harmonic distortion and excellent noise figure. These instruments as well as its hybrid power modules are available in both Class A and AB configurations for demanding EMC, wireless or EW applications.

AR RF/Microwave Instrumentation
www.arworld.us

NewProducts

Solid-State Power Amplifier Module



Comtech PST introduced a new high power density solid-state RF module is available in today's marketplace. Comtech's latest devel-

opment continues to expand on its proven innovative integrated RF GaN power amplifier designs by further increasing the RF power density. Consistent with its planned technology development roadmap, Comtech introduces the latest in GaN-based 6 to 18 GHz RF amplifier. This highly integrated design is ideal for use in communication, electronic warfare and radar transmitter systems where space, cooling and power are limited.

Comtech PST

www.comtechpst.com

GaN RF Transistors



Cree Inc. has introduced two industry-leading GaN high electron mobility transistor (HEMT) devices that solve a number of long-standing issues for radar systems employing traditional travelling wave tube (TWT) amplifiers. GaN-based solid-state amplifiers operating at 50 V are not prone to the failure mechanisms seen with high voltage (kV) TWT power supplies, and thus provide longer lifetimes. Also, such solid-state systems provide near instant on capability — with no warm up, longer detection ranges and improved target discrimination.

Cree Inc.

www.cree.com

Broadband Low Noise Amplifier



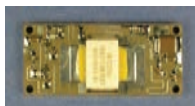
Offering a wide bandwidth from 100 MHz to 18 GHz, model AF0118273A is a broadband low noise amplifier (LNA) that

can be used in a multitude of commercial and military applications. It features 27 dB gain across the frequency range, with gain variations reaching a maximum of ± 1.2 dB. The noise figure is a respectable 2.8 dB even at 18 GHz, while the VSWR is 2.0:1 across the full frequency range. The output power at 1 dB compression is +10 dBm.

Herotek Inc.

www.herotek.com

380 W, S-Band GaN Pallet



Integra Technologies Inc. announced the release of a 380 W pallet, IGNP2730M380, for S-Band radar systems.

IGNP2730M380 operates over the instantaneous bandwidth of 2.7 to 3 GHz. With 150 μ s pulse width and 15% duty-cycle pulsing conditions it supplies a minimum of 380 W of peak output power with typically > 11 dB minimum gain and 58% efficiency from a 50 V supply voltage.

Integra Technologies Inc.

www.integratech.com

GaN Power Amplifier



Microsemi announced the AML218P4013, a new GaN power amplifier product supplied in a compact hermetic $3.5" \times 1.9" \times 0.45"$ connectorized module housing. Ideal for electronic warfare (EW), radar and test and measurement applications, the AML218P4013 power amplifier provides frequency coverage from 2 to 18 GHz, and delivers 38 dB gain, and 20 W of saturated output power at 16 percent PAE. The power amplifier operates from a +32 V DC single bias supply and is specified for operation over the -40° to $+85^\circ\text{C}$ military temperature range.

Microsemi

www.microsemi.com

Bidirectional RF Amplifiers



The new bidirectional RF amplifiers from Pasternack consist of 2 narrow band models that operate in L-Band (1.35 to 1.39 GHz) and S-Band (2.4 to 2.5 GHz). These designs utilize highly linear Class AB LDMOS semiconductor technology. A general purpose broadband model is also featured which covers 30 MHz to 3 GHz and uses Class A GaAs semiconductors. Typical gain levels for these amplifiers range from 20 to 23 dB with ± 0.5 dB gain flatness.

Pasternack

www.pasternack.com

Portable Amplifier



PMI's model PTB-42-1G40G-12-292FF-DC12 is a portable amplifier that operates over the 1 to 40 GHz frequency range. This model provides 40 dB of typical gain with an OP1dB of +22 dBm typical (1 to 18 GHz) and +18 dBm typical (18 to 40 GHz). This amplifier features an on/off switch that is located on the front panel. This amplifier

can operate on either 120 VAC or via an external +12 VDC supply.

Planar Monolithics Industries Inc.

www.pmi-rf.com

Systems

Compact, Multiband Transceiver



LPRS announced the availability of the circuit design STD-601 400MHz transceiver module for telemetry, remote control and industrial applications. The advanced design has many innovative features including four frequency ranges conforming to various ISM bands available in the single device without sacrificing the superior performance of circuit design's conventional RF modules. Featuring high performance narrowband, blocking and sensitivity, the module is suited for rugged, noisy industrial environments where good channel selectivity is required.

LPRS

www.lprs.co.uk

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES AR RF/MICROWAVE INSTRUMENTATION

AR is seeking an **RF Design Engineer** responsible for the development of new & existing microwave power amplifier modules utilizing hybrid technology.

AR is also seeking an **RF/Microwave Development Engineer**, responsible for directing design efforts for amplifiers from 20 watts to 100,000 watts in multi-octave frequency bands from 10 kHz to 10 GHz.

The ideal candidates will possess a BSEE with several years working experience, or an MSEE and corresponding laboratory experience, with an interest in high power RF amplifier design.

AR, located in Souderton, PA, offers a professional work environment. Competitive salary & benefit packages making AR a great place to work! For more details on these positions, please visit www.arworld.us and/or send resumes with salary requirements to hr@arworld.us, fax (866)743-3838. EOE



rf/microwave instrumentation

INTRODUCING Microwave Journal's New Video Library



Applications

Products

Events

Companies

Visit and bookmark
videos.microwavejournal.com

Sponsored video programs
are available



Frequency Matters.

Sources

Voltage-Controlled Oscillator



Crystek's CVCO55FL-0271-0310 VCO (voltage-controlled oscillator) operates from 271 to 310 MHz with a control voltage range of 0.5 to 4.5 V. This VCO features a typical phase noise of -114 dBc/Hz at 10 KHz offset and has excellent linearity. Output power is typically +0 dBm. Engineered and manufactured in the U.S., model CVCO55FL-0271-0310 is packaged in the industry-standard 0.5" x 0.5" SMD package.

Crystek
www.crystek.com

Low ADEV OCXO



With a new 10 MHz MV341 type OCXO, Morion achieves ultimate Allan Deviation values down to 2E-13 per 1 second and excellent close in phase noise of <-120

dBc/Hz at 1 Hz and <-146 dBc/Hz at 10 Hz. All in a package size of just 2" x 2" x 0.63". MV341 is an ideal solution for various scientific, test & measurement, radar and signal clean-up applications. Additionally it guarantees stability level vs. operating temperature range up to 1E-9 and aging up to 2E-8/year. MV341 is available with 12 V voltage supply and SIN output.

Morion US LLC
www.morion-us.com

Active E-Band x4 Multiplier



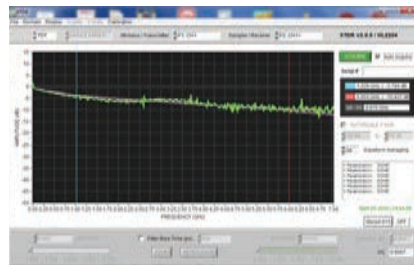
The model AE 4XW is an active x4 multiplier that covers all of E Band (60 to 90 GHz). Input power is +10 to +15 dBm at 15 to 22.5 GHz.

The typical output power for the full band unit is +4 dBm with a minimum output power of +2 dBm and can be tuned to higher output power for narrow band operation. This active quadrupler can also be delivered with an amplifier to achieve +10 dBm minimum output power across the entire E-Band.

Space Labs Inc.
www.spaceklabs.com

Software

XTDR™ Software



HYPERLABS has added S-parameter capabilities (S11, S21) to Version 2.0 of its XTDR™ software. These features complement the existing time domain features (TDR, TDT, NEXT, and FEXT) already found in the HL2200 and HL5200 Series Signal Path Analyzers. The latest version of XTDR™ is available as a free download from the HYPERLABS website.

HYPERLABS Inc.
www.hyperlabsinc.com

Application Note

EMC Standards Overview



With so many different categories of electrical components and systems with their own specific needs in terms of electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) compliance, it is no surprise that there are a significant number of EMC test standards. Unfortunately, keeping track of and knowing which standard to use to demonstrate EMC compliance can be a difficult task. This application note serves as a guide to familiarizing yourself with some of the more common standards used across various industries.

AR RF/Microwave Instrumentation
www.arworld.us

Test Equipment



Bird Technologies introduced the channel power monitor, a compact rack-mount system that in conjunction with Bird sensors monitors each radio, power combiner, transmission line, and antenna in an analog or digital land-mobile radio system operating between 144 and 960 MHz. It alerts users to out-of-spec conditions via the web or Bird's Android smartphone app and can monitor 16 channels with the ability to expand as needed to accommodate a radio system of any size.

Bird Technologies Group
www.birdrf.com

Cross-Correlation Phase Noise Test System



Berkeley Nucleonics introduced a new signal source analyzer providing accurate measurements of SSB phase noise as well as full time domain analysis capability and several different modes of noise, spectrum and transient analysis. The 7000 Series offers both residual and absolute noise measurements from 5 MHz to 30 GHz, providing operation with either internal or external reference sources and measurements from 0.1 Hz to 50 MHz frequency offset.

Berkeley Nucleonics
www.BerkeleyNucleonics.com

MFA Micro Probe



The MFA probes have been developed for measurements at the smallest SMD components (0603-0201) on printed circuit boards. Particularly fine conductor runs and SMD or IC pins can be measured. These near-field micro probes help you localize EMC phenomena up to 6 GHz (IEC-55022, CISPR) in electronic circuits and minimize interference emissions from the device. The probes include special, electrically shielded active miniature heads. A pre-amplifier stage is integrated in all of the MFA 01 heads.

larly fine conductor runs and SMD or IC pins can be measured. These near-field micro probes help you localize EMC phenomena up to 6 GHz (IEC-55022, CISPR) in electronic circuits and minimize interference emissions from the device. The probes include special, electrically shielded active miniature heads. A pre-amplifier stage is integrated in all of the MFA 01 heads.

Langer EMV-Technik GmbH
www.langer-emv.de

FSWP Phase Noise Analyzer and VCO Tester



With the R&S FSWP phase noise tester, users can measure the spectral purity of signal sources such as generators, synthesizers and voltage-controlled oscillators (VCO) more quickly than with any other solution. The high-end instrument covers a frequency range up to 50 GHz and offers a top dynamic range. The extremely low phase noise of its local oscillator coupled with cross-correlation makes it possible to easily measure signal sources that in the past required complex test setups or could not be measured at all.

Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG
www.rohde-schwarz.com

Materials

Two Component Epoxy



Master Bond Polymer System EP30AN-1 is a two part epoxy for high performance potting, sealing, coating and bonding featuring exceptionally high thermal conductivity, excellent electrical insulation properties and NASA low outgassing approval. It will cure at room temperature or more rapidly at elevated temperatures. Other attractive properties include superb dimensional stability and superior physical strength properties. Its low viscosity and excellent flow characteristics make it an ideal thermally conductive potting epoxy.

Master Bond
www.masterbond.com

MICRO-ADS

Wright Technologies

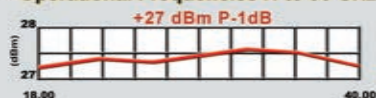
Military Grade at Commercial Pricing

BATTLE TESTED



Products that are made to Last!

- Amplifiers & Multipliers
- Subsystems & Converters
- Form, Fit & Function
- Operational Frequencies .1 to 96 GHz



(916) 773-4424 Ph (916) 780-2770 Fx

www.wrighttec.com

Standard products available for quick delivery

RF Amplifiers, Isolators and Circulators from 20MHz to 40GHz

- > Super low noise RF amplifiers
- > Broadband low noise amplifiers
- > Input PIN diode protected low noise amplifiers
- > General purpose gain block amplifiers
- > High power RF amplifiers and broadband power amplifiers



- > RF isolators and circulators
- > High power coaxial and waveguide terminations
- > High power coaxial attenuators
- > PIN diode power limiters
- > Active up and down converters

Wentec Microwave Corporation

138 W Pomona Ave, Monrovia, CA 91016

Phone: (626) 305-6666, Fax: (626) 602-3101

Email: sales@wentec.com, Website: www.wentec.com

SECTOR MICROWAVE INDUSTRIES, INC.



- * DPDT
- * TYPE N, SMA, BNC, TNC
- * MANUAL OVERRIDE
- * DC THROUGH 23 GHZ.

(631) 242-2300 FAX (631) 242-8158
www.sectormicrowave.com

THERMALLY CONDUCTIVE ADHESIVES

- Epoxies
- Silicones
- Films



MASTERBOND®

+1.201.343.8983 • www.masterbond.com

KR Electronics

www.krfilters.com
ISO 9001:2008 Certified



Custom & Standard Filters

40+ Years of Military & Commercial Applications

Bandpass
Anti-Aliasing
Highpass
Video Filters
Diplexers
Delay Equalized
Surface Mount

Lowpass
Notch
Root Cosine
Equalizers
Linear Phase
Absorptive
Matched

KR Electronics, Inc.
Avenel, NJ
www.krfilters.com

sales@krfilters.com
Phone 732.636.1900
Fax 732.636.1982



24MHz - 12GHz Signal Generator

A mini RF Signal Generator with OLED display and SCPI command support.

- | | |
|---------------------|-----------------------|
| USB Powered | 6 dBm Power (min) |
| Freq Step Buttons | < 3KHz Stepsize |
| Simple GUI Software | Auto 10MHz Reference |
| Frequency Sweeping | Micro 2.75" Enclosure |

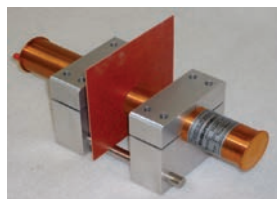
American Quality
Only \$739.⁰⁰



DS INSTRUMENTS
WWW.DSINSTRUMENTS.COM

CIRCUIT BOARD TESTERS

- Standard Models-3 Octaves Each
 - From ~0.4 to ~20GHZ
- Models-125HC, 08, 06, 03, 015
- Usable from -50 to +150° C



ϵ , $\tan \delta$ - Cavity™ sflwr

Thin Sheets, Substrates, Resins, Foams

www.damaskosinc.com

(610)358-0200 fax(610)558-1019

REVERSE RECOVERY TIME TESTERS



For MIL-STD-750-4 Method 4031.4

- AVR-EB2A-B:** Condition A, for low current diodes
- AVR-EB4-B:** Condition B, for medium current diodes
- AVR-EB5-B:** Condition B, for PIN diode lifetime characterization
- AVR-EB7-B:** Condition B, for small-signal diodes
- AVR-CC2-B:** Condition C, for high power-diodes
- AVR-CD1-B:** Condition D, for medium current and MOSFET parasitic diodes

Avtech Electrosystems Ltd.
<http://www.avtechpulse.com/>



AST Advanced Switch Technology



MICROWAVE SWITCHES FOR THE TELECOM INDUSTRY

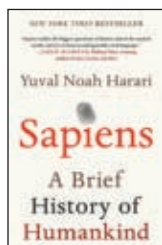


AST'S OUTDOOR SWITCHES

For all outdoor & severe weather applications

754 Fortune Crescent, Kingston, ON, K7P 2T3, Canada
Tel: 613 384 3939 - e-mail: info@astswitch.com

WWW.ASTSWITCH.COM



Sapiens: A Brief History of Humankind

Yuval Noah Harari

If you lived around 1600 – Galileo was 36 and had not yet built his 3× telescope – and if you were one of the few who were educated, you would probably have “known” all that civilization knew about philosophy, history, math and the natural sciences. Those living now inhabit a world of ultra specialization, when it is impossible to fully comprehend even our chosen area of expertise. If you were like me, in college you paid scant attention to the liberal arts, engrossed in your technical classes. That makes my knowledge of history more informed by what I have witnessed during my life, supplemented with what I have read and scattered remnants from K-12 classes.

Perhaps this explains my amazement with “Sapiens: A Brief History of Humankind,” a comprehensive treatment of the history of human life. Yuval Noah Harari, a history lecturer at the Hebrew Univer-

sity of Jerusalem, has written a fascinating and often disturbing chronology of the development of civilization and the ideas that shape, bind and may undo us. Harari’s account begins with the six human species that walked the planet when “modern cognition” evolved some 70,000 years ago. He explores why five of these human species disappeared and left just one: us homo sapiens (although you may have traces of other species’ DNA). He outlines the life of the hunter-gatherer, which apparently was not a difficult existence. While the development of agriculture was good for society, creating production capacity to support population growth, Harari claims that the individual’s quality of life suffered. Tribes grew into cities and empires with ever more complex structures and interactions. He posits that this growth and the increasing complexity of society were only possible because people adopted common ideas – “figments of our collective imagination” – like money, corporations, countries and, more recently, concepts like human rights. Surveying the history of the past 500 years, Harari argues that the success of western civilization over the Ottoman Empire and China reflects the west’s adoption of the scientific method and free enterprise, with their attendant competition for ideas and

economic gain.

Harari doesn’t stop when he arrives at the present. He extends his view to the future of our species, predicting that medical technology will soon enable people to live “forever,” unless killed by sudden trauma. He wonders about the ethical and societal implications of this capability to “design” human life, along with technology’s ability to perform more and more of our daily activities. We will be able to live forever, yet doing what?

Sapiens is a provocative read that will expand your perspective and stir your emotions. You might not agree with all of Harari’s arguments and conclusions, yet they are thoughtful and worthy of consideration and debate. For that reason, the book should be required reading for high school and college students. You, too.

To order this book, contact:

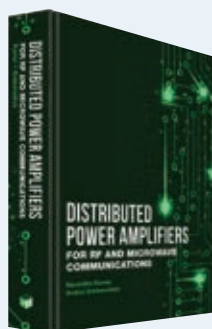
Publisher: Harper
464 pages

\$29.99 list price for the hardcover edition
\$14.99 for the Kindle edition at
www.amazon.com
ISBN-13: 978-0062316097



ARTECH HOUSE

NEW MICROWAVE TITLES



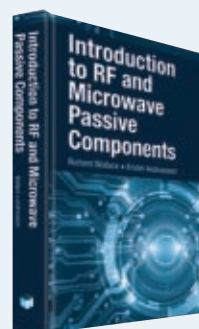
Distributed Power Amplifiers for RF and Microwave Communications

Narendra Kumar and
Andrei Grebennikov
Hardcover • 372 pp. • 2015
ISBN: 978-1-60807-831-8
\$179 / £129



RF Positioning: Fundamentals, Applications, and Tools

Rafael Saraiva Campos and
Lisandro Lovisolo
Hardcover • 320 pp. • 2015
ISBN: 978-1-60807-816-5
\$179 / £125



Introduction to RF and Microwave Passive Components

Richard Wallace and
Krister Andreasson
Hardcover • 400 pp. • 2015
ISBN: 978-1-63081-008-5
\$149 / £99

US: Call 1-800-225-9977 (in the U.S. or Canada),
or 1-781-769-9750, ext. 4030

Fax 1-781-769-6334

E-mail to: artech@ArtechHouse.com

UK: Call +44 (0)20 7596 8750

Fax +44 (0)20 7630-0166

E-mail artech-uk@ArtechHouse.com

For complete descriptions and to order, visit

ArtechHouse.com

All orders plus shipping/handling and applicable taxes.



ARTECH HOUSE
BOSTON | LONDON

685 Canton Street, Norwood, MA 02062 USA
16 Sussex Street, London SW1V 4RW UK

CALL FOR PAPERS

Come join us in San Francisco and enjoy the flagship Microwave Theory and Techniques Society (MTT-S) Conference in the Golden State of California!

The IEEE Microwave Theory and Techniques Society's International Microwave Symposium (IMS2016) will be held 22 - 27 May 2016 in San Francisco, California as the centerpiece of a week dedicated to RF and Microwave Technology. IMS2016 offers technical sessions, interactive forums, plenary and panel sessions, workshops, short courses, industrial exhibits, application seminars, historical exhibits, and a wide variety of other technical and social activities including a guest program. Co-located with IMS2016 are the RFIC symposium (www.rfic-ieee.org) and the ARFTG conference (www.arftg.org). With over 10,000 participants and 1000 industrial exhibits of state-of-the-art microwave products, IMS2016 is the world's largest gathering of Radio Frequency (RF) and microwave professionals and the most important forum for the latest research advances and practices in the field.

PAPER SUBMISSION:

Authors are invited to submit technical papers describing original work and/or advanced practices on Radio-Frequency, microwave, millimeter-wave, and terahertz (THz) theory and techniques. The deadline for submission is 5pm Central Standard Time 7 December 2015. Papers should be 3 pages in length (PDF format), and should not exceed one megabyte in file size. Hardcopy and email submissions will not be accepted. Please refer to the IMS2016 website (www.ims2016.org) for detailed instructions concerning paper submission. Authors must adhere to the format provided in the conference paper template available on the symposium's website. It is the authors' responsibility to obtain all required company and government clearances prior to submission. Please don't wait until the last day to start using the paper submission process. Those unfamiliar with the process may encounter paper formatting or clearance issues that may take time to resolve. A double blind review process will be used to ensure anonymity for both authors and reviewers. Detailed instructions on submitting a double-blind compliant paper can be found on the IMS2016 website (www.ims2016.org). Papers will be evaluated on the basis of originality, content, clarity, and relevance to the symposium. For accepted papers, the electronic submission of a final manuscript along with a copyright assignment to the IEEE will be required no later than 29 February 2016. Accepted papers will be included in the Symposium Proceedings and submitted for inclusion in the IEEE Digital Xplore Library. Authors of accepted papers should consider submitting an extended version of their symposium paper for possible publication in the IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques.

EMERGING TECHNICAL AREAS:

IMS2016 enthusiastically invites submission of papers that report state-of-the-art progress in technical areas that are outside the scope of those specifically listed in this Call for Papers, or that may be new to the symposium, but are of interest to our attendees.

SPECIAL SESSIONS, WORKSHOPS, PANEL AND RUMP SESSIONS, AND SHORT COURSES:

Topics being considered for these areas include Next Generation Wireless Systems, Latest Technologies for RF/Microwave Measurements, and Advances in RFIC Technology. Please consult the IMS2016 website for a more detailed list of topics and instructions on how to prepare a proposal. Proposals must be received by 8 September 2015.

STUDENT PAPER AND STUDENT DESIGN COMPETITIONS:

Eligible students are encouraged to submit papers for the student paper competitions. The papers will be evaluated using the same standards as all contributed papers. In addition, eligible students or student teams are invited to consider taking part in student design competitions during the IMS2016, which are organized and sponsored by various Technical Committees (TC) of the MTT-S Technical Coordination Committee (TCC). Please visit the IMS2016 web site for full details.

MICROAPPS:

The Microwave Application Seminars serve as a forum for exhibitors at the IMS to present the technology behind their commercial products and their special capabilities. The presentations are open to all conference and exhibit attendees. Please refer to the IMS2016 website (www.ims2016.org) for more information on submitting MicroApps technical papers.



JOIN THE CONVERSATION: #IMS2016

IMS2016.ORG

IMS2016 EXHIBIT SPACE IS AVAILABLE!

For reservation questions or further information contact:

The Exhibits Department at MP Associates, Inc.

tel: +1 303-530-4562 | exhibits@mpassociates.com

ADVERTISER	PAGE No.	ADVERTISER	PAGE No.	ADVERTISER	PAGE No.
3H Communication Systems.....	80	Frontlynk Technologies Inc.	143	Pasternack Enterprises, Inc.....	104, 105
Accel-RF Instruments Corporation	34	GGB Industries, Inc.....	3	Phonon Corporation.....	138
Advanced Switch Technology.....	157	GigaLane.....	122	Pickering Interfaces Inc.	101
Agile Microwave Technology Inc.	94	Herotek, Inc.....	112	Pico Technology.....	62
American Technical Ceramics.....	59	Holworth Instrumentation.....	60	Pivotone Communication Technologies, Inc.....	109
Anaren Microwave.....	69	Huber + Suhner AG.....	81	Planar Monolithics Industries, Inc.....	117
Anokiwave.....	39	IEEE International Symposium on Phased Array Systems & Technology 2016.....	141	Polyphase Microwave, Inc.....	60
Anritsu Company.....	55	IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium 2016	159	Pulsar Microwave Corporation	54
API Technologies, Inmet.....	93	IEEE WAMICON 2016.....	130	Qorvo.....	35
API Technologies, Weinschel.....	41	International Manufacturing Services, Inc.	78	QuinStar Technology, Inc.....	123
AR RF/Microwave Instrumentation.....	83, 155	Isola Group.....	107	R&D Interconnect Solutions	42
Artech House.....	158	JQL Electronics Inc.....	6	Reactel, Incorporated	47
Avtech Electrosystems	157	K&L Microwave, Inc.....	7	RelComm Technologies, Inc.....	121
B&Z Technologies, LLC.....	15	Keysight Technologies	29	RF-Lambda	33, 91, 135
Berkeley Nucleonics Corp.....	85	Knowles Capacitors.....	50	RFHIC.....	20-21
Boonton Electronics (a Wireless Telecom Group Company).....	79	KR Electronics, Inc.....	157	RFMW, Ltd.....	13
Cernex, Inc.....	124	Kratos General Microwave	75	Richardson RFPD	19
Ciao Wireless, Inc.....	44	L-3 Narda-MITEQ.....	103	RLC Electronics, Inc.....	23
Cirtek ATS.....	96	Linear Technology Corporation	11	Rogers Corporation.....	73
Cobham Metelics.....	9	LPKF Laser & Electronics	82	Rohde & Schwarz GmbH	COV 3
Coilcraft.....	37	MACOM.....	61	Rosenberger	113
Comtech PST Corp. (Hill Engineering Division).....	36	Master Bond Inc.	157	Sage Millimeter, Inc.....	28, 128
CPI Beverly Microwave Division.....	71	Maury Microwave Corporation.....	89	Sector Microwave Industries, Inc.	157
Crane Aerospace & Electronics.....	38	MCV Microwave	32	SGMC Microwave.....	129
CST of America, Inc.....	27	MECA Electronics, Inc.	COV 2	Skyworks Solutions, Inc.....	77
Custom Microwave Components, Inc.	46	Mercury Systems, Inc.	115	Special Hermetic Products, Inc.....	147
Custom MMIC	70	Microwave Journal	132, 146, 148, 155	Spectrum Elektrotechnik GmbH	125
Damaskos Inc.	157	Microwave Products Group (a Dover Company)	43	State of the Art, Inc.....	98
dBm Corp.....	84	Mini-Circuits	4-5, 16, 51, 52, 63, 87, 99, 119, 153, 161	Synergy Microwave Corporation	57, 131
Delta Electronics Mfg. Corp.....	111	Morion US, LLC.....	86	Taconic	67
DiTom Microwave.....	72	MPI Corporation.....	149	Teledyne Microwave Solutions	8
DS Instruments.....	157	National Instruments.....	25, 31	Universal Microwave Components Corporation	106
Ducommun Labarge Technologies, Inc.....	18, 145	Nexyn Corporation.....	118	UTE Microwave Inc.....	97
Eastern Wireless TeleComm, Inc.	95	NI Microwave Components	74	Weinschel Associates	68
Eclipse Microwave	30	Norden Millimeter Inc.....	26	Wenteq Microwave Corporation.....	157
EDI CON China 2016.....	48, 139	OML Inc.....	65	Wenzel Associates, Inc.....	140
EDI CON USA 2016.....	133	Passive Plus, Inc.....	108	Werlatone, Inc.....	COV 4
ET Industries	90			WIN Semiconductors Corp.	127
EuMW 2016	137			Wright Technologies	157
				X-Microwave, LLC.....	66

Sales Representatives



Frequency Matters.

Eastern and Central Time Zones

Chuck Boyd
Northeast Reg. Sales Mgr.
(New England, New York,
Eastern Canada)
685 Canton Street
Norwood, MA 02062
Tel: (781) 619-1942
FAX: (781) 769-5037
cboyd@mwjournal.com

Michael Hallman
Eastern Reg. Sales Mgr.
(NJ, Mid-Atlantic, Southeast,
Midwest, TX)
4 Valley View Court
Middletown, MD 21769
Tel: (301) 371-8830
Tel: (301) 371-8832
mhallman@mwjournal.com

Pacific and Mountain Time Zones

Brian Landy
Western Reg. Sales Mgr.
(CA, AZ, OR, WA, ID, NV, UT,
NM, CO, WY, MT, ND, SD, NE &
Western Canada)
144 Segre Place
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
Tel: (831) 426-4143
FAX: (831) 515-5444
blandy@mwjournal.com

International Sales
Richard Vaughan
International Sales Manager
16 Sussex Street
London SW1V 4RW, England
Tel: +44 207 596 8742
FAX: +44 207 596 8749
rvaughan@horizonhouse.co.uk

Germany, Austria, and Switzerland (German-speaking)

WMS Werbe- und Media Service
Brigitte Beranek
Gerhart-Hauptmann-Street 33,
D-72574 Bad Urach
Germany
Tel: +49 7125 407 31 18
FAX: +49 7125 407 31 08
bberanek@horizonhouse.com

Korea
Young-Seoh Chinn
JES Media International
2nd Floor, ANA Bldg.
257-1, Myungil-Dong
Kangdong-Gu
Seoul, 134-070 Korea
Tel: +82 2 481-3411
FAX: +82 2 481-3414
yschinn@horizonhouse.com

China

Shenzhen
Michael Tsui
ACT International
Tel: 86-755-25988571
FAX: 86-10-58607751
michaelt@actintl.com.hk

Shanghai
Linda Li
ACT International
Tel: 86-21-62511200
lindal@actintl.com.hk

Beijing
Oasis Guo
ACT International
Tel: 86-13011108861
oasisg@actintl.com.hk

Hong Kong, Taiwan, Singapore

Mark Mak
ACT International
Tel: 852-28386298
markm@actintl.com.hk

Japan

Katsuhiko Ishii
Ace Media Service Inc.
12-6, 4-Chome,
Nishiiko, Adachi-Ku
Tokyo 121-0824, Japan
Tel: +81 3 5691 3335
FAX: +81 3 5691 3336
amskatsu@dream.com

100W POWER AMPLIFIERS

700-2700 MHz



\$8,995_{each}

48 dB Gain, ± 1.7 dB Flatness

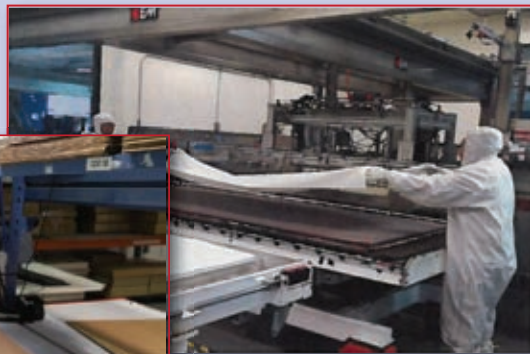
Output power up to 100W with consistent performance across a wide frequency range for a fraction of the cost of competitive products! Mini-Circuits' new HPA-272+ high power rack mount amplifiers are ideal for a wide variety of high power test applications including EMI, reliability testing, power stress testing, and burn-in of multiple units at once. This model provides 48 dB gain with ± 1.7 dB gain flatness over its entire frequency range and 89 dB reverse isolation. Housed in a rugged, 19-inch rack-mountable chassis, the amplifier operates on a self-contained 110/220V power supply and includes internal cooling, making it easy to use in most lab environments. Extensive built-in safety features include over-temperature protection and the ability to withstand opens and shorts at the output.* They're available off the shelf for an outstanding value, so place your order on minicircuits.com today for delivery as soon as tomorrow!

*at 3 dB compression point.



FAB\$ and LAB\$

Getting Laminated Rogers Corp.



At IMS2015 in Phoenix, it was only a short ride over to Chandler, Ariz. for a tour of Rogers Corp.'s U.S. production facility. The Chandler manufacturing site does relatively low volume, high mix products for the company, in contrast to the Asian facility that is automated for higher volume products. About half of Rogers' business is in the U.S./European markets with the other half from Asia, totaling about \$600 million in revenue. Rogers has segmented their business into three main groups – Power (e.g., power electronics), Protect (e.g., high performance foams) and Connect (e.g., PCB laminates).

The tour took everyone through the steps to produce PCB laminate products such as R03000®, RT/duroid® 5000 and RT/duroid 6000. The raw material for these products is made in Rogers' corporate headquarters in Rogers, Conn. and shipped to Chandler for processing. For these products, sheets of the dielectric are plied together in a Class 10,000 clean room to achieve the final dielectric thickness desired by the customers (final thicknesses can range from .001" to 0.5"). Then, cladding is performed, where the dielectric plies are assembled with sheets of copper foil and built into a "book." Each laminate stack-up is interleaved with a stainless steel separator or "caul plate." Depending on the application, they also add layers of PTFE, woven glass or thick metal plate.

Next, the books are grouped together into a lamination press where they experience heat and pressure over a specified time causing the layers of dielectric and copper foil to bond together. The cycle properties vary depending on the materials and thicknesses involved. Following the lamination process, the books are disas-

sembled and the finished laminates are sent for shearing/sawing into their finished sizes. Test sheets from each press load are sent to QA for electrical testing.

Laminates with very thick dielectric or with heavy metal backing are cut to size on a radial arm saw while thinner laminates are cut with a shear. Dimensional measurements are made on each product and entered into the statistical process control database. A visual inspection also takes place prior to packaging. The packaging team members use wireless barcode scanners to ensure the correct material is going into each order that is heat sealed with shrink wrap, boxed and sent to shipping.

Other laminate types utilize the treater where woven fiberglass is impregnated with different grades of R04000® resin. The prepreg is then used as a bond ply or in the construction of copper clad laminate. Stacks of R04000 prepreg are interleaved with copper foil and laminated in a large press.

Rogers has a R&D lab equipped with a high frequency network analyzer, a PIM test for testing passive intermodulation, power amplifiers for RF power testing, a thermal imaging camera for thermal management studies and multiple test fixtures and set-ups for electrical characterization. The engineers use the lab for testing new materials and methods for future products.

With more than 180 years in business, Rogers is one of the oldest companies in our industry. They supply a wide variety of high performance PCB laminates along with many other products that help power, protect and connect our society using unique, tightly controlled processes to provide the best products to their customers.

Working at the cutting edge of technology

Signal generation, analysis and phase noise test for demanding requirements

When working at the cutting edge of technology, you shouldn't waste your time with inferior tools. Rely on measuring instruments evolved in the spirit of innovation and based on industry-leading expertise.

Instruments like the R&S®SMW200A vector signal generator, the R&S®FSW signal and spectrum analyzer and the R&S®FSWP phase noise tester. Each is at the crest of today's possibilities.

See for yourself at
www.rohde-schwarz.com/ad/highend



ROHDE & SCHWARZ

WERLATONE®

CELEBRATING 50 YEARS OF HIGH
POWER PASSIVE COMPONENTS



Mismatch Tolerant®

HIGH POWER COMBINERS

BIG STUFF!

- Power Levels to 20 kW CW
- Low Insertion Loss
- Isolated and Non-Isolated Designs
- Rack Mount, Drawer Mount, Radial Type
- Coherent and Non-Coherent Combining

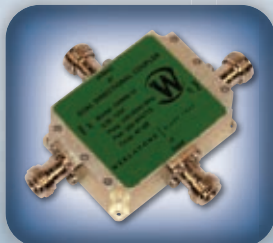


A few of our Customer driven designs.

Model	Type	Frequency (MHz)	Power (W CW)	Insertion Loss (dB)	Isolation (dB)	Size (Inches)
D8265	2-Way	1-50	5,000	0.3	20	15.5 x 11.75 x 5.25
D2075	2-Way	1.5-30	6,000	0.2	20	15.5 x 11.75 x 5.25
D8969	2-Way	1.5-30	12,500	0.2	20	17 x 17 x 8
D6139	4-Way	1.5-32	5,000	0.25	20	13 x 11 x 5
D6774	4-Way	1.5-32	20,000	0.3	20	21 x 17.25 x 11
D6846	6-Way	1.5-30	4,000	0.35	20	3U, 19" Rack
D8421	8-Way	1.5-30	12,000	0.3	20	22.5 x 19.5 x 8.75
D7685	4-Way	2-100	2,500	0.5	20	15 x 13 x 5.5
D2786	4-Way	20-150	4,000	0.5	20	18 x 17 x 5
D6078	2-Way	100-500	2,000	0.25	20	13 x 7 x 2.25
H7521	2-Way (180°)	200-400	2,500	0.3	20	15 x 10 x 2
D7502	2-Way	400-1000	2,500	0.25	NI*	9.38 x 3.38 x 1.25

*NI = No Isolating Terminations

Werlatone, Inc.
17 Jon Barrett Road
Patterson, NY 12563
T 845 278 2220
F 845 278 3440
sales@werlatone.com
www.werlatone.com



Directional Couplers 0° Combiners/Dividers 90° Hybrid Couplers 180° Hybrid Combiners Absorptive Filters